412

512

VOLUME-9385

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

February-21-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Feb-21	Hamburg	Hamburg	61
	Reliance	Cuba	39
	Arabic	Antwerp	40
	Porto Rico	Porto Rico	7
	Orizaba	Cuba	15
	La Marea	Guatemala	4
	Calypso	La Guiara	6

9385

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9385

Feb-21-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .... day of OCT 11 1943, 194......

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records,
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 11 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

[illegible]TE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 171122
FEB 26 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. " Hamburg ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eleven *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

D Metzler

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February, *19* 28

at New York.

W Pearsall
Im. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

aw 2-21-28

#8
2/28/28 [illegible]
3/1/28 [illegible]
Clerk

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				[illegible] HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. [illegible]	[illegible]	In Tran	U. S. Cit.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Under 16	[illegible]	
1st CABIN	23				30	55	2			2		112
2nd CABIN	162	1			14	32	2			12		223
STEERAGE	401	6	4		4	42				60		517
TOTAL	586	7	4		48	129	4			74		852

Hamburg

Hamburg Amer Line

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES +5

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	57	55	112
2nd Cabin	191	32	223
Steerage	475	42	517
Total	723	129	852

1 mail clerk incl
2 lady mail clerks
not counted

9385

9385

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental Un must
This (pink) sheet is for the listing

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 11th FEBRUARY, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DRESDNER √	OTTO H.	42	5	M	S	Merchant	Y	German	Y	Germany	German	Germany 02-12	Brieg Wl.	2071	BERLIN NI.	Jan 26 1928	Germany	Prussia
2		ELTZBACHER √	LOUIS	49	10	M	M	Stockbrkr	"	German English	"	England	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam RP	318767	238949 WASHINGTON	Novr 8 1927	U.S.A.	New York
3	TRANSIT	HECKER √	GEORGE	57		M	S	Chem Eng.	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany 07-12	Berlin	1869	LONDON NI	" Feby 6 1928	England	London
4	DIPLOMAT	MINE √	SHIGETA	42	1 1	M	M	Govt Off.	"	Japanese	"	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Kuisin Fukuokaken	2550	LONDON	" Feby 1 1928	Japan	Tokyo
5		NORTH √	GERTRUDE	38	6	F	M	Indept	"	English	"	England	English	America	Brooklyn NY	1703	LONDON	" Feby 3 1928	England	Shepperton
6	TRANSIT	POCOCK	LESLIE JAMES	29	4	M	M	Solicitor	"	"	"	"	"	England	Reading	1762	LONDON	" Feby 4 1928	"	London
7	TRANSIT	POCOCK	PHYLLIS G. D.	21	8	F	M	-	"	"	"	"	"	03-11	"	1764	"	" " " "	"	"
8	TRANSIT	RENS	DANIEL	55		M	M	Merchant	"	German	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland 02-27	Amsterdam	238	AMSTERDAM	" Feby 2 1928	Holland	Amsterdam
9	TRANSIT	ROSENBERG	OTTO	41	2	M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany 03-12	FrankfurtM	2387	BERLIN	" Feby 2 1928	Germany	Berlin
10	TRANSIT	ROSENBERG	KATHE	28	4	F	M	-	"	"	"	"	"	" 03-12	PaderbornW	2388	"	" " " "	"	Paderborn/W
11	TRANSIT	UKKERMAN	HENDRIK	40		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland 02-27	Amsterdam	452	BATAVIA	" Sept 13 1927	Dutch EI	Batavia
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

1 7

ATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

r a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
ABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ving at Port of new york NEW YORK, february FEBRUARY 21st, 19 28. 2

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother, Carl Dresdner, Goltzstr 31, Berlin, Germany.	Berlin, Germany.		No	Schweitzer & Oppler Berlin.	Yes	No	-	-	Fish - Schurmann Corp. 45 West 45 St, New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 mths under ~~6~~ mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Blond	Blue	None
2	Wife, Jane Eltzbacher, 561 Ave Louis, BRUSSELS.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	"	Yes	7	N.Y.	Halle & Stieglitz, 25 Broad St, New York NY.	No	Indef	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Sal	Brown	Brown	Tattoe left arm
3	Friend, H.F.Johnson, NW 37 Rotherwick Rd, LONDON, 4.	London, England.		No	Borax Cons London	"	"	5	"	Travelling for ~~Borax~~ Consolidated Ltd. Business.	Yes	2 mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
4	Wife, Miya Mine, No 12, 2 Chome TokyO, Japan.	TokyO, Japan.		Yes	JapGovt	"	No	-	-	Returning home JAPAN.	In transit	6 mths	JAP	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Black	Brown	Mole l. eye.
5	Rt Hon Earl of Guilford, Dover, England. 1st Cousin.	Shepperton ENG.		No	Self	"	Yes	18	Miami FA.	Visiting, Mrs Black, Oak St, Hempstead, L.I.	Yes	~~under~~ 6 mths	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
6	H.J.Pocock, 4 Morgan Rd, Reading, England.	England. ~~[illegible]~~		"	"	"	No	-	-	~~[illegible]~~, SthTexas Nat Bank, Galveston, Texas. Legal Business	"	40 days ~~[illegible]~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Pale	Brown	Grey	"
7	" "	"		"	"	"	"	-	-	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	Hazel	"
8	W.F.de Lange-Rens, Zoorburgad 112 Amsterdam.	Holland.		"	"	"	"	-	-	Business. Firestone F & Rubb Co., Akron. Ohio	"	~~2 or 3 mths~~ 60 Days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Dark Brown	Brown	Wart r cheek
9	N.Ransohoff, Westerustr 43 paderborn, Germany.	Guatemala.		Yes	AEG. Berlin.	"	"	-	-	In Transit to Guatemala.	In transit.	6 mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Pale	Brown	Blue	None
10	" "	"		"	"	"	"	-	-	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
11	R.M.Bonset, Zoderstrat 17, Amsterdam, Holland.	Holland Batavia, D.E.I.		No	Self	"	Yes	1920	N.Y.	Business, Firestone & Rubber Co., Akron. Ohio	Yes	~~2 or 3 mths~~ 60 Days	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	"
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

List

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *(state whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S. Hamburg " *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eleven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19*28

at New York.

W. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, Surgeon of the S/S. " Hamburg ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst day of February, 19 28

at New York

W C Pearsall
Im Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HAMBURG *Passengers sailing from* BOULOGNE S/MER, FEBRUARY 11TH, *19*28

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Speidel 349136 3/14/28	Eugen	56		M	M	Manufacturer	yes	German French English	yes	Germany	German	Germany 08-12	Esslingen	Permit to reenter 166337	45761 Wash'ton D.C. &	June 14th 1926 extended May 11th 1927 Nov.22nd 1926	Rhode Island 99	Providence
2		Frank	Violette	32		F	M	housewife	yes	English	yes	United-Kingdom	English	England 08-	London 15	Permit to reenter 333630	~~[illegible]~~ 334016 Wash'ton D.C.	Dec.27th 1927	U.S.A. 99	New York City
3	U. S. CIT.	Frank	Max	31		M	M	Designer				U.S. born	March 25th 1897		New York City	U.S.P. 482375	Wash. D.C.	Dec.17th 1927.		
4		Ryndzune	Voldemar 353091 3/20/28	33		M	S	Writer	yes	English French Russian	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia 08-	Rostov-Don	Permit to reenter 236612	207955 Wash'ton D.C.	Mar.2nd 1927	U.S.A. 99	New York City
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29			2																	
30																				

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, February 21st, *19*28 4

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	brother: Mr. Edwin Speidel 14 Glen Avenue Edgewood (R.I.)	Rhode Island	Providence	no	self	yes	yes	1923/26	Providence R.I.	Going home: 70 Ship Street Providence, R.I.	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	grey	grey	none
2	Husband: Mr. Max Frank 280 Riverside Drive N.Y.City		New York City	yes	self	yes	yes	1919/27	N.Y. City	Going home: 280 Riverside Drive, N.Y. City	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	fair	auburn	blue grey	none
3										Home: -------------do-----------																	
4	Business friend: Mr. Oliver M. Saylor 104 W. 39th St. N.Y. City		New York City	yes	self	yes	yes	1923/27	N.Y. City	Going home: Hotel Flanders, W 46th Street, New York City	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	brown	blue	none
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the* S/S. " Hamburg ", *from* Hamburg, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O Schwamberger
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February, *19*20
at New York.

W Pessal
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, Surgeon of the S/S. " Hamburg ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst day of February, 1920

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HAMBURG *Passengers sailing from* BOULOGNE S/MER, FEBRUARY 11TH, *19*28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Kaiser Carise	Erna	21		F	S	Artist	yes	German English French	yes	Austria	German	01-03 Austria	Vienna	Section 3 -(2)- N.I.1765	Paris (France)	Feb.6th 1928	France	Paris
2	TRANSIT	Gocke	Alwin	57		M	M	merchant	yes	German English French	yes	Germany	German	02-12 Germany	Oesdorf	N.I.12218	Hamburg (Germany)	Dec.8th 1927	China	Hong-Kong
3	TRANSIT	Widmer	Adolf	64		M	M	Physician	yes	German French	yes	Switzerland	German	03-31 Switzerland	Altman	N.I.206	Zurich (Switzerland)	Feb.6th 1928	Switzerland	Zurich
4	TRANSIT	Widmer	Kurt	21		M	S	Student	yes	German English French	yes	Switzerland	German	08-36 Switzerland	Zurich	N.Q. 91	Zurich (Switzerland)	Feb.7th 1928	Switzerland	Zurich
5	TRANSIT	Polak	Jacob	43		M	M	Fabrikant	yes	German English	yes	Holland	Dutch	02-27 Holland	Delft	N.I.311	[illegible], Holland	April 12th 27	Holland	Amersfoort
6		Polak	Eliseba	35		F	M	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	03-27	[illegible]	N.I.235	"	"	"	"
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24	3																			
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—288

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HAMBURG . Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE S/MER , FEBRUARY 11TH , 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Kaiser Carise	Erna	21		F	S	Dancer Artist	yes	German English French	yes	Austria	German	01-03 Austria	Vienna	Section 3 -(2)- N.I.1765	Paris (France)	Feb. 6th 1928	France	11 Paris
2	TRANSIT	Gocke	Alwin	57		M	M	merchant	yes	German English French	yes	Germany	German	02-17 Germany	Oesdorf	N.I.12218	Hamburg (Germany)	Dec. 8th 1927	China	14 Hong-Kong
3	TRANSIT	Widmer	Adolf	64		M	M	Physician	yes	German French	yes	Switzerland	German	03-31 Switzerland	Altman	N.I.206	Zurich (Switzerland)	Feb. 6th 1928	Switzerland 3	6 Zurich
4	TRANSIT	Widmer	Kurt	21		M	S	S Student	yes	German English French	yes	Switzerland	German	02-36 Switzerland	Zurich	N.Q. 91	Zurich (Switzerland)	Feb. 7th 1928	Switzerland 3	6 Zurich
5	[illegible]	Polak	Jacob	43		M	M	Manufacturer Fabrikant	yes	German English	yes	Holland	Dutch	02 Holland	27 [illegible]	N.I.311	Amsterdam, Holland	April 12th 27	Holland	27 Amersfoort
6	3	Polak	Elisaba	35		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	03	27 [illegible]	N.I.235	"	January 26th 1928	"	27 "
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24		3																		
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 21st, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Mrs. Charlotte ~~Kaiser~~ Carlse 7 Gaertnergasse Vienna (Austria)	Austria	Vienna	no	self	yes	no	---	------	1560 B'way NY Temporary visitor Address: Hotel Ambassador New York City	yes	~~about~~ six months	no	no	nc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blonde	brown	none
2	Wife: Mrs. A. Gocke, Bisnee Villa, Hong-Kong (China)	China	Hong-Kong	no	self	yes	yes	1910	in transit	In transit to Hong-Kong Firm: A. Gocke & Co., China Bldg. Hong-Kong (China)	yes	~~about 14 days~~ [illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	grey	grey	none
3	Wife: Mrs. A. Widmer, 5 Freigutstr. Zurich (Switzerland)	Switzerland	Zurich	yes	self	yes	no	---	------	Temporary visitor Vanderbilt Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	less than 54 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark brown	brown	none
4	Mother: ----------do--------------	~~New York City~~ [illegible]		yes	self	yes	no	---	-----	---do--- Columbia University	yes	about twelve months 2 yrs. Visa	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none
5	brother: H. Polak, Amersfort Holland, Utrechtscheweg 92	Holld.	Amersfort	no	self	yes	yes	1927	N.Y.	c/o Frds: Polaks Frutial Works 180 Lafayette Street, NYC.	yes	less than 19 days 4 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	br	br	none
6	br. i. l.: --- do ---	"	"	"	"	"	no	-	---	--- do ---	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br	"
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19*20

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler *, Surgeon of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *,* sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19* 28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List SPECIAL-MANIFEST. 4.

H8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HAMBURG . *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG , 10th February , *19*28.

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	[illegible]	Fricke	Willy	45		m	m	Mail-inspector	yes	German	yes	German	German	Wabern	Germany	6923 NI	Hamburg	5/25/25	Germany	~~Fuhlsbuettel~~ Hamburg
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

01-12 — 7/6

German - American Seapost Service.

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . .

Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

SPECIAL-MANIFEST.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Hö.

8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, February 21st, *19*28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife: Johanna Fricke Hamburg-Fuhlsbuettel	Hbg.	Fuhlsbuettel		German Government		on Government Service			Remaining on Board	yes	10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	bld	grey	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19*28
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February, *19* 28.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 3. Non Immigrant Manifest.

Hö.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG, 10th February, *19*28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Holl	Ruth	15		f	s	pupil	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	02-12 Germany	Muenchen	202	Stuttgart N.I.	1/19/28.	Germany	Heidelberg
2		Koehler	Anna	33		f	s	governess	"	"	"	"	"	France	Diedenhofen	2339	Berlin "	2/1/28.	"	Berlin
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30			5																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 3.
Non Immigrant Manifest
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

H8.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 21st, 1928

10

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	gr.aunt: Huebner, Ginnheim, Hoehenblick 2.	Germ.	Heidelberg	no	self	25	no	no	no	stepfather: Emil Jannings, Hollywood, Cal., 7367 Hollywood Blvd.	yes	6months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	bl.	bl.	none
2	sister: Mrs. Fooken, Berlin, Hohenfriedberstr. 6.	"	Berlin	"	s.col.23	--	"	"	"	empl.: Conrad Veidt, Hollywood, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	br.	"
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 8/21/29 [illegible] 99125/27

Temporary admission extended until 7/24/2[illegible] [illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Schwamberger

Master ~~*Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19*28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

DrMetzler

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February, *19*28

at New York.

W Pearsall

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 2.

Hö.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, 10th February, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—		Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town					Country	City or town
1		Goetz Gotz	Rudolf	25		m	s	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany 20-12	Lauter	22954	Berlin	Q.	11/18/27.	Germany	Lauter
2		Gotz	Karl	24		m	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23410	"	"	10/25/27.	"	"
3	U. S. CIT.	Knaack	William	52		m	m		USP	444168 Wash.		7/28/27.									
4		"	Margarete	38		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	none	"	86-12	Kuehlwalde	317	" 4A	N.Q.	1/19/28.	"	Berlin
5	U. S. CIT.	Gardiner 45295	Edward	31		m	m		USP	188765 Wash.		4/14/26.	born:	Philadelphia, Pa., 11/22/96.							
6		"	Maria	24		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Poland 106-25	Kattowitz	284	4A Berlin	N.Q.	12/26/27.	Pa.	Philadelphia ~~Haverford~~
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28			6																		
29																					
30																					

91

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

S. List No. 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 21st, *19* 28.

12

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	Final destination City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father:Paul Goetz,Lauter, Siemensstr.12.	NJ.	Montclair	no	self	300	yes	1924 1925	NJ.	acqu.:Louis Marburg,Montclair,NJ.,10 Prospect Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dbr.	br.	none
2	"	"	"	"	"	300	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
3										own home:Brooklyn,NY., 259 Nichals.																	
4	daughter:Margot Schaefer, Berlin,Parkstr.62.	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	"	25	"	"	"	"																	
5										own home:~~Haverford,Pa.~~ Philadelphia,Pa.,2100 Washinton Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	bl.	"
6	own home:Philadelphia,Pa., 2100 Washington Ave.	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	"	300	yes	1927	Pa.	"																	
7											"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	br.	"
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S. "Hamburg" *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger
Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19*28
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

13

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. Hamburg, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February, *19* 28

at New York.

(signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rd.
List No. 1. " NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG " Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 10th February, 1928

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Mutzenbecher	Franz	58		m	m	merchant	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany 03-12	Hamburg	989	Hamburg NJ.	1/28/28.	Germany	Hamburg
2		Christoph Dr.	Carl	58		m	wd	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	14808	"	1/31/28	"	"
3	TRANSIT	Wiese	Wilhelm	39		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	903	"	1/25/28	"	"
4	TRANSIT	"	Annie	27		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	905	"	"	"	"
5	TRANSIT	Bormann	Juan	43		m	m	merchant	"	Spanish	"	Mexico	"	" 03	Hamburg	no	V i s a		Mexico	Mexico
6	TRANSIT	"	Elena	32		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	"	"	"	"	"
7	TRANSIT	Goetz VL 119/47	Carl	44		m	m	director	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	1330	Hamburg NJ.	2/7/28	Germany	Hamburg
8	TRANSIT	Frenkel VL 119/976	Erich	46		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	769	Leipzig "	1/14/28	"	Leipzig
9		Cloppenburg	Werner	22		m	m	"	"	"	"	Holland	"	"	Berlin	2936	Berlin XI	2/7/28	"	Berlin
10		"	Marianne	19		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	" "	" 03	"	2934	" "	2/7/28	"	"
11	TRANSIT	Spies	Mauricio	35		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	Chile	"	" 02	Biblis	58	Frankfurt "	1/13/28	Chile	Santiago
12		Roehling	Karl Otto VL 125/69	25		m	s	engineer	"	"	"	German	"	"	Lauter	154	Dresden "	1/20/28	Germany	Lauter
13	TRANSIT	Hoerig	Waldemar	44		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	2924	Berlin "	2/7/28	Mexico	Mexico
14	TRANSIT	Watanabe	Sadamu	35		m	wd	surgeon	"	"	"	Jap.	Jap.	Japan	Tokio	2979	"	2/7/28	Germany	Berlin
15		Hirsch Dr.	Fritz	25		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	German	German	Germany	Weinheim	199	Stuttgart "	1/16/28	"	Weinheim
16		Stein	Guenther	27		m	m	journalist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	2006	Berlin "	1/23/28	England	London
17		Schmid	Gustave	40		m	m	merchant	"	French	"	Swiss	"	Switzerld.	St. Gall ~~Walzenhausen~~	188	Zuerich "	1/20/28	Swiss	Walzenhausen
18		Ivanyi	Ladislaus	28		m	s	chemist	"	German	"	Hung.	Magyar.	Hungary	Gyoma	138	Budapest " File 99588/245	1/17/28	Hungary	Pecs
19		Frangopulo	Constantine	52		m	m	merchant	"	Greek	"	Greece	Greece	Greece	Patras	243	Athens "	1/18/28	Greece	Athens
20	TRANSIT	Feit	Wilhelm	61		m	m	director	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Lippstadt	781	Leipzig "	1/27/28	Germany	Leopoldshall
21	TRANSIT	"	Hedwig	55		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	03	Stassfurt	"	"	"	"	"
22	TRANSIT	Schacher	Salomon	32		m	m	mercht.	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Kempen	143 ~~Tra.~~	Guatemala "	12/3/27	Guatemala	
23	TRANSIT	"	Jeannette	31		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	03-79	Boelitz	"	" "	"	"	"
24	TRANSIT	"	Mary Vera	1		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	Guatemala		"	"	"	"	"
25	TRANSIT	Fuerle	Lucie	22		f	s	d. servt	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Dittersbach	40	Hamburg NJ.	2/6/28	Germany	Breslau
26	TRANSIT	Jaeger Dr.	Hellmuth	35		m	m	owner of factory	yes	German	yes	"	"	02	Nordhausen	770	Leipzig "	1/14/28	"	Leipzig
27	TRANSIT	"	Alice	33		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	03	Leipzig	788	"	2/8/28	"	"
28	TRANSIT	Schultz, Dr.	Reinhold	61		m	wid.	private	"	"	"	"	"	03	Muenchen	314	Stuttgart "	3/22/27	"	Konstanz
29		Veidt	Felicitas	29		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friedrichsfelde	2337	Berlin "	2/1/28	"	Berlin
30	TRANSIT	"	Viola	2		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Berlin	2338	"	"	"	"

Readmitted at Detroit 2-25-37 for permanent residence

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List No.1. Jt.
"NON-IMMIGRANT-MANIFEST".
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 21st, *19*28.

14

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife: Hertha Mutzenbecher, Hamburg, Rothenbaumchaussee 227.	Germ.	Hamburg	yes	self	500	yes	1926	NY.	b.f.: Meinel & Wemple, New York, NY., 469 - 5th Ave.	yes	59days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	gr.	bl.	none
2	daughter: Irmgard v.Sydow, Hamburg, Alsterufer 9.	"	"	"	"	500	"	"	"	"	"	6months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	–	"	dbld.	grbl.	"
3	~~wife: Anni Wiese~~ own home:, Hamburg, Uhlandstr.68.	"	"	"	"	5000	no	no	no	b.f.: E.H.Rosbach &Bros.Co., NewYork, NY., 100 Gold Str.	"	less than 50 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	–	"	bld.	bl.	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	br.	gr.	"
5	own home: Mexico D.F., Mexico, 21 Capuchinas.	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	no	"	100	yes	1927	NY.	own home: Mexico, D.F., Mexico, 21 Capuchinas.	in transit to Mexico			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	–	"	br.	br.	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbr.	"	"
7	wife: Erica Goetz, Hamburg, Scheffelstr.6.	Germ.	Hamburg	yes	"	50	"	1925	"	b.f.: Vacuum Oil Co., New York, NY., 61 Broadway.	yes	59 days	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	gr.	gr.	"
8	wife: Elfriede Frenkel, Moelkau, Industrie Str.	"	Moelkau	"	"	1000	no	no	no	b.f.: The Gledden Co., Cleveland, Ohio.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	dbld.	bl.	left foot shorter Temporary admission extended until 2/21/29 ... 99119/578
9	brother: James Cloppenburg, Charlottenburg, Kaiserdamm 63.	"	Berlin	"	"	5000	"	"	"	b.f.: Hoffmann United States Machinery Corp., NewYork, NY., 105 - 4th Ave.	"	6months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	–	"	bld.	gr.	none
10	br.i.l.: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	dk.	"
11	own home: Santiago, Chile, Avenida Lyon 394.	Chile	Santiago	no	"	1500	"	"	"	own home: Santiago, Chile, Avenida Lyon 394.	in transit to Chile			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
12	parents: A.Boehling, Lauter.	Germ.	Lauter	"	"	200	"	"	"	b.f.: Marburg Bros., New York, NY., 90 West Str.	yes	6months	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bld.	grbl.	" 2/20/29 ... 99125/69
13	wife: Elsa Hoerig, Mexico City, Mexico, Isabel la Catholica 33.	Mexico	MexicoCity	"	"	500	yes	1927	NY.	wife: Elsa Hoerig, Mexico City, Mexico, Isabel la Catholica 33.	in transit to Mexico			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	bl.	" Temporary admission extended until 11/1/28 File No. 99125/69
14	mother: Waka Watanabe, Tokio, Japan, 1854 Sugamo.	Japan	Tokio	yes	"	600	no	no	no	mother: Waka Watanabe, Tokio, Japan, 1854 Sugamo.	in transit to Japan			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	yellow	black	br.	"
15	parents: Julius Hirsch, Weinheim, Bismarckstr.5.	Germ.	Weinheim	"	"	1000	"	"	"	b.f.: Strauss Bros., New York, NY., 100 Gold Str.	yes	6months	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dbld.	gr.	"
16	wife: Gertrud Stein, Berlin, Jerusalemerst.46.	Engl.	London	"	"	500	"	"	"	acqu.: Dr.Bernstein, New York, NY., 224Audubon Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	bl.	"
17	wife: Emmy Schmid, Walzenhausen.	Switz.	Walzenhausen	"	"	500	yes	1927	NY.	o.b.: New York, NY., 31 Union Square.	"	6"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br.	br.	"
18	father: Sigmund Ivanyi, Pecs, Munkacsy 4.	Hung.	Pecs	"	s.col.23.	1000	no	no	no	uncle: Emil H.Ronay, Flatbush, NY., 6 Tennis Court.	"	66 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	–	"	black	bl.	"
19	wife: Olia Frangopulo, Athens, Greece, 66 Solomon	Greece	Athens	"	self	1000	"	"	"	b.f.: American Express Co., NewYork, NY., 65 Broadway.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	br.	"
20	brother: Friedrich Feit, Minden, Heidastr.	Germ.	Leopoldshall	"	"	2000	"	"	"	Plaza Hotel, New York, NY.	"	59days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gr.	bl.	"
21	br.i.l.: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	gr.	"
22	own home: Guatamela City, Guatemala, G.C.O.4.	Guat.	Guatemala	no	"	24000	yes	1927	NY.	own home: Guatemala City, Guatemala, G.C.O.4.	in transit to Guatemala			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbld.	gr.	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	dk.	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	7	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
26	own home: ~~wife: Alice Jaeger~~, Leipzig, Montbestr.35.	Germ.	Leipzig	yes	"	500	"	"	"	b.f.: Wilhelm Felsche & Co., NewYork, NY., 220 W.41st St.	yes	8weeks	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	–	"	"	br.	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	100	no	no	no	"	"	59days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gr.	"
28	son: Fritz Schultz, Konstanz, Neuhausenst.19.	Japan	Tokio	no	"	5000	yes	1927	NY.	Imperial Hotel, Tokio, Japan.	in transit to Japan			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	gr.	br.	"
29	mother: Anna Radke, Berlin, Kurfuerstendamm 150.	Germ.	Berlin	"	"	100	"	"	Cal.	husband: Conrad Veidt, Hollywood, Cal.	yes	6months	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbld.	br.	" Temporary admission extended until 7/24/29 ... 99[illegible]/237
30	gr.mother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S. "Hamburg" *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 1926*
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14-608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

15

S. S. " HAMBURG " *sailing from* Boulogne sur Mer February 11th, *19*28, *Arriving at port of* New York, February 21st, *19* 28

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Falls	Caroline	50		F		Wd.February 22nd 1877, Oregon, Ill.	U.S.P.315850 Wash'ton D.C.Jan.8th 1927	Milford, Conn.
2	Johnson	Mary Lea	41		F	M	February 4th 1886, New York City	U.S.P.282422,Wash.D.C.May 10th 1927	210 Dairs Ave.,Staten Island,N.Y.
3	Rintelen Halprin	Helen	30		F	D		U.S.P.478703 Wash'ton D.C.Dec.3rd 1927	252 W.85th Str., New York City
4	Rintelen Halprin	Georgina	9		F	S	December 23rd 1918, New York City	------------------do------------------	---------do---------
5	Goessling	Albert J.F.	54		M	M	September 16th 1873, Jersey City, N.J.	U.S.P.188780 Wash'ton D.C.Apr.14th 1926	94 Parkway Road,Bronxville,N.Y.
6	Goessling	Bessie S.	47		F	M	August 25th 1880, New York City	------------------do------------------	---------do---------
7	Wallace	George N.	42	11	M	M	March 8th 1885, Leland, Ill.	U.S.P.332680 Wash'ton D.C.March 4th 1927	20 W.47th Str., New York City
8	Hurwitz	Donald Sloan	28		M	M	January 30th 1900, Buffalo, N.Y.	U.S.P.481472 Wash'ton D.C.Dec.14th 1927	Sherwood Apts. Linwood Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
9	Hurwitz	Fay	22	4	F	M	October 12th 1905, Buffalo, N.Y.	U.S.P.338583 Wash'ton D.C.March 17th 1927	----- -----------do-----------
10	Hefti	Max M.	63		M	M		U.S.P.349607 Wash'ton D.C.Apr.5th 1927	387 Summit Ave.,Union City,N.J.
11	Angelo	Alexander	60	3	M	M		U.S.P.475339 Wash'ton D.C.Nov.21st 1927	485-5th Ave., New York City
12	Steyerman	Julius H.	50		M	M		U.S.P.476553 Wash'ton D.C.Nov.25th 1927	136 Madison Ave.,New York City
13	Brown	Robert M.F.	58		M	M	January 22nd 1870, New York City	U.S.P.281340 Wash'ton D.C.Aug.27th 1926	5 Bayard Str., Larchmont, N.Y.
14	Mc.Cormack	Thomas J.	32		M	M	April 22nd 1895, Providence, R.I.	U.S.P.485051 Wash'ton D.C.Dec.30th 1927	60 Hudson Rd.,Bellerose,L.I.N.Y.
15	Rosenstiel	Helen H.	31		F	S	February 4th 1897, New York City	U.S.P.453864 Wash'ton D.C.Aug.29th 1927	610 W.152nd Str.,New York City
16	Schwab	Robert	59		M	M	February 21st 1869, New York City	U.S.P.482125 Wash'ton D.C.Dec.17th 1927	514 West End Ave.,New York City
17	Oberlaender	Emil I.	57		M	M		U.S.P.463246 Wash'ton D.C.Oct.4th 1927	114 East,32nd Str.,New York City
18	Axelstrom	Florence	40		F	S	December 14th 1887, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S.P.463508 Wash'ton D.C.Oct.4th 1927	---------------do-------------
19	Jennings	Edith	47		F	M	April 14th 1880,--------do--------	U.S.P.464650 Wash'ton D.C.Oct.10th 1927	---------------do-------------
20	Cohen	Frances	27		F	S	August 4th 1901, New York City	U.S.P.484456 Wash'ton D.C.Dec.29th 1927	1214 Shakespeare Ave.,New York City
21	Way	Pennington	31		M	M	October 16th 1898, Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S.P.485198 Wash'ton D.C.Dec.31st 1927	93 Rutland Road,Brooklyn,N.Y.
22	Way	Adeleine	24		F	M	December [illegible], Brooklyn, N.Y.	------------------do------------------	---------do---------
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number D,

16

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "HAMBURG" *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON 11th, FEBRUARYQ *, 19* 28, *Arriving at port of* NEW YORK FEBRUARY 21st *19*28.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.		Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BERNSTEIN		SAMUEL	38	5	M	M			Citizen by adoption. U.S.P.P.No, 320584 Wash. DC. January 26th1927 ~~1926.~~	138 S.Front St,Philadelphia PA.
2	BLEYER		HERBERT	39	10	M	M	April 27, 1888.	New York, N.Y.	" 469580 Wash. DC. Oct.31st1927	250 W.104 St, New York, N.Y.
3	DREISER		THEODORE	56	6	M	M	Aug 27, 1871.	Terre Harte, IA.	" 228186 " May 24th 1926	200 W 57 St, New York, N.Y.
4	DREISER		HELEN	27		F	M	May 2, 1900.	Portland, ORE.	" 236614 " June 2nd 1926	" " " "
5	DAUM		HILDA	32		F	S	March 25, 1895.	Columbus, OHIO.	" 480107 " Decr 9th 1927	Hotel Regent, Newark, N.J.
6	KOOPMAN		HARRY S.	44	7	M	M	July 24, 1883.	New York, N.Y.	" 948 Boston, M. Octr 8th 1926	383 Boylston St, Boston, Mass.
7	PRINDIVILLE	Jnr	JOHN JOSEPH	25		M	S	Feby 8, 1903.	Framingham, MAss.	" 184625 Wash. DC. April 9th	6Central St,Framingham Ct, Mass.
8	REID		MINNIE	35		F	M	Aug 9, 1892.	New York, N.Y.	" 480151 " Decr 9th 1927	70 S.Arlington A.E Orange, N.J.
9	ROSENBURG		LEWIS S.	41	6	M	W	July 30, 1886.	Baltimore, MD.	" 475277 " Novr 21st 1927	25 Light St, Baltimore, MD.
10	ROSENBURG		ROSELLA	66	8	F	W	April 24, 1862.	" "	" 475297 " " " "	" " " " "
11	ROSENSTOCK		Samuel H.	42		M	S	July 14, 1885.	" "	" 474445 " " 18th "	Frederick, MD.
12	ROSENSTOCK		ISABEL	66		F	W	Feby 18, 1862.	Cumberland "	" 300832 " Novr 11th 1926	" "
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A.
Hö. 17

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "HAMBURG" sailing from HAMBURG, 10th February, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, February 21st, 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.				Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.								
1	Schroeder	Charles	75		m	w		USP	269007	Wash.	7/19/26.	Chicago, Ill., 344 Jenssen Ave.
2	"	Herbert	36		m	m	Chicago, Ill., 10/17/91.	"	269012	"	"	"
3	Smith	Harry	36		m	m	Cincinnati, Ohio, 3/26/92.	"	273740	"	8/2/26.	Brooklyn, NY., 881 Wash. Ave.
4	"	Vivien	22		f	m	Cambridge, Mass., 6/2/04.			"		"
5	Hennings	Oscar	45		m	m		"	486699	"	1/7/28.	Montclair, NJ., 66 Cambridge Rd.
6	Shoenfeld	Hermine	70		f	w		"	173345	"	3/23/26.	New York, NY., 113 W. 74th Str.
7	Jesacher	Andrew	44		m	m		"	6597	"	11/29/27.	Chicago, Ill., 1406 Andrew Str.
8	Elliot	Frank	45		m	m	Gloucester, Mass., 2/8/82.	"	1099	"	2/11/27.	MelroseHighland, Mass., 1059 Franklin Str.
9	Walther	Paul	50		m	m		"	481580	"	12/15/27.	Palisade, NJ., 1020 Abbott Blvd.
10	Blue	Ben	26		m	m	Montreal, Can., 9/12/02.	"	3908	"	10/26/26.	New York, NY., 1560 Broadway.
11	"	Mary	23		f	m	Winierset, Iowa, 2/7/05.			"		"
12	"	Jeanne	4		f	s	Chicago, Ill., 7/26/23.			"		"
13	Hoffmann	Anna	66		f	w		"	464432	"	10/8/27.	New York, NY., 71 E. 80th Str.
14	Westfall	John	55		m	m	Summerhill, N.J., 6/24/72.	"	343326	"	3/25/27.	New York, NY., 1-39th Str.
15	Thorburn	Muriel	39		f	s	Blufftom, Ind., 3/15/88.	"	404018	"	5/31/27.	Malboro, Vermont.
16	Mihlon	Frank	50		m	m	Newark, N.J., 12/14/77.	"	174146	"	3/24/26.	Newark, N.J., 128 Market Str.
17	Gifford	Richard	50		m	m	Providence, R.I., 8/24/77.	"	317239	"	1/13/27.	Lexington, Mass., 8 Forest Court
18	"	Edith	42		f	m	Plymouth, Conn., 9/29/85.	"	317240	"	"	"
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

B

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B.
SPECIAL-MANIFEST. 18

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "HAMBURG" sailing from HAMBURG, 10th February, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, H8. February 21st, 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
NOT COUNTED 1	Coffey	Henry	43 ✓		m	m	Febr. 2nd 1885, Paterson, N.J.	U.S.P.199441 Wash.D.C.4/26/1926	19 State Str., Jersey City, N.J.
NOT COUNTED 2	Delaney	H.J.Dennis	28 ✓		m	s	Sept. 29th 1899. Watervliet, N.Y.	U.S.P.174358 Wash.D.C.3/24/1926	606 W.135th Str. New York City
3									
4									
5									
6							German - American Seapost Service.		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2 Citz [illegible]

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler*, Surgeon of the* S/S. Hamburg "*,* sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eleven *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

DrMetzler

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February*, 19*28.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

---

* NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 11th FEBRUARY, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 327146	BROUGHTON	WILBY	25		M	S	Ships Officer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Sunderland	2155/1012	LONDON	Feby 10 1928	England	Sunderland
2	327148	CHAVIN	ABRAHAM	43		M	S	Furrier	"	Spanish	"	Argentine	Spanish	Argentine	Buenis A.	93	BUENOS AIRES	Sept 16 1927	Argentine	Buenos A.
3	327147	FARRISS	WILLIAM H.	51		M	M	Leather Valuer	"	English	"	England	English	England	London	2117	LONDON	Feby 10 1928	England	Croydon
4	327146	GAIR	DONALD GEO.	27	5	M	S	Electrician	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Tarbert	2156/1013	"	" " "	Scotland	Glasgow
5	TRANSIT	HUNTER	ADAM	27	11	M	S	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamilton	2150/1008	"	" " "	"	Hamilton
6		JUNIPER	GEORGE NORMAN	22	9	M	S	M Marine	"	"	"	"	English	England	Manchester	2149/1006	"	" " "	England	Worcester
7	TRANSIT	MACRAE	DONALD A	27	5	M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Salem Mull	2153/1010	"	" " "	Scotland	Salem Mull
8		NICOL	DUGALD KERR	26	1	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Greenock	2154/1011	"	" " "	"	Greenock
9		SIMONS	WILFRED	26		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	English	England	Newport Pagnell	2151/1008	"	" " "	England	Newport Pagnell
10	327149	WATSON	ARCHIBALD	78		M	S	Professor	"	"	"	"	"	Australia	Calcutta	2081	"	Feby 9 1928	"	London
11	327146	WOOD	DAVID	27		M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Dumbarton	2152/1009	"	Feby 10 1928	Scotland	Dalmuir
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Bushman Insp
10 am

12

11

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

20 The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 21st, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother, 13 St Andrews Terr, Roker, Sunderland, England.	B.W.I. ~~In~~	~~transit~~	Yes	Weir & Co London.	Yes	Yes	Var ports.		Joining mv.v"Forresbank" New York. N.Y.	In	1 week transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar on Throat
2	Home, Independencia 1100, Buenos Aires, Argentine.	Argentina B.A.		No	Self	Yes $100.	"	1926	N.Y.	In transit to home, Independencia 1100, BuenosA.	"	~~60 days~~		"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	6	Dark	Black	Dark	None
3	Wife, Mrs G.M. Farriss, 5 Grenaby Rd, Croydon, ENG.	England.		"	Wunderlich London.	"	No	-	-	Business, Carendon & Sons, 78/80 Gold St, New York NY	Yes	3 weeks	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	Normal	"	5	7	Fresh	Black	Blue	"
4	Mother, 9 Maryland Dr Halfway, Glasgow.	In	transit	Yes	Weir & Co London	Yes	Yes	Various ports		Joining m.v."Forresbank" at New York NY.	~~In~~	1 week ~~transit~~		"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar under chin
5	Father, 36 Hamilton Terr, Hamilton. Scotland.	"	B.W.I.	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	〃	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
6	George Juniper, Thornton Fuckton Rd, Bournemouth.	"	〃 "	"	"	"	No	-	-	"	"	〃	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	"	"
7	Margaret Macrae, Pier House, Salem Mull, By Oban, Scotland.	"	〃 "	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	〃	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
8	Margaret Nicol, 2 South St, Greenock, Scotland.	"	〃 "	"	"	"	Yes	"		"	"	〃	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Pale	Brown	Brown	"
9	Father, J. Simons, 19 Wolverton Rd Newport Pagnell, England.	"	〃 "	"	"	"	No	-	-	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	"
10	Harry F. Watson, c/o Union Bk Australia, Cornhill, London.	England		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit		Joining s.s"Reliance" West I. Cruise Feb 25th.	Yes	few days	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	White	Grey	"
11	Mother, 5 Burns St, Dalmuir, Scotland.	B.W.I. ~~In~~	~~transit~~	"	Weir & Co London	"	No	-	-	Joining m.v."Forresbank" at New York NY.	~~In~~	60 days ~~transit~~		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Fresh	Brown	Grey	"
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eleven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger
Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19*28.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. " Hamburg ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February, *19*28.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HAMBURG *Passengers sailing from* BOULOGNE S/MER, February 11th, *19*28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Sennhauser	Giovanni	20		m	s	merchant	yes	french ~~Italian~~ Italian	yes	Switzer-land	Swiss	05 Switzerld	36 Schonenberg	4n.J. 29	Venice N.I.	3/6 1/16/28	Italy	Treviso
2		Karrer	Alfred	47		m	div	chief cook	"	English German	"	"	"	08- "	36 [illegible]	NQ 32	Basel N.S.	1/31/28	Switzer-land	Sissac
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29			13																	
30																				

10

Total passengers . . . . ____________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____________
Aliens . . . . . . ____________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

22

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 21st, *19*28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	mother: Olivieri Sennhauser Via Casa Ricovero, Treviso, Italy	~~N.Y.~~ Italy	~~New York~~ Treviso	no	self	30	no	-	-	uncle: A.Sennhauser, 425 W.160th Str.N.Y.City	yes	12 months.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	br	gr-	none
2	brother: Paul Karrer, Sissac, Switzerld. Reusslistr.	Cal.	Los Angeles	no	self	[illegible] 250	yes	1907 1927	Colorado Calif.	friend: Otto Krattiger, 6 Crocker Str. Los Angeles Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	br	br	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master. ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19*28.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler *, Surgeon of the* S/S" Hamburg " *,* sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* German Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19* 28.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9 SPECIAL-MANIFEST.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "HAMBURG" . *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG , 10th February , *1928*.

1	2	3	3	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT Gov 4/f	Rieckmann	Carl	52 ✓	m	m	post-clerk	yes	English German	yes	German	German	Germany 01-1 ✓	Bispingen ✓	13592 + 3-1	Hamburg D.I.	11/16/25	Germany 1	Hamburg 2
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27			14																
28																			
29																			
30																			

Passage Insp.

German - American Seapost Service.

9

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

or of any other organized government because of his or their offenses character.

List 2.

SPECIAL/MANIFEST
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

H8.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

24

Arriving at Port of N E W YORK, February 21st, 19 28.

14—430A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	own home; Hamburg, Desenis Str. 15	Germ.	Hamburg		German Government		on Government Service			Remaining on Board	yes	10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bl.	gr.	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger , Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* *, of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master . ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19* 28.

at New York.

W Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler *, Surgeon of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *,* sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* German Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars. relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

DrMetzler

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19* 28

at New York.

W Russell

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 8.
Nö.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "HAMBURG" . Passengers sailing from HAMBURG , 10th February , 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Ortland ✓	Wilhelmine	32 ✓		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	21-12 Dortmund	13020	Bremen Q.	11/3/27	Germany	Wilhelmshaven
2		Floetz	Barbara	21 ✓		f	s	d/Servant	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Neukirchen	40892	Stuttgart "	12/2"27	"	Neukirchen
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27		15																		
28																				
29																				
30																				

8

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List No. 8.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

26

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 21st, *19*28.

14—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father: Johann Ortland, Wilhelmshaven,Prinz Heinrichstr. 14.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	s.col.23	100	no	no	no	sister: Anni Strauss,Detroit,Mich.,10164 Elmira Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bl.	gr.	none
2	parents.Joh.Ploetz,Neukirchen	N.Y.	Rochester	"	self	25	no	no	no	acqu. Rupert Lanaa Rochester,NY.77 Wilbur St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	gr	"
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master . ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19*28.

at New York.

W Russell

Immigration Officer.

14—451

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler *, Surgeon of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *,* sailing therewith *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* German Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars. relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

FMetzler

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *; 19* 28.

at New York.

W. Pursell

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 7.

~~XXXX~~ H8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "HAMBURG" . Passengers sailing from HAMBURG , 10th February , 19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Binkowsky	Frieda	31	f	m	h/wife	yes	1-2614 German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Siersleben	32664	Berlin Q.	2/1/28.	Germany	Burgoerner
2	UNDER 16	"	Hildegard	8	f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Burgoerner	32665	" "	"	"	"
3		John	Erich	34	m	m	joiner	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Dresden	23390	" "	10/18/27.	"	Bautzen
4		"	Hedwig	33	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bautzen	23391	" "	"	"	"
5		Pammer	Anna	54	f	w	h/hold	"	1-2614 "	"	Austria	"	Austria	Gerasdorf	508	Wien "	1/23/28.	Austria	Gerasdorf
6		Winkler	Susanne	25	f	s	nurse	"	1-2614 "	"	Germany	"	Germany	Leipzig	34154	Berlin "	12/8/27.	Germany	Leipzig
7		Lehmann	Frieda	24	f	s	h/hold	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Bernburg	32643	" "	1/26/28.	"	Bernburg
8		Meyer	Gertrud	25	f	s	h/hold	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Berlin	6262	" "	1/7/28.	"	Berlin
9		Noisten	Wilhelmine	24	f	s	saleslady	"	"	"	"	"	"	Essen	22065	Koeln "	12/1/27.	"	Essen
10		Feistkorn	~~Curt~~ Kurt	26	m	m	clerk	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	21243	" "	10/24/27.	"	Koeln
11		"	Elisabeth	27	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Viersen	21244	" "	"	"	"
12		Pullwitt	Franz	61	m	m	gardener	"	1-2614	"	"	"	"	Aatzendorf	42607	Stuttgart "	10/18/27.	"	Mannheim
13		"	Auguste	63	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Markuschoewen	42608	" "	"	"	"
14		Boisits	Johann	17	m	s	farmlab.	"	1-2614 "	"	Austria	"	Austria	Bonits	Appl. No. 193 & 193 NQ4H	Wien N.Q.	12/14/27.	Austria	Bonits
15		Holder	Amalie	47	f	m	h/wife	"	1-2614 "	"	Germany	"	Germany	Groetzingen	45379	Stuttgart Q.	2/1/28.	Germany	Ulm
16		Olsvangas	Mozes	71	m	w	merchant	"	1-2614 Jewish	"	Lithuania	Hebrew	Lithuania	Plunges	144	Kovno "	12/14/27.	Lithuania	Plunges
17		Pollak	Ludwig	46	m	m	locksmith	"	1-2614 German	"	Austria	German	C.S.R.	Iglau	2888	Wien "	1/5/28.	Austria	Wien
18		Kallweit VL 12/14 8/6/18	Ella	23	f	s	h/hold	"	1-2614	"	Germany	"	Germany	Koenigsberg	6500	Berlin "	2/2/28.	Germany	Tilsit
19		Kapelovicius	Abramas	53	m	m	merchant	"	4-6124 Jewish	"	Lithuania	Hebrew	Lithuania	Plunges	167	Kovno "	10/31/27.	Lithuania	Plunges
20		"	Mina	59	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	168	" "	"	"	"
21		Kleineberg	Wilhelm	19	m	s	saddler	"	1-2614 German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Brake	16889	Koeln "	1/11/28.	Germany	Brake
22		"	Anna	48	f	[illegible]	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Niederrossla	16899	" "	1/17/28.	"	"
23		"	Luise	16	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brake	16893	" "	"	"	"
24		"	Emma	21	f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16892	" "	"	"	"
25		Unkelbach	Anna	23	f	s	h/hold	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Koeln	27236	" "	10/19/27.	"	Limburg
26		Bosch	Karl	21	m	s	painter	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Wiesloch	23[illegible] Ret. resident alien w. certificate of Ident.	Stuttgart N.Q.	1/30/28.	N.Y.	Yonkers
27		Sens	Bernhard	14	m	s	pupil	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Herne	16338	Koeln Q.	1/3/28.	Germany	Herne
28	VL-171-205	Doerfler	Gustav	23	m	s	monteur	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	40271	Stuttgart "	11/3/27.	"	Muenchen
29		Bretschneider	Elsa	29	f	m	h/wife	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Gornsdorf	23561	Berlin "	11/21/27.	"	Auerbach
30	UNDER 16	"	Mariana	3	f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Auerbach	23562	" "	"	"	"

A.S. Hebbley 1100 am

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens
Aliens

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more;
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 213

S. *List* No. 7.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, February 21st, *19* 28.

14—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Inches	Color of— Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	mother:Karoline Schmeis, Burgoerner,Wipperstr.20.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	50	no	no	no	husband:Paul Binkowsky, Chicago,Ill.,4745 N.Keelen Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br.	gr.	none
2	gr.mother: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	"	"
3	m.i.l.:Ernestine Jaworski, Bautzen.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	50	"	"	"	cousin:Tlich May,Philadelphia,Pa.,1504 Hollywood St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	"	"
4	mother: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	br.	"
5	brother:Martin Frisch, Gerasdorf,Austria.	Pa.	Zionsville	no	"	25	"	"	"	daughter:Mary Starex,Zionsville,Pa.,R.F.D.1.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	gr.	"
6	father:Ernst Winkler,Leipzig,Arndtstr.26.	Conn.	Hartford	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.:F.P.Pfeiffer,Hartford,Conn.,59 Mulberry St. [illegible] 314 Bergenline Union City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	"
7	mother:Marie Lehmann,Bernburg,Christianstr.54.	NY.	New York	yes	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	fiance:Paul Herrmann,New York,NY.,759 Melrose Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blgr.	"
8	parents:Karl Meyer,Berlin-Nikolassee,Richlstr.5.	"	"	"	self	100	"	"	"	uncle:Dr.Max Besas,New York,NY.,924 W.End Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	br.	"
9	acqu.:Sophie Schrauf,Essen, Eliesenstr.16.	NJ.	Trenton	no	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	fiance:William Schrauf,Trenton,NJ.,1424 S.Clinton Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbl.	gr.	"
10	parents:Robert Feistkorn, Magdeburg,Sedanring 7.	Pa.	Wyomissing	"	self	250	"	"	"	friend:Curt Hecker,Wyomissing,Pa.,17 Reading Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blck.	br.	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	gr.	"
12	sister:Wilhelmine Schuppin,Kalzendorf.	NY.	Long Island City	yes	"	2000	"	"	"	son:Willy Pullwitt,Long Island City,NY.,~~3044~~ - 28th 30404 Med. Cert. Left Inguinal Hernia [illegible] U.S.C. Landing Justified. A. Libby Insp.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gr.	br.	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	" Senility Landing Justified A. Libby Insp.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
14	mother:Theresia Boisits, Bunits 62,Austria.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	10	"	"	"	father:Gustav Boisits,Brooklyn,NY.,~~66 Jefferson St.~~ 1580 [illegible] 3rd [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	gr.	"
15	sister:Kaethe Wannenbach, Metzingen.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	husband:Carl Holder,Detroit,Mich.,3662 Mt.Elliot	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gr.	br.	"
16	sister:Mere Stutmin,Peunges,Lithunia.	Pa.	Scranton	"	self	100	"	"	"	son:Israel Allen,Scranton,Pa.,921 Quincy Ave. Med. Cert. Senility [illegible] U.S.C. Land. Justif. A. Libby Insp.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
17	wife:Anna Pollak,Wien, Zirkusgasse 33,Austria.	Mich.	Detroit	"	s.col.23.	40	"	"	"	br.i.l.:Georg Salzer,Detroit,Mich.,3473 Sheridon Ave. Med. Cert. Obesity Landing Justified. A. Libby	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br.	grbl.	"
18	parents:Kristoph Kallweit, Tilsit,Kaemerstr.8a.	Wis.	Milwaukee	"	self	25	"	"	"	uncle:Henry Petschulat,Milwaukee,Wis.,109 Lloyd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	br.	"
19	br.i.l.:Haze Gamzu,Plunges, Kirchenstr.20,Lithuania.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	~~"~~	180	"	"	"	son:Morris Kaplau,Philadelphia,Pa.,2926 Ridge Ave. N.Y. Med. Cert. Senility [illegible] U.S. Land. Justif. A. Libby Insp.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gr.	[illegible]	"
20	brother: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	" Med. Exam [illegible] A. Libby Insp.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
21	aunt:Louise Kleineberg, Brake,house 194.	Utah	Murray	"	s.col.23	250	"	"	"	aunt:Auguste Beckmann,Murray,Utah,181 E.56th South.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl.	"
22	s.i.l.:Louise Kleineberg, Brake,house 194.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	s.i.l.: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grbl.	"
23	aunt: "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	bl.	"
25	father:Jakob Unkelbach, Limburg,Neumarkt 6.	NY.	New York	"	self	250	"	"	" [illegible]	Mrs. acqu.:Riva Brenner,New York,NY.,126 W.46th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	br.	"
26	uncle:George Hehn,Yonkers, NY.,102 Livingston Ave.	"	Yonkers	"	"	25	yes	1925/1927	NY.	uncle:George Hehn,Yonkers, NY.,102 Livingston Ave. Med. Cert. Def. Vision Landing Justified. A. Libby Insp.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	bl.	"
27	brother:Wilhelm Sens,Herne, v.d.Heydtstr.42.	"	New York	"	s.col.23	25	no	no	no	uncle:Edmund Sens,New York, NY.,2680 Morris Ave. 674 Eighth Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gr.	"
28	father:Karl Doerfler,Muenchen,Wolfgangsplatz 7.	"	"	"	self	25	"	"	"	uncle:Christoph Doerfler, New York,NY.,269 Greenwich Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
29	father:Paul Fischer, Gornsdorf.	NJ.	Merchantville	"	"	40	"	"	"	husband:Wilhelm Bretschneid, Merchantville,NJ.,5 Walten Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dark	br.	"
30	gr.father: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	—	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger
Master. ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19* 28.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler *, Surgeon of the* S/S. " Hamburg " , sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* German Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19* 28.

at New York.

M E Pearsall

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 6.
H6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "HAMBURG" . *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG , 10th February , *19* 28.

1-2543 20-12 1-2

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—		Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Schneider	Toni	39		f	s	cashier	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hanau	Q 24025	Koeln	Q.	12/21/27.	Germany	Hanau
2		Huber	Wilhelm	24		m	s	draughtsman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Appenweier	Q 49623	Stuttgart	"	11/4/27.	"	Appenweier
3		Schlottmann	Klara	22		f	s	saleslady	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muelheim	Q 16746	Koeln	"	1/12/28.	"	Muelheim
4		Bruenner	Wilhelmine	27		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zahlbach	Q 41642	Stuttgart	"	1/7/28.	"	Burkhardroth.
5		Berk	Olga	20		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Offenbach	Q 23907	Koeln	"	12/16/27.	"	Offenbach
6		Dindorf	Urban	29		m	m	fact.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Armsheim	Q 24261	"	"	1/24/28.	"	Winstadt
7		"	Frieda	33		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Woerstadt	Q 24262	"	"	"	"	"
8		Gutmann	Frieda	18		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q 24268	"	"	"	"	"
9		Maas	Gerhard	13		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	Q 88799	Berlin	"	12/2/27.	"	Berlin
10		Holzbaur	Friedrich	27		m	s	technic.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wasseralfingen	Q 50924	Stuttgart	"	12/20/27.	"	Aalen
11		Wuest	~~Kaetchen~~ Katharina	31		f	s	saleslady	"	"	"	"	"	"	Durlach	Q 50380	"	"	12/2/27.	"	Durlach
12		Woersching	Maria K.	21		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kirchhausen	Q 50365	"	"	"	"	Kirchhausen
13		Hein	Anna	28		f	s	bathewoman.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hobbach	Q 27726	Koeln	"	11/21/27.	"	Frankfurt
14		Herrmann	Hedwig	26		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neckarsulm	Q 49190	Stuttgart	"	10/17/27.	"	Stuttgart
15		Hunsicker	Karolina	29		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rothselberg	Q 24160	Koeln	"	1/23/28.	"	Essweiler
16	UNDER 16	"	Elfriede	4		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Essweiler	Q 24161	"	"	"	"	"
17	UNDER 16	" V/L 99613/4161	Ewald	5		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q 24162	"	"	"	"	"
18	UNDER 16	" 99613/2801	Helmut	8		m	s	pupil	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	"	Q 24163	"	"	"	"	"
19		Joergensen	Kristine M.	27		f	s	cook	"	"	"	Denmark	Skandinav.	Denmark	Helsinger	Q 1903	Kopenhagen	"	12/1/27.	Denmark	Haderslev
20		Boettinger	Margarete	26		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Waidmannslust	Q 30597	Hamburg	Q	11/10/27.	Germany	Kiel
21		Schuldt	Alma	27		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	Q 30310	"	"	12/1/27.	"	"
22		Pfeffer	Margaretha	31		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q 30289	"	"	"	"	"
23		Stoeber	Hermann	29		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fuerth	Q 41584	Stuttgart	"	1/4/28.	"	Fuerth
24		"	Mathilde	27		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q 41585	"	"	"	"	"
25	ADMITTED	Vetter	Martha	60		f	w	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dueren	16862	Koeln	"	1/17/28.	"	Essen
26		Klein	Alfred	23		m	m	mechanic.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwenningen	265118	Wash.	R.P.	5/20/27.	N.J.	Elizabeth
27		"	Marta	19		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q 44777	Stuttgart	Q.	1/13/28.	Germany	Schwenningen
28		Tillmann V.L. 651/150	Wilhelmine	22		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schlebusch	Q 21262	Koeln	"	10/24/27.	"	Koeln
29		Mennekes	Reinhard	22		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Attendorn	Q 15826	Koeln	"	12/1/27.	"	Attendorn
30		Gasche	Friedrich	24		m	s	machine-engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Langenselbold	Q 24337	"	"	1/26/28.	"	Langenselbold

6

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

# Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

S. List No. 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

30

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 21st, 1928.

14—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	foster-sister:Lina Hoose, Hanau,Kraemerstr.12.	NY.	Aqueduct	yes	self	100	no	no	no	friend:Franziska Ehrlich, Aqueduct,NY.,150-34-116 St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br.	gr.	none
2	mother:Franciska Huber, Appenweier,Hauptstr.180.	Ill.	Chicago	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	friend:Ernst Schild,Chicago,Ill.,2632 Winimax St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blck.	grbr.	"
3	parents:Heinr.Schlottmann, Muelheim,Sonnenweg 30.	Wis.	Milwaukee	"	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.:William Huehnerbein,Milwaukee,Wis.,544-21 Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	darkbr.		"
4	parents:Josef Schirmer, Zahlbach, W.62½.	Oh.	Columbus	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband:Anton Brunner,Columbus,Oh.,1016 Gladden Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	"
5	mother:Margarete Berk,Offenbach,Bismarckstr.7.	NY.	New York	"	self	25	"	"	"	cousin:Georg Schmitt, New York,NY.,805 E.235th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
6	parents:Franz Dindorf, Armsheim,Scheinsheimerstr.31.	Pa.	Hazleton	no	"	50	"	"	"	br.i.l.:Anthony Tito, Hazleton,Pa.,523 Seybert St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gr.	"
7	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br.	"
8	parents:Fritz Gutmann, Woerrstadt,Obere Schulstr.4.	Mo.	St.Louis	yes	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	uncle:Henry Bender,St. Louis,Mo.,6152 Frescent Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	"	"
9	mother:Margarete Weil,Berlin-Lichterfelde,Hortensienstr.41.	Oh.	Cleveland	"	"	25	"	"	"	father:Bruno R.Maas,Cleveland,Oh.,10712 Helene Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bld.	"	"
10	mother:Caethe Holzbaur, Aalen,Walkstr.5.	NJ.	Newark	no	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Charles Roehrle, Newark,NJ.,113 William St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	gr.	"
11	father:Jakob Wuest,Durlach,Lindenstr.1.	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.:Fritz Jessinger, Brooklyn,NY.,1125 Lafayette Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
12	mother:Helene Woersching, Kirchhausen,Neuer Weg 152.	"	Ridgewood	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.:Henry Huber,Ridgewood,NY.,7719-79th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blck.	br.	"
13	parents:Wilhelm Hein,Hobbach.	"	Ozone Park	"	"	39	"	"	"	br.i.l.:Robert Damrau, Ozone Park,NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
14	father:Otto Herrmann,Stuttgart,Roemerstr.50.	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Wilhelm Endres,Brooklyn,NY.,10001 4th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	blgr.	"
15	parents:Peter Hunsicker, Essweiler,Hauptstr.	"	Ridgewood	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband:Rudolf Hunsicker, Ridgewood,NY.,1054 Cypres Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	br.	"
16	gr.parents: "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	7	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	"
19	brother:Peter Joergensen, Haderslev,Gaaskiergade 64.	Conn.	Greans Farms	no	self	50	"	"	"	acqu.:Dr.Farland,Greans Farms,Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	bl.	"
20	parents:Hermann Schaefer, Kiel,Jungfernstieg 42.	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	"	25	"	"	"	husband:Erich Boettinger, Brooklyn,NY.,~~337 Smith~~ St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	grbl.	"
21	parents:Adolf Schuldt, Kiel,Gefronstr.8.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin:Heinrich Pfeffer, Brooklyn,NY.,39 Hawthorne St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
22	father:Carl Zimmermann, Kiel,Damperhofstr.12.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	husband: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	br.	"
23	father:Konrad Stoeber, Fuerth,Salzstr.11.	"	"	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.:Bernhard Walde, Brooklyn,NY.,1664 Decatur St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbr.	"	"
24	f.i.l.: "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbl.	bl.	"
25	br.i.l.:Alfons Ott,Dortmund,Sonnenstr.18.	Cal.	Oakland	"	"	~~25~~ 40	"	"	"	s.i.l.:Willy Barth,Oakland,Cal.,2657 Wallace St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gr.	gr.	"
26	br.i.l.:Wilhelm Storg,Elizabeth,NJ.,361 East Jersey St.	NJ.	Elizabeth	"	self	25	yes	1926 1927	NJ.	br.i.l.:Wilhelm Storg,Elizabeth,NJ.,361 East Jersey St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	bl.	"
27	f.i.l.:Friedrich Klein, Schwenningen,Scharnhorststr.32.	"	"	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	red.	"	"
28	father:Wilhelm Tillmann, Koeln,Gr.Budengasse 3.	NY.	Corona	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	acqu.:Otto Lehmann,Corona, NY.,27 E.Hages Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	br.	"
29	father:Johannes Mennekes, Attendorn,Niedersterstr.	Colo.	Denver	no	self	350	"	"	"	friend:Otto Huettemann, Denver,Colo.,16th California Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	"	"
30	parents:Heinrich Gasche, Langenselbold,Hanauerstr.34.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	"	"	50	"	"	"	acqu.:Henry Miller,Pittsburgh,Pa.,5154 Cypress St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dbr.	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

O Schwamberger

Master. ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19*28.

at New York.

O K Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

31

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr- F. Metzler *, Surgeon of the* S/S. " Hamburg " , sailing therewith *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

DrMetzler

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19*28

at New York.

W C Russell

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 5.
H8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "HAMBURG" . Passengers sailing from HAMBURG , 10th February , 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—		Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Mauersberger	Elisabeth	25	f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Boernigen	23495	Berlin	Q.	11/11/27.	Germany	Boernigen
2		Gehr	Theodore Margaretha	23	f	s	h/maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Waldkirch	45008	Stuttgart	"	1/19/28.	"	Waldkirch
3		Fegelein	Valentin	25	m	s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Obertheres	41664	"	"	1/4/28.	"	Muenchen
4		Huemmer	Frieda	21	f	s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marktleugast	41283	"	"	12/16/27.	"	Marktleugast
5	2F-12835 4/1/35	Schwager	Frieda	29	f	s	saleslady	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heidelberg	51057	"	"	12/24/27.	"	Heidelberg
6		Claussner	Paul	33	m	m	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eibenberg	22299	Berlin	"	12/22/27.	"	Eibenberg
7		"	Paula	25	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kemtau	23584	"	"	12/6/27.	"	Kemtau
8	UNDER 16	"	Liesbeth	5	f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	23585	"	"	"	"	"
9		Hoelderle	Elise	31	f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Kl. Ottersleben	6486	"	"	2/2/28.	"	Rathenow
10	UNDER 16	"	Horst	3	m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Rathenow	6487	"	"	"	"	"
11		Brickmann	Erna	30	f	d	h/hold	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Bochum	6426	"	"	1/16/28.	"	Berlin
12		Haebe	Ottilia	20	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Judekhausen	45037	Stuttgart	"	1/19/28.	"	Judelhausen
13		Balle	Mina	33	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	49173	"	"	10/17/27.	"	Stuttgart
14	UNDER 16	"	Anton	13	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	49174	"	"	"	"	"
15		Honig	Mathilde	21	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	St.Ilgen	45195	"	"	1/23/28.	"	St.Ilgen
16		Holdermann	~~Gertrud~~ Luise	18	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Obrigheim	42716	"	"	11/18/27.	"	Obrigheim
17		Vogel	Otto	18	m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stadtroda	34206	Berlin	"	12/13/27.	"	Stadtroda
18		Franchini	Elisabeth	18	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	Italy	"	"	Mengen	51198	Stuttgart	"	12/30/27.	"	Mengen
19		Roelle	Marie	27	f	s	cook	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Augsburg	41708	"	"	1/11/28.	"	Augsburg
20	UNDER 16	"	Johanna	4	f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	41709	"	"	"	"	"
21		Riegler	Kaethe	41	f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Heidelberg	50936	"	"	12/20/27.	"	Schwetzingen.
22	UNDER 16	"	Werner	14	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	50937	"	"	"	"	"
23	UNDER 16	"	Franz	11	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	50938	"	"	"	"	"
24	VL.5T/14r	Heiss	Elise	19	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Daudenzell	42521	"	"	1/4/28.	"	Daudenzell
25		Baur	Maria	29	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ehingen	50227	"	"	11/21/27.	"	Ehingen
26		Faschon	Ernestine	22	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kaiserslautern	24131	Koeln	"	1/23/28.	"	Kaiserslautern
27		Breidenbach	Elly	19	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moosburg	41013	Stuttgart	"	12/7/27.	"	Landau
28		Tappe	Emma	43	f	d	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	24041	Koeln	"	12/21/27.	"	Hanau
29		Zeller	Arnold 18	20	m	s	tailor	"	"	"	Switzerl.	Swiss.	Switzerl.	Leuk	1267	Bern	"	12/14/27.	Switzerl.	Adelboden
30		Siemoneit	Marta	29	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Neu Luboenen	6457	Berlin	"	2/1/28.	Germany	Neu Luboenen

Total Passengers 32
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more;
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 213

S. *List* No. 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, February 21st, *19* 28.

32

14—430A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father:Emil Mauersberger, ~~Boeringen~~ Boernigen.	NY.	Flushing	no	s.col.23.	25	no	no	no	acqu.:Cristian Ewald,Flushing,NY.,5623-133rd St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bld.	grbl.	none
2	parents:Theodora Gehr,Waldkirch,Damenstr.18.	"	Woodhaven	yes	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.:Selma Hauke,Woodhaven,NY.,8840 - 87th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	br.	"
3	parents:Hans Fegelein,Muenchen,Obertheres~~enstr.~~3.	NJ.	Park Ridge	"	self	30	"	"	"	cousin:Philomena Heim,Park Ridge,NJ.,Rock Cottage.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	br.	bl.	"
4	father:Johann Huemmer,Marktleugast,house 167.	NY.	Bronx	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	aunt:Marg.Keil,Bronx,NY.,3263 Decatur Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbl.	"	"
5	father:Robert Schwager,Heidelberg,Untere Neckarstr.Turbinenhaus.	"	Long Beach	"	"	30	"	"	"	cousin:Lony Schreiber,Long Beach,NY.,40 Florida St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	grbl.	"
6	wife:Elsa Claussner,Neu-Eibenberg, house 64.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	self	25	"	"	"	friend:Erwin Gruendig,Philadelphia,Pa.,3422 Ella St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	gr.	"
7	mother:Frieda Reinhardt,Kemtau, house 30a.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband:Willy Claussner,Philadelphia,Pa.,5235 N. 6th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grbl.	"
8	gr.mother: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	11	"	bld.	br.	"
9	parents:Georg Niemann,Rathenov,Kl.Hagenstr.32.	NY.	New York	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	husband:Willy Hoelderle,New York,NY.,~~506~~ W.57th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	bl.	"
10	gr.parents: "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	"	bld.	"	"
11	father:Friedrich Frie,Bochum,Hunscheitstr.88.	"	Syracuse	"	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.:Max Brickmann,Syracuse,NY.,Hotel Syracuse.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
12	parents:Anton Haebe,Indelhausen.	Pa.	Bryn Mawr	"	"	30	"	"	"	aunt:Kunigunde Knupfer,Bryn Mawr,Pa.,Montgomery Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	gr.	"
13	parents:Adolf Weik,Stuttgart,Boeblingerstr.210.	NY.	Ozone Park	"	"	50	"	"	"	husband:Anton Balle,Ozone Park,NY.,101-138 81st St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bld.	"	"
14	gr.parents: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	dbl.	"	"
15	mother:Elisabeth Honig,St.Ilgen,Webergasse 118.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister:Maria Honig,Philadelphia,Pa.,2102 N.2nd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	bl.	"
16	father:Jacob Holdermann,Obrigheim.	NJ.	Linden	"	"	25	"	"	"	fiance:Karl Heiss,Linden,NJ.,599 Price St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	"	"
17	father:Wilhelm Vogel,Stadtroda,Bahnhofstr.18.	"	West New York	"	self	50	"	"	"	br.i.l.:Bruno Habedank,West New York,NJ.,413-10 Ahe St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blck.	"	"
18	parents:Victor Franchini,Mengen.	NY.	Bronx	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	sister:Theresia Merkle,Bronx,NY.,459 White Plains Road.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	br.	"
19	f.i.l.:Anton Herrle,Augsburg,Johannisgasse D.138.	"	Brooklyn	"	self	25	"	"	"	fiance:Anton Herrle,Brooklyn,NY.,181-11th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbr.	"	"
20	gr.father: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	"	"	"	"
21	mother:Charlotte Bauer,Heidelberg,Ploeckstr.14.	Wis.	Oconomowoc	"	"	75	"	"	"	husband:Eugen Riegler,Oconomowoc,Wis.,305 West Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	"
22	gr.mother: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"
24	father:Wilhelm Heiss,Daudenzell.	NJ.	Linden	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother:Carl Heiss,Linden,NJ.,599 Price St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	gr.	"
25	parents:Georg Baur,Ehingen,Gasthof z.Sonnenschein.	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend:dist.rel.Maria Scham,Brooklyn,NY.,1162 4th Str	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	"	"
26	father:Carl Faschon,Kaiserslautern,Kammgarnstr.10.	"	"	"	s.col.23.	40	"	"	"	aunt:Maly Nanges,New York,NY.,515 W.110th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	"	"
27	parents:Wilhelm Breidenbach,Landau.	Conn.	Stamford	"	self	25	"	"	"	acqu.:Franz Fucher,Stamford,Conn.,Ardmore Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	br.	"
28	father:Friedrich Bickhard,Hanau,Schwanengasse 2.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	30	"	"	"	sister:Emmi Mettger,Chicago,Ill.,1741 Columbia Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blck.	"	"
29	mother:Luise Zeller,Adelboden, Oey,Switzerland.	NY.	New York	"	s.col.23.	200	"	"	"	brother:Hans Zeller,New York,NY.,165 North Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	bl.	"
30	father:Ferd.Siemoneit,Neu Luboenen.	Cal.	Los Angeles	"	self	25	"	"	"	sister:Minna Siemoneit,Los Angeles,Cal.,208 N.Ridgewood Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gr.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwemberger, Master *, of the* S/S. Hamburg " *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwemberger
Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19*28.
at New York.

W C Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler *, Surgeon of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *,* sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* German Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19* 28.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 4.
H8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "HAMBURG" . Passengers sailing from HAMBURG , 10th February , 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Thoma ✓	Walter	20	m	s	student	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany 20-15	Todtnau	44709	Stuttgart Q.	✓ 1/11/28.	Germany 1-2	Todtnau
2		Roth	Agnes	24	f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	51039	" "	✓ 12/23/27.	"	Mannheim
3		Lockau	Charlotte	26	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koenigs-berg	8843	Berlin "	✓ 12/2/27.	"	Koenigsberg
4		Stein	Ernst	20	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Soldau	8699	" "	✓ 11/7/27.	"	"
5		Kusche	Ida	33	f	s	house-keeper	"	"	"	"	"	0.8 "	Gross Schoelln	208	" N.Q.	✓ 10/24/27.	N.Y.	New York
6		Herzgsell ✓	Max	29	m	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	80 "	Augsburg	40564	Stuttgart Q.	✓ 11/14/27.	Germany	Augsburg
7		Bruening ✓	Alma	17	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harburg	29502	Hamburg "	✓ 2/1/28.	"	Harburg
8		Katzenberger	Margarete	34	f	w	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Euerbach	41516	Stuttgart "	✓ 12/24/27.	"	Euerbach
9		Kroeger	Helmut	20	m	s	boat-builder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harburg	29834	Hamburg "	✓ 1/3/28.	"	Hamburg
10		Gottfried ✓	Wilhelmine	20	f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	41255	Stuttgart "	✓ 12/15/27.	"	Muenchen
11		Dusch ✓	Paula	19	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kusel	27608	Koeln "	✓ 11/18/27.	"	Frankfurt
12		Zabel ✓	Marie	31	f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Magdeburg	34095	Berlin "	✓ 12/7/27.	"	Magdeburg
13		Moeller ✓	Lissi	20	f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	30265	Hamburg "	✓ 12/1/27.	"	Hamburg
14		Bethaeuser ✓	Gustav	23	m	m	electric.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	23804	Koeln "	✓ 12/14/27.	"	Frankfurt
15		"	Luise	25	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23805	" "	✓ "	"	"
16		Bauer ✓	Ellen	24	f	s	dress-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	8775	Berlin "	✓ 11/9/27.	"	Berlin
17		Schuldt ✓	Olga	28	f	s	milliner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	29943	Hamburg "	✓ 1/3/28.	"	Hamburg
18		Mann ✓	Irma	19	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Erlangen	41134	Stuttgart "	✓ 12/10/27.	"	Nuernberg
19		Henze ✓	Fritz	29	m	m	metallab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	29639	Hamburg "	✓ 1/17/28.	"	Altona
20		Schwieger ✓	Karl-Heinz	19	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schoenefeld	30069	" "	✓ 12/8/27.	"	Husum
21		Schneider ✓	Franz	27	m	s	driver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rosenheim	41069	Stuttgart "	✓ "	"	Rosenheim
22		Kratz 2671/812	Susanna	23	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wiesbaden	27229	Koeln "	✓ 10/19/27.	"	Wiesbaden
23		Wimmeroth ✓	Martha	37	f	m	h-wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	10709	Bremen "	✓ 1/12/28.	"	Hannover
24		Bothe ✓	Karl	28	m	m	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Adenbuettel	13950	" "	✓ 1/3/28.	"	Melverode
25		" ✓	Hedwig	28	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Braun-schweig	13951	" "	✓ "	"	"
26	UNDER 16	" ✓	Helmut	2	m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Melverode	13952	" "	✓ "	"	"
27		Bolte	Martha	37	f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Barbrake	30752	Hamburg, "	✓ 10/26/27.	"	Gadeland
28		Schuetze	Margarete	19 28	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Varchentin	27718	Koeln "	✓ 11/21/27.	"	Schachten
29		Mueller ✓	Alma	25	f	s	milliner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Durlach	45194	Stuttgart "	✓ 1/23/28.	"	Durlach
30	ac Dresden 10-20-19 7 J.	Reinhard ✓	Emil	55	m	m	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Burkhardts-dorf	22423	Berlin "	✓ 1/17/28.	"	Kemtau

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 213

3. *List No.* 4.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

34

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 21st, *19* 28.

14—430A

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.) State	Final Destination City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Note for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	mother:Wilhelmine Thoma,Todtnau.	NY.	New York	yes	self	250	no	no	no	acqu.:Charles Nessler,New York,NY.,8-14 E.49th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	bld.	bl.	none
2	father:Karl Roth,Mannheim,D.3.1.a.	"	Maspeth	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	aunt:Catherine Nuding,Maspeth,NY.,32 Mazean St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gr.	"
3	mother:Luise Birschus,Koenigsberg,Steindamm 8.	"	Brooklyn	"	self	25	"	"	"	husband:Max Lockau,Brooklyn,NY.,119 Richmond St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	blgr.	"
4	mother:Emilie Stein,Koenigsberg,Schillerstr.13.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	uncle:John Wolle,Philadelphia,Pa.,3165 Cedar St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	bl.	"
5	acqu.:Dr.Planes,New York,NY.,304 W.46th St.	NY.	New York	"	self	25	yes	1922/1927	NY.	acqu.:Dr.Planes,New York,NY.,304 W.46th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	"	"
6	father:Anton Herzgsell,Augsburg,Reichensteinstr.39.	Wis.	Milwaukee	"	"	25	no	no	no	friend:Henry Burgi,Milwaukee,Wis.,423/27th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	darkgr.		"
7	mother:Dora Bruening,Harburg,l.Wilstorferstr.68.	NY.	Floral Park	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	uncle:John Bruening,Floral Park,NY.,237 Jericko-Turnpike.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbr.	br.	"
8	mother:Maria Dorsch,Euerbach,house 19½.	"	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	s.i.l.:Elisabeth Schaefer,New York,NY.,134 E.95th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	gr.	"
9	parents:Willy Kroeger,Hamburg,Ellerholzdamm 9.	"	Long Island City	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt:Catharina Linz,Long Island City,NY.,32 Gamma Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl.	"
10	father:Johann Gottfried,Muenchen,Valleystr.32/2.	"	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin:Christian Schricker,New York,NY.,1132 Grant Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br.	br.	"
11	parents:Jakob Dusch,Kusel,Glaustr.27.	"	"	"	self	25	"	"	"	sister:Hermine Dusch,New York,NY.,310 W.86th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl.	"
12	father:Robert Zabel,Magdeburg,Friesenstr.56.	"	Ridgewood	"	"	30	"	"	"	cousin:Gustav Hamel,Ridgewood,NY.,136 Wyckhoff Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	blgr.	"
13	parents:J.Moeller,Hamburg,Hammersteindamm 38.	"	Richmond Hill	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	acqu.:Anna Kabel,Richmond Hill,NY.,8540-123rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	bl.	"
14	father:Adam Bethaeuser,Frankfurt a/M.,Schwanthalerstr.50.	"	Long,Island City	"	self	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.:Carl Mehlmann,Long Island City,NY.,34-30 - 43rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	"	"
15	f.i.l.: "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gr.	"
16	father:Otto Bauer,Charlottenburg,Helmholzstr.14.	Ill.	Chicago	no	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	uncle:Frank Rolla,Chicago,Ill.,4451 N.Artesian Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	bl.	"
17	brother:Robert Schuldt,Hamburg,Danielstr.35.	Pa.	Wyomissing	no	self	25	"	"	"	aunt:Hedwig Gleim,Wyomissing,Pa.,1535 Garfield Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blgr.	"
18	mother:Rosa Mann,Nuernberg,Frauentormauer 100.	NJ.	Bloomfield	yes	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Marie Kuehrt,Bloomfield,NJ.306 Ampere Parkway	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	br.	gr.	"
19	wife:Anna Henze,Altona,Holstenstr.220.	Md.	Baltimore	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.:Bruno Wensien,Baltimore,Md.,27/21 Overland Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	"	scar on l. middle-finger.
20	mother:Bertha Schwieger,Husum,Norderstr.50.	Mich.	Halfway	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:John Daniel Schwieger,Halfway,Mich.,B.1335.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blgr.	none
21	parents:Joseph Schneider,Rosenheim,Stollstr.2.	NY.	New York	"	self	50	"	"	"	friend:Henry Buster,New York,NY.,786 First 149th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blck.	br.	"
22	father:Valentin Kratz,Wiesbaden,Adlerstr.	Conn.	Greenwich	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin:Mrs.Merkel,Greenwich,Conn.,70 Sherwood Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	blgr.	"
23	mother:Elise Meuz,Hannover,Lustzerodestr.5.	NY.	New York	"	s.col.23.	50	"	"	"	husband:Peter Wimmeroth,New York,NY.,14 W.100th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	gr.	"
24	parents:Karl Bothe,Melverode,house 37.	Oh.	Toledo	no	"	100	"	—	"	br.i.l.:Henri Winter,Toledo,Oh.,805 Magnolia St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	darkbr.		"
25	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	grbr.	"
26	gr.parents: "	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	bld.	br.	"
27	mother:Dorothea Bolte,Gadeland n/Neumuenster.	Iowa	Storm Lake	yes	"	25	"	"	"	brother:Fritz Bolte,Storm Lake,Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	darkgrbl.		"
28	uncle:Albert Schmidt,Unterpeissen n/Bernburg.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	self	100	"	"	"	aunt:Mrs.zum Hofe,Brooklyn,NY.,745 Levington St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dbl.	gr.	"
29	parents:Adolf Mueller,Durlach,Auerstr.35.	"	Bronx	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.:Karl Weiler,Bronx,NY.,~~2315 Powell Ave.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	bl.	"
30	wife:Frieda Reinhard,Kemtau,Burkhardtsdorferstr.30.	Pa.	Olney n/ Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	"	s.i.l.:Emil Roscher,Olney n/Philadelphia,Pa.,5235 6th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gr.	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O. Schwamberger
Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this Twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19*28.
at New York.

A C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler *, Surgeon of the* S/S. " Hamburg " , sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* German Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eleven *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19* 28.

at New York.

W E Pearsall

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rd.
List No.3. " NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. " HAMBURG " . *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg , 10th February , *19*28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—		Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town					Country	City or town
1		√R 1/9/933 Hirschberger	Emil	34		m	s	director	yes	German	yes	Austria	German	02-03 Austria	Wien	290	Wien	NJ.	12/31/27	03 Austria	Wien
2	99106/605	Loeffler	Kurt	36		m	m	engineer	"	"	"	German	"	02- Germany	Hohenstein Ernsttahl	162	Dresden	"	2/3/28	12 German	Oberlungwitz
3		Hess	Johannes	26		m	s	mercht.	"	"	"	"	"	02-12 "	Darmstadt	76	Frankfurt	"	2/3/28	12 "	Darmstadt
4		Teitler	Berta	25		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	Roum.	Hebrew	02-31 Roum.	Sadagura	171/89a	Bukarest	"	1/19/28	31 Roum.	Sadagura
5	[TRANSIT DIPLOMAT]	VL 943/33 f Eigenbauer	Josef	32		m	s	mercht.	"	"	"	Austria	German	02-03 Austria	Wien	74	Frankfurt	"	2/2/28	12 Germany	Dirlos
6		Aoyama	Shin'ichi	45		m	m	professor	"	Jap.	"	Jap.	Jap.	01-47 Jap.	Gifu	2747	Berlin	"	2/6/28	47 Japan	Gifu
7		Loewy	Hulda	57		f	m.	h'wife	"	German	"	German	German	03-12 Germany	Krotoschin	2417	"		2/2/28	12 Germany	Berlin
8	TRANSIT	Schneider	Oscar	42		m	m	mercht.	"	"	"	"	"	02-12	Pforzheim	192	Stuttgart	"	1/12/28	"	Pforzheim
9	TRANSIT	Mog	Gaston	53		m	m	rentier	"	"	"	"	"	02-62 Agypten	Baden	209	Muenchen	"	2/6/28	"	Muenchen
10		vt 14/473 Moeller	Friedrich	50		m	m	monteur	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	12 Westersode	613	Leipzig	"	7/7/27	"	Dessau
11		Hackenbroich	Karl	52		m	m	dyer-technic.	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	12 Langenfeld	343	Koeln	"	2/1/28	"	Koeln
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Rd. List No.3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

36

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, February 21st, *19*28

" NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST "

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes: Year or period of years	22 If yes: Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	brother: Leo Hirschberger Wien, Schdenbrunnerst.94	Austr.	Wien	no	self	500	no	no	no	cousin: M.C.Pfefferkorn, First National Bank San Diego, Cal.	yes	5 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	drk.gr.		none
2	wife: Hedwig Loef fler, Oberlungwitz 203 I	Germ.	Oberlungwitz	yes	s.col.23	100	"	"	"	busfrds. Karl Lieberknecht Reading, Pa.	"	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld	gr	"
3	father: Philipp Hess, Darmstadt Schillerplatz 5	"	Darmstadt	no	self	600	"	"	"	cousin: Karl Krug, Cincinnati, Oh. Woodburn Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl	"
4	mother: Dora Teitler, Sadagura	Roum.	Sadagura	yes	"	25	"	"	"	father: Oskar Teitler, Bronx NY. 1754 Bathgate	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	bld.	bl	"
5	own home: Dirlos n/Fulda	Germ.	Dirlos	"	"	700	yes	1926	NY.	busfrds. Frank Schindel New York, NY. 63 Broadway	"	1 - 2 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbr.	br.	"
6	own home: Gifu, Japan Hagino to-yama	Jap.	Gifu	"	"	500	no	no	no	own home: Gifu, Japan Hagino to-yama	"	1 month	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	yellow	blck	blck	"
7	husband: Paul Loewy, Berlin Hohendorferstr.67	Germ.	Berlin	no	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	son: Fred. Lowy, Far Rockaway NY. 2317 Mott Ave	"	2 - 3 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	br	br	"
8	wife: Hedwig Schneider Pforzheim Friedenstr.97	"	Pforzheim	yes	self	200	yes	1926	NY.	acqu. Mr. Fahner, New York, NY. 25 Beaverstr.	"	3 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dbl.	br	"
9	wife: Margot Mog, Muenchen Widenmeyerstr.14	"	Muenchen	"	"	500	no	no	no	acqu. Mr. Semler, New York, NY. c/o. Geo Borgfeld & Co. 16th Street-Irving Pl.	"	59 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br	br	"
10	wife: A. Moeller, Dessau Karlstr.49	"	Dessau	"	s.col.23	200	yes	1927	Pa.	busfrds. Polysius Corp. Bethlehem, Pa. Bethl. Tr. Bldg.	"	3 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gr	gr	"
11	wife: Anna Hackenbroich Koeln, Mozartstr.7	"	Koeln	"	self	200	no	no	no	busfrds. Paul Edlich, Passaic, NJ. Park Trust	"	3-4 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.br		"
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Row 1: [illegible] until 8/21/29 File No. 99119/933

Row 1: Temporary admission [illegible] until 2/21/29 File No. 99119/933

Row 10: Temporary admission [illegible] until 2/21/29 ....File No. 99119/473

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger , Master *, of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eleven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger
Master. ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19*28.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler *, Surgeon of the* S/S. " Hamburg " , sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* German Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars. relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

A Metzler

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 1928*

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rd.
List No.2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. " HAMBURG " . *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg , 10th February , *19*28,

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Thuemmler	Anna	57		f	div.	private	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Seifhen-nersdorf	22321	Berlin	Q. 1/4/28.	Germany	Dresden
2		Freymann	Hilda	18		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gr.Nuhr	6490	"	2/2/28	"	Tolkenit
3		Mestmacher	Anita	19		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aumuehle	30128	Hamburg	" 2/6/28	"	Hamburg
4		Hassan	Mustapha	33		m	s	artist	"	english	"	Marocco	Moroccan	Marocco	Tanger	33	Budapest	" 11/10/27	Hungary	Budapest
5		Gaefers	Heinrich	67		m	wd.	fact.lab.	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Altenbruch	28292	Hamburg	" 1/6/28	Germany	Groden
6		Abbenseth	Kaete	19		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Geversdorf	29839	"	1/3/28	"	Geversdorf
7		"	Meta	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29840	"	"	"	"
8		von der Lieth	Alma	19		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Debsteter buettel	29516	"	2/1/28	"	Westerwanna
9		Off	Ella	19		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hanerau	30487	"	11/18/27	"	kl.Flottbeck
10		Laeubrich	Ilse	20		f	s	dressmak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Potschau	6066	Berlin	" 12/6/27	"	Potschau
11		Jantzen	Louise	23		f	s	d.servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Westersode	29824	Hamburg	" 1/3/28	"	Westersode
12		Mahler	Theodor	20		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29649	"	1/16/28	"	"
13		Gerst	Joseph	28		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	40855	Stuttgart	" 12/1/27	"	Muenchen
14	U.S.C.	Filko	Michael	30		m	m	U. S. P. 479786 Washington December 7th 1927.												
15		"	Katarina	65		f	wd	h'hold	yes	German	yes	Jugosl.	German	Jugosl.	Karankovo	232	Belgrad	" 12/15/27	Jugosl.	Odjaci
16		Mardorf	Philippine	28		f	s	"	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Treysa	27814	Koeln	" 11/22/27	Germany	Treysa
17		Krapf	Anne	26		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cassel	23799	"	12/14/27.	"	"
18		Niebuhr	Leony	20		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vietze	30599	Hamburg	" 11/9/27	"	Hamburg
19		Vogel	Luise	21		f	s	knitter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	23493	Berlin	" 11/11/27	"	Siegmar
20		Meyer	Richard	27		m	m	draughtsman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gettorf	30100	Hamburg	" 12/7/27	"	Hamburg
21		Gruenewald	Karl	22		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	29796	"	1/4/28	"	"
22		Mueller	Grete	32		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hichstadt	40943	Stuttgart	" 12/5/27	"	Schweinfurt
23		Bernauer	Wilhelmina	18		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberroth	37382	"	2/1/28	"	Oberroth
24		Studer	Irmgard	24		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Freiburg	44737	"	1/12/28	"	Freiburg
25		Lucas	Hans Erwin	19		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krefeld	21249	Koeln	" 10/24/27	"	Krefeld
26		Moeller	Gustav	18		m	s	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hessfeld	24315	"	1/25/28	"	Hessfeld
27		Schnirer	Magdalena	23		f	s	cashier	"	"	"	"	"	"	Geissenberg	37231	Stuttgart	" 1/23/28	"	Muenchen
28		Lenk	Walter	33		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	23604	Berlin	" 12/7/27	"	Chemnitz
29		Maehler	Karl 21	58		m	m	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Apolda	33975	"	11/14/27	"	Apolda
30		"	Emilie	51		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Remscheid	33976	"	"	"	"

Total Passengers 30
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more;
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List No.2 Jt.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

38

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 21st, 1928.

14—430A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Footnote for full text of question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	sister: Emma Berndt, Dresden,Holbeinst.99.	NY.	Bronx	yes	self	25	no	no	no	son: Alfred Thuemmler, Bronx,NY.,401 E.156th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	gr.	br.	none
2	parents: Bruno Freymann, Tolkemit,Alban. Elbing	"	Brooklyn	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	uncle: George F.Schmidt, Brooklyn,NY.,1330-52ndSt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	gr.	"
3	parents: August Mestmacher, Hamburg,Volksdorferst.36.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Arnold Johannisson, Chicago,Ill.,539Fullerton Parkway.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
4	fiance: Hannelore Moritz, Leipzig,Nostitzstr.24.	NY.	New York	"	self	25	yes	1916/24	NY.	friend: Muloy Ben Mohamed, NewYork,NY.,340 W.46th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	bl.	"
5	son: Willy Gaefers,Cuxhaven,Wilhelminenstr.14.	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	1925/6	"	son: Henry Gaefers,Brooklyn,NY.,8816 - 3rd Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	gr.	"	"
6	father: Hinr.Abbenseth, Geversdorf.	"	"	"	s.col.23.	25	no	no	no	aunt: Meta Horwege,Brooklyn,NY.,214 Linden Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbld.	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	"	"
8	parents: Heinrichv.d.Lieth, Nordholz.	NJ.	UnionCity	no	"	25	"	"	"	sister: Johanne Faerber, UnionCity,NJ.,520-37th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gr.	"
9	uncle: Johann Lienem, Schnelsen n/Hamburg.	Cal.	Newman	yes	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Ingwer C.Hansen, Newman,Cal.,Co.ofStanislaus.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
10	parents: Karl Laeubrich, Potsdam,Lenneést.43a.	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Wm.L.Frey,NewYork, NY.,1150 Teller Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbld.	br.	"
11	parents: Albert Jantzen, Westersode,Herrlichkeit 17.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.: Louis F.Mehrtens, NewYork,NY.,157Henry Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"
12	mother: Mrs. Mahler,Westersode,Herrlichkeit 144.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	bl.	"
13	mother: Anna Gerst, Munich,Lotstr.60.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Robert Steinhill, NewYork,NY.,409E.92nd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	dbr.	grbr.	"
14										own home: Passaic,NJ., 190 Dayton Ave.																	
15	son: Martin Filko, Odjaci,Yugosl.	NJ.	Passaic	no	self	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gr.	gr.	"
16	mother: Elisa Mardorf, Treysa,Strauchgasse 130.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	aunt: Gertrud Boetzheim, Chicago,Ill.,701E.88thPl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbld.	br.	"
17	parents: Johann Krapf, Kassel,Herkulesstr.95.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Adam Kreuter,Chicago,Ill.,230 Kedzie Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gr.	first joint o.r. middle finger miss
18	parents: Heinrich Niebuhr, Hamburg,Mierowstr.1.	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Arthur Teschner, NewYork,NY.,1925Washington Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	br.	none
19	father: Edmund Vogel,Siegmar,Gartenstr.12.	NC.	Rocky Mount	yes	"	25	"	"	"	b.f.: Paul Lenk,RockyMount, NC.,RFD.L.Paul St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
20	wife: Luise Meyer, Hamburg,Meissnerstr.6.	NJ.	OceanCity Manor	no	"	40	"	"	"	mother: Emma Anger,Ocean CityManor,NJ.,Tuckahoe Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	bld.	bl.	"
21	parents: Peter Grunewald, Frankfort o/M.,Leerbachst.94.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	100	"	"	"	cousin: Frieda Gaenger, Chicago,Ill.,1320N.StateSt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
22	husband: Otto Mueller, Schweinfurt,Fruehlingst.16.	Minn.	Minneapolis	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister: Rosa Baumeister, Minneapolis,Minn.,713-2nd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gr.	"
23	parents: Pius Zanker, Oberroth.	NY.	New York	"	s.col.23.	30	"	"	"	sister: Anna Brauchle,New York,NY.,210E.84th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	br.	"
24	mother: Maria Studer, Freiburg,Sedanstr.15.	"	Scarsdale	"	self	25	"	"	"	friend: Ilse Levinger, Scarsdale,NY.,130Edgemont Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	rbld.	gr.	"
25	parents: Eugen Lucas, Krefeld,Hohenzollernst.48.	Conn.	Waterbury	no	"	100	"	"	"	friend: A.Crane,Waterbury, Conn.,300 W.Main Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	bl.	"
26	father: Heinrich Moeller, Hersfeld,Friedloserst.88.	NY.	Portchester	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	brother: Heinrich Moeller, Portchester,NY.,114Pemperwick St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br.	"
27	acqu.: Margaret Meyer, Munich,Augustenstr.94.	"	Ithaca	"	self	30	"	"	"	acqu.: Jenanette Williams, Ithaca,NY.,124TriphammerRd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbr.	"	"
28	mother: Lina Lenk,Chemnitz, Eschestr.7.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Gertrud Hollesen, Chicago,Ill.,3641AshlandAv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbld.	grbl.	"
29	acqu.: Willy Loenelein, Apolda,Reuschelstr.	Ohio	Cleveland	"	"	2000	"	"	"	daughter: Elsa Luthe,Cleveland,Ohio,3485 W.137th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	gr.	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbld.	br.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Schwamberger

Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this Twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19*28.

at New York.

W Russell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. " Hamburg ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* fifteen *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February, *19*28

at New York.

W E Pearsall
Imm Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.--If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

" Race or people " is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rd.
List No.1. " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "HAMBURG" . *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg , 10th February , *1928*.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Moeller	Robert	28		m	m	painter	yes	German 1/2667	yes	German	German	Germany 08-12	Hamburg	321751 322738	Washington RP.	11/12/27	USA. 99	Pearl River
2		"	Gretel	24		f	m	h'wife	"	" 1/066	"	"	"	"		322208 - 323738	"	11/14/27	"	"
3		Strohsahl	Hilde	27		f	s	governess	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cuxhaven	305884 [illegible]	"	9/21/27	"	Ridgefield
4		Dittmer	Henry	25		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fuhrwegen	313972 - 320204	"	10/19/27	"	Toms River
5		Hirschberger	Elsa	26		f	s	d.servt.	"	" 1/066	"	"	"	"	Naila	269175 - 276724	"	5/26/27	"	New Rochelle
6		Kraetzer	Johanna	35		f	s	h'hold	"	" 1/066	"	"	"	" ~~Wielau~~	Wielau	293739 - 299058	"	8/4/27	"	New York
7		Luehrs	Heinrich	32		m	m	civil engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harburg	302358 - 3[illegible]08	"	9/6/27	"	Rochester
8		Roth	George	32		m	s	gardener	"	" 1/066	"	"	"	"	Hermaringen	252064 - 262837	"	4/15/27	"	Winnetka
9		Rieping	Hubert	25		m	s	farmlab	"	" 1/066	"	"	"	"	Vorhelm	321181 - 321255	"	11/11/27	"	New York
10		Barth	Erich	28		m	m	monteur	"	" 1/066	"	"	"	"	Bielefeld	285962 - 292738	"	7/29/27	"	"
11		"	Louise	29		f	m	h'wife	"	" 1/066	"	"	"	"	"	285275 - 292121	"	7/18/27	"	"
12		Immergut	Henriette	27		f	m	"	"	" 1/066	"	"	"	"	Vilbel	329300 - 331039	"	12/2/27	"	"
13		Hellmann	Heinrich	23		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	German	"	"	Luebeck	297372 - 309830	"	8/17/27	"	Detroit
14		Baars	Paul	23		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	297335 - 303885	"	8/17/27	"	"
15		Scholz	George	35		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	330867 - 331476	"	12/8/27	"	Norwood
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

22

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No.1. Jt.
"RETURNING-RESIDENT-ALIENS".
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

40

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 21st, 1928.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	own home: Pearl River,NY., N.Main Str.	NY.	PearlRiver	yes	self	Nov 400	yes	1923/7	NY.	own home: Pearl River,NY., N.Main Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	bld.	bl.	none
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1924/7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbr.	gr.	"
3	uncle: Adolf Jud,Ridgefield,NJ.,492 Morse Ave.	NJ.	Ridgefield	"	"	Sept 25	"	"	NJ.	uncle: Adolf Jud,Ridgefield,NJ.,492 Morse Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk.	bl.	"
4	American Supply Co., Toms River,NJ.,Irons St.	"	Toms River	no	"	Dec 500	"	1923/7	"	American Supply Co., Toms River,NJ.,Irons St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dbld.	"	"
5	rel.: Fred Herb,New Rochelle, NY.,76 Dreno Str.	NY.	NewRochelle	"	"	July 25	"	"	NY.	rel.: Fred Herb,NewRochelle, NY.,76 Dreno Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	"	"
6	friend: Edith Pinnow, New York,NY., 1635 Montgomery Ave		New York	yes	"	Aug 25	"	"	"	friend: Edith Pinnow, New York,NY., 1635 Montgomery Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
7	own home: Rochester,NY., 16 Ave. E.	"	Rochester	no	"	Oct 100	"	"	"	own home: Rochester,NY., 16 Ave. E.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl.	"
8	acqu.: E.Mansfield Jones, Winnetka,Ill.,319Sheridan Rd.	Ill.	Winnetka	"	"	Nov 50	"	"	Ill.	acqu.: E.Mansfield Jones, Winnetka,Ill.,319Sheridan Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
9	friend: J.Oestreicher,New York,NY.,254th St.&Arlington Ave.	NY.	New York	yes	"	Dec 500	"	1922/7	NY.	friend: J.Oestreicher, NewYork,NY.,254th St.& Arlington Ave.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dbld.	br.	"
10	own home: New York,NY., 56 W.88th Str.	"	"	"	"	Lat 100	"	1925/7	NY.	own home: New York,NY., 56 W.88th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bld.	bl.	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	l.T. "	"	1924/7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	br.	"
12	husband: Pavel Immergut, NewYork,NY.,398E.152ndSt.	"	"	"	s.col.23.	Da 25	"	1922/7		husband: Pavel Immergut, NewYork,NY.,398E.152nd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
13	acqu.: Mrs.Alleborn,Detroit, Mich.,3942Benitan Ave.	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	Oct 50	"	1925/7	Mich.	acqu.: Mrs.Alleborn,Detroit, Mich.,3942 Benitan Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	grbl.	"
14	acqu.: "	"	"	"	"	Oct 50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	bl.	"
15	friend: M.Eckelkamp, NorwoodNJ.	NJ.	Norwood	yes	"	Dec 50	"	1914/27	NJ.	friend: M.Eckelkamp, Norwood,NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	"	"
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* fifteen *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger
Master. ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19*28
at New York.

W F Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: " Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, " France " appearing under the head of country does not mean " French " by race or people, and, similarly, " French " appearing under the head of race or people does not mean " France " by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term " Cuban " refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

" West Indian " refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

" Spanish American " refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

" African (black) " refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as " Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as " Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded " United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B.

41

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " HAMBURG " *sailing from* Boulogne sur Mer , February 11th 1928 , *Arriving at Port of* New York, February 21st , 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Brandsten	Greta J.	33	✓	F	M		U.S.P.459382 Wash'ton D.C.Sept.19th 1927	Stanford University, Cal.
2	Gorman	Bud	29	✓	M	M	May 20th 1899, Chicago, Ill.	U.S.P.147805 Wash'ton D.C.Aug.8th 1927	Summit, N.J.
3	Gorman	Florence	28	✓	F	M	June 29th 1900 , Kenosha, Wisc.	-----------do-----------	-----------do-----------
4	Gorman	Bud	2	✓	M	S	October 8th 1926, New York City	-----------do-----------	-----------do-----------
5	Dichter	Harry	42	✓	M	M		U.S.P.483807 Wash'ton D.C.Dec.23rd 1927	506 W.135th Str., New York City
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5 Cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

S. Number A.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " HAMBURG " *sailing from* HAMBURG, 10th February, 19 28., *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, February 21st, 19 28.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Siegel	Ludwig	42	✓	m	m		USP. 470430 Washington 11/3/27.	Rockville Centre,NY.,91 Raymond Av.
2	"	Katharina	36	✓	f	m		"	"
3	Spitzhoff	Frederick	28	✓	m	s	Newark,NJ.,4/4/00.	" 486312 " 1/6/28.	Newark,NJ.,326 Springfield Ave.
4	Sokoll	Paul	48	✓	m	s		" 357440 " 4/14/27.	Lena,Wis.,Route 3,Box 45.
5	Zelnik	Michalina	32	✓	f	s		" 326100 " 2/14/27.	Chicago,Ill.,3100 Sheridon Ave.
6	Saveanue	Frieda	32	✓	f	s		" 236755 " 6/2/26.	Chicago,Ill.,665 Wellington Ave.
7	Voss	Carl	58	✓	m	m		" 466980 " 10/19/27.	Elgin,Ill.,686 Jefferson Ave.
8	"	Ida	53	✓	f	m		"	"
9	Fuchs	Peter	44	✓	m	s		" 468545 " 10/26/27.	Absarokee,Mont.,Box 12.
10	Levinson	Joseph	45	✓	m	m		" 479386 " 12/6/27.	Bronx,NY.,2685 Valentine Ave.
11	Jaffe	Leon	38	✓	m	m		" 360305 " 4/18/27.	New York,NY.,1015 Bryant Ave.
12	"	Nathaniel	9	✓	m	s	New York,NY., 4/20/18.	"	"
13	Seabers	John	51	✓	m	s		" 329716 " 2/25/27.	Wilkes Barre,Pa.,330 Bowmann Ave.
14	Egenberger	Valentin	54	✓	m	m		" 431467 " 6/30/27.	Brooklyn,NY.) 9412 God-fin Blvd. Jamaica,LI.
15	"	Lina	52	✓	f	m		"	"
16	Cramer	Margaret	61	✓	f	wd	Lynden,Wash., 2/27/66.	" 463238 " 10/4/27.	Lynden,Wash.,R.F.D.3.
17	Lawyer	Hilda	29	✓	f	m		" 427702 " 6/25/27.	Grand Rapids,Mich.,244 James Ave.
18	Bliss	Nathan	44	✓	m	m		" 478692 " 12/3/27.	Yonkers,NY.,163 Ridge Ave.
19	Martin	Otto	41	✓	m	s		" 463884 " 10/7/27.	Granada,Minn.,Box 18.
20	Kopp	Ernest	45	✓	m	m		" 8522 " 10/1/27.	Arno,Cal.
21	"	Carl	20	✓	m	s	Philadelphia,Pa., 6/29/08.	"	"
22	Perlstin	David	43	✓	m	m		21 " 485588 " 1/3/28.	New Rochelle,NY.,47 Hill Crest
23	Budig	Carl	61	✓	m	m		" 161715 " 2/25/26	Mc.Cook,Nebr.,408-1st West B.
24	Kruger	Elizabeth	28	✓	f	s		" 473338 " 11/14/27.	Vallejo, Cal.,732 Virginia Str.
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C

43

S. S. "HAMBURG" *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, FEB: 11th, *19*28, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, February 21st, *19*28.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	GRAHAM	Emmett L	39	1	M	M	January 21st 1889 McGregor, Texas.	U.S.P.P.No, 460929 Washington 9/24/27	Cisco, Texas.,
2	WALKER	MILTON W.	25	1/6	M	S	June 6th, 1902. Fielding, Utah. [illegible]	U.S.P.No. 50 Berlin, May 3rd, 1927.	116, First Ave, Salt Lake City.

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty first *day of* February, *19*28.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—400

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HAMBURG. Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, 10th February 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	UNDER 16	Kleiber	Michael of parents 16-7-8	8 days		m	✓	child	no	none	no	German	German	born [illegible] on Sea	S/S.Hamburg	no	visae	-	-	-
2														A.S. Sibley 6.30 [illegible]						
3																				
4												travelling with parents : see Manifest 16 No. 7-9								
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20		26																		
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 20 /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

45

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 21st, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	gr.father:Michael Kleiber Obermedlingen 51	Okla	Muskogee	no	–	no	no	no	no	acqu.: Georg Mueller Muskogee, Okla, R.3, Box 194	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	8	fair	bl.	bl.	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger
Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19*28.
at New York.

W Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler*, Surgeon of the* S/S. " Hamburg ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February*, 19*28*,*

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 19. Not Inspected Manifest.

Hö.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, 10th February, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Sliuzas	Josef	37	✓ IN HOSPITAL	m	s	DISCHARGED laborer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	20-31 Lithuania	Smirzel-kow	184 Q	Bukarest Q.	12/15/27.	31 Rumania	Chisinau
2		Sluzas			7			J Ryan		2/21/28		3 30/Um								
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

14

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 20.19.

"NOT INSPECTED MANIFEST"

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

47

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, February 21st, *19*28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father: Franz Slinzas, Toiane, Lithuania.	W.Va.	Scarbro	no	self	75^{00}	no	no	no	uncle: Klemens Slinzas, Scarbro, W.Va.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dbl.	gr.	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19* 28.

at New York.

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. " Hamburg ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twentynine *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February, *19*28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rd.
List No.18.T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hamburg". *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, 10th February, *19*28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Eggers	Konrad	34		m	m	clerk	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hannover	10702	Bremen Q.	1/11/28	Germany	Hannover
2		"	Mathilde	35		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Csl.	Smichow	11019	"	2/1/28	"	"
3	UNDER 16	Sieland	Dora	12		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hannover	11018	"	"	"	"
4	UNDER 16	"	Josef	7		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	Csl.	Prag	11017	"	"	"	"
5		Graef II	Karl	25		m	s	miner	yes	German	yes	"	"	Germany	Herdorf	15829	Koeln "	12/1/27	"	Herdorf
6		Vetter	Karl Friedrich	7		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Bruchsal	51220	Stuttgart "	1/5/28	"	Bruchsal
7																				
8	U.S.	Friedenstein	Wolfgang	21		m	m	born:	Hoboken,NJ. March 22nd 1906				U.S.P. 345662 Wash. March 29th 1927.							
9		"	Wally	25		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	none	German	Germany	Berlin	313	Berlin NQ.	1/18/28	Germany	Berlin
10		Irlich	Eduard	23		m	s	miner	"	"	"	German	"	"	Herdorf	21065	Koeln Q.	10/13/27	"	Duisburg
11		Heun	Fritz	26		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15859	"	12/1/27	"	Herdorf
12		Barthole	Johann	20		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Augsburg	40731	Stuttgart "	11/19/27	"	Augsburg
13		Stinner	Franz	28		m	s	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Herdorf	16448	Koeln "	1/5/28	"	Herdorf
14		Hofmeister	Johann	23		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Waibling	41809	Stuttgart "	1/14/28	"	Waibling
15		Laems	Wilhelm	32		m	m	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwelm	13550	Bremen "	12/8/27	"	Goslar
16		"	Hedwig	32		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Blankenburg	13549	"	"	"	"
17	UNDER 16	"	Kurt	8		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Goslar	13548	"	"	"	"
18		Teichgraeber	Theodor	30		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gr.Kuedde	8972	Berlin "	11/15/27	"	Gr.Kuedde
19		Reil	Anton	33		f	m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Atting	27181	Koeln "	10/19/27	"	Winsheim
20		Kreider	Arthur	22		m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Todtmann	49977	Stuttgart "	11/14/27	"	Todtmann
21		Carle	Robert	19		m	s	iron turner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Boeckingen	50160	"	11/18/27	"	Weinheim
22		Baumgratz	August	48		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Feuerbach	206	" NQ.	1/3/28	USA.	Glendale
23		Hellerich	Valentin	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grebbstedt	37570	" Q.	2/8/28	Germany	Oberwerra
24		Kubikova	Emilie	24		f	s	official	"	Czech.	"	Csl.	Csl.	Csl.	Zabor	927	Prag "	1/12/28	Csl.	Rasec
25		"	Ludmila	22		f	s	governess	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	928	"	"	"	"
26		Bock	Karl	35		m	m	waiter	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Vienenburg	11208	Bremen Q.	2/7/28	Germany	Vienenburg
27		"	Martha	29		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Duesseldorf	11209	"	"	"	"
28	U. S. CIT.	"	Karl Walter	3		m	s	child	no	none	no	USA.	"	USA.	Alpena	U. S.	Citizen		USA.	--
29		Walberer	Georg	23		m	s	locksmith	yes	German	yes	German	"	Germany	Meiningen	41128	Stuttgart Q.	12/10/27	Germany	Meiningen
30		Onken	Emil	31		m	m	mercht	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tettens	13508	Bremen "	12/7/27	"	Bremen

No. 7. Vacant.

Purser.

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—498

List No.18.T.-A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

49

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 21st, *19*28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	aunt: Sophie Hiesche, Hannover,Knochenhauerst.60.	NY.	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	uncle: August Eggers,New York,NY.,1599 Ave.A.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dbld.	bl.	none
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	br.	"
3	gr.aunt: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr.uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	bld.	gr.	"
4	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	8	"	"	"	"
5	parents: Karl Graef, Herdorf,Strathweg 28.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Bertha Reusch,New York,NY.,1021Brick Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
6	gr.father: Franz Josef Vetter,Bruchsal,Bergst.5.	Wis.	Milwaukee	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	parents: Josef Vetter,Milwaukee,Wis.,955 Holton St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	br.	br.	"
7																											
8										own home: New York,NY., 261 Seaman Ave.																	
9	parents: Arthur Johannes, Berlin,August Str.32.	NY.	New York	yes	self	500	no	no	no	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dbld.	br.	none
10	brother: Artur Irlich, Herdorf,Koenigsmauer 21.	Pa.	Allentown	no	"	30	"	"	"	acqu.: Ewald Vogel,Allentown,Pa.,991 Turner Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	grbl.	"
11	wife: Agnes Heun, Herdorf,Struthweg 13.	"	Scharpsburg	yes	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.: Franz Kloes,Scharpsburg,Pa.,1721Middle Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	bl.	"
12	mother: Therese Barthole, Augsburg,Gaertnerst.19.	Wash.	Aberdeen	no	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Josef Kistler,Aberdeen,Wash.,Box 931.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	br.	"
13	mother: Helene Stinner, Herdorf,Bollenbacherst.12.	Pa.	Scharpsburg	yes	"	30	"	"	"	acqu.: Franz Kloes,Scharpsburg,Pa.,1721 Middle Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	gr.	"
14	father: Jakob Hofmeister, Waibling.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	30	"	"	"	friend: Louis Stoeringer,Chicago,Ill.,1500N.Keystone	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	"	"
15	parents: Wilhelm Lange, Goslar,Liegenstr.7.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	100	yes	1924/6	NY.	friend: Hans Braumueller,Brooklyn,NY.,1080CypressAve.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	bl.	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
17	gr.parents: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	"
18	father: Albert Teichgraeber, Gr.Kuedde.	Mich.	St.Clair	"	"	40	no	no	no	uncle: Julius Schulz,St.Clair,Mich.,R.31,Box 30.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gr.	"
19	wife: Frieda Reil, Wiesbaden,Adlerstr.37.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	35	"	"	"	friend: John A.Fey,Brooklyn,NY.,675 Palmetto Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
20	parents: Thomas Kreider, Todtnau,Schoenauerst.13.	Mich.	Ann-Arbor	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.: Paul Maeder,Ann-Arbor,Mich.,318 W.Liberty St.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	br.	"
21	mother: Karoline Hock, Weinheim,Burggasse 11.	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister: Carle Pauline,New York,NY.,464-11th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"
22	sister: Mary Timpe,Glendale,NY.,2841Myrtle Ave.	"	Glendale	"	"	50	yes	1927	NY.	sister: Mary Timpe,Glendale,NY.,2841 Myrtle Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gr.	"	"
23	aunt: Maria Mueller, Grettstadt 58.	"	New York	"	"	25	no	no	no	friend: Karl Schroeder,New York,NY.,1621 Ave. A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	gr.	"
24	father: Anton Kubik, Vale,Czchsl.	~~Ohio~~	Vale Czchsl. Cleveland	"	"	55	"	"	"	The Schauffler School,Cleveland,Ohio,5115Fowler Ave.	yes	4"years	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	"	"
25	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
26	parents: Heinrich Bock, Vienenburg.	Mich.	Alpena	"	s.col.23.	50	yes	1923/6	Mich.	f.i.l.: William Bolenz,Alpena,Mich., 1111 Mill Str.	no	perm.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl.	"
27	p.i.l.: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbld.	"	"
28	gr.parents: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	born	"	gr.father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	"	bld.	"	"
29	father: Liborius Walberer, Memmingen,Lindenthorst.11.	NY.	New York	"	"	25	no	no	no	friend: Fritz Bilgram,New York,NY.,168 E.74th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
30	wife: Elisabeth Onken, Bremen,Hafenstr.67.	Minn.	Waltham	no	self	140	"	"	"	uncle: Carl Onken,Waltham,Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dbld.	grbl.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S. S. " Hamburg " *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twenty-nine *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Schwamberger
Master. ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this twenty-first *day of* February *, 19*28.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. " Hamburg ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twentynine *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler.

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February, *19*28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rd.
List No.17.T.-A.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 10th February, 1928

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—: Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		Haube	Else	25		f	m	h'wife	yes	1-2614 German	yes	German	German	20-12 Germany	Berlin	6530	Berlin Q.	2/3/28	Germany	13 Berlin
2	UNDER 16	"	Gerhard	5		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	6531	"	"	"	"
3		Coeppicus	Otto	35		m	m	electric.	yes	1-2614 German	yes	"	"	"	Neheim	21055	Coeln "	10/13/27	"	Neheim
4		" 3500 25	8/6/25 Else	31		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Coburg	21056	"	"	"	"
5		Krieger	7/26/13/2759 Max	22		m	s	mason	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Beuthen	14431	Berlin "	~~12/7/27~~ 2/7/28	"	Neurode
6		Mutter	Erwin	23		m	s	draughtsman	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Saeckingen	49406	Stuttgart "	10/24/27	"	Murg
7		Maier	Karl	22		m	s	farmlab	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe	42807	"	12/23/27	"	Nussbaum
8		Frenzel	Karl	18		m	s	clerk	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Dresden	22298	Berlin "	12/22/27	"	Dresden
9		Braun	Horst	19		m	s	"	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	"	22296	"	"	"	"
10		Dreisbach	Maria sister to	38		f	div.	cook	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Lichtenberg	15957	Koeln "	12/1/27	"	Witten
11		"	Rudolf	49		m	m	farmer	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	"	15958	"	12/1/27	"	"
12		"	" son	19		m	s	electric.	"	" "	"	"	"	"	Duesseldorf	21431	"	11/2/27	"	"
13		Rosenbaum	Franziska niece of	24		f	s	cook	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Morsbach	15959	"	12/1/27	"	Morsbach
14		Reinecke	Karl	30		m	s	butcher	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Goslar	13998	Bremen "	1/4/28	"	Goslar
15		----------	----------																	
16		Kipping	Sophie	17		f	s	h'hold	yes	1-2614 German	yes	German	German	20-12 Germany	Herdorf	21947	Koeln Q.	11/10/27	Germany	Herdorf
17		Jandt	Lucie	25		f	m	h'wife	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Cronenberg	21764	Koeln "	11/8/27	"	Ronsdorf
18		Mutter	Louise	26		f	s	h'hold	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Wehrhalden	49560	Stuttgart "	11/3/27	Swiss	Basel
19		Kratzer	Elise	35		f	m	h'wife	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Nuernberg	37364	"	1/27/28	Germany	Nuernberg
20		Heinz	Eduard	27		m	s	farmlab	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Hoechst	23671	Koeln "	1/27/28	"	Hoechst
21		Schanz	Maria	57		f	m	h'wife	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Spraitbach	50257	Stuttgart "	11/22/27	"	Mettingen
22	UNDER 16	"	Eugen	13		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Esslingen	50258	"	"	"	"
23		Hirschmann	Friedrich	30		m	m	farmlab	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Willsbach	42777	"	12/16/27	"	Willsbach
24		Heilscher	Lothar	28		m	s	miller	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Loewenberg	14875	Berlin "	10/13/27	"	Goerlitz
25		Muthig	Willy	34		m	wd	restaurator	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Bibra	8472	Berlin "	10/31/27	"	Berlin
26	UNDER 16	"	Willy	3		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Berlin	8471	"	"	"	"
27		Krzyzykowski	Alice	26		f	s	clerk	yes	1-2614 German	yes	"	"	Danzig	Danzig	8	Berlin "	12/9/27	"	"
28		Hedrich	Max	26		m	s	iron turner	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	Germany	Chemnitz	41254	Stuttgart	12/15/27	"	Chemnitz
29		Breitenoeder	August	28		m	s	farmlab	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Siglingen	42693	"	11/14/27	"	Siglingen
30		Ratering	Ferdinand	25		m	s	locksmith	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Rheine	21209	Koeln "	10/20/27	"	Hamborn

1-30 pm

17

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

No. 15. Vacant

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 17.T.-A. St.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 21st, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	parents: August Radloff, Bln-Lichtenrade,Heimweg 17.	NY.	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband: Georg Haube,New York,NY.,216 E.46th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dbld.	gr.	none
2	gr.parents: "	"	"	"	"	12	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	8	"	"	"	"
3	m.i.l.: Julia Nettesheim, Huesten.	"	Astoria	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Wilh.Coeppicus, Astoria,NY.,30-75/47th St. 17th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
4	mother: "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	br.	"
5	father: Franz Krieger, Neurode,Schumacherst.25.	NJ.	Weehawken	no	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Hermann Moritz, Weehawken,NJ.,34 Fulton St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl.	"
6	mother: Emma Mutter, Murg o/Rh.	NY.	Port Washington	yes	"	50	"	"	"	sister: Margareta Mutter, c/o. Beacon Hill Pt.Washington,NY.,LI.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gr.	"
7	mother: Rosa Pirig, Cologne,Sachsenring59.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	50	"	"	"	uncle: Richard Bischoff, Philadelphia,Pa.,2351N.6th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	mole o.l. eye
8	parents: Alfred Frenzel, Dresden,Fuerstenstr.74.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Max Teich,Chicago, Ill.,999 Lake Shore Drive.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dbld.	"	none
9	parents: Felix Braun, Dresden,St.Privatst.1.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	bl.	"
10	brother: Otto Dreisbach, Wissen,Bleeweg.	Pa.	Chester	no	"	25	"	"	"	sister: Kath.Dreisbach, Chester,Pa.,E.20th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	grbl.	"
11	wife: Magdalena Dreisbach, Wissen,Weststr.10.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
12	mother: "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	aunt: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	7	"	"	br.	"
13	parents: Ewald Rosenbaum, Morsbach.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gr.	"
14	mother: Johanna Reineke, Goslar,Bergstr.26/7.	NY.	Troy	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Fritz-Helmbold, Troy,NY.,120 - 4th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
~~15~~																											
16	mother: Maria Kipping, Herdorf,Burg 9.	Pa.	Allentown	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father: Franz Hermann Kipping, Allentown,Pa.,991Turner St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bld.	br.	none
17	father: Friedrich Reimshagen,Cronenberg,Oberdahl 15.	NY.	NewRochelle	no	"	50	"	"	"	husband: Willy Jandt,New Rochelle,NY.,11Coloniet Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbld.	"	"
18	mother: Emilie Mutter, Murg,Murgthalstr.38.	"	Brooklyn	yes	"	50	"	"	"	friend: Marie Wolf-Biehler, Brooklyn,NY.,1582W.5th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	grbl.	"
19	father: Hermann Hahn, Nuremberg,Feuerleinst.12.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband: Georg Kratzer c/o. Lukas,Brooklyn,NY.,92 Taylor Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbld.	bl.	"
20	father: Franz Heinz, Hoechst 35.	Mont.	Valier	"	"	100	"	"	"	acuqu.: R.W.Speier, Valier,Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	"	"
21	brother: Wilh.Wahl, Schw.Gmuend,Kaltermarkt 48.	Wis.	Milwaukee	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	husband: Gustav Schanz,Milwaukee,Wis.,616 N.Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbld.	br.	l.eye almost blind
22	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	bld.	gr.	none
23	sister: Paula Schmunk, Frankforto/M.,Landgrafenst.41.	NY.	Long-Island City	"	self	250	"	"	"	acqu.: Karl Kruecke,Long Island City,NY.,110TheodoreSt.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbld.	br.	"
24	mother: Paula Heilscher, Loewenburg-Nieder-Goerisseiffen 125.	"	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.: Hans Sommer c/o.Mr. Imre,NewYork,NY.,200W.106th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
25	father: Albin Muthig, Charlottenburg,Potsdamerst.31.	"	Lynbroock	"	s.col.23.	50	yes	1914/22	NY.	br.i.l.: Frank Boylan,Lynbroock,NY.LI.,66PetersenPl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	gr.	scar on cheek
26	gr.father: "	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	4	"	dbld.	br.	scar o. neck
27	mother: Selma Krzyzykowski, Berlin,Ritterst.70.	"	New York	"	"	35	"	"	"	fiance: Hans Klose,NewYork,NY.,768 E.168th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	"	none
28	father: Paul Hedrich, Chemnitz,Ottostr.5.	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	50	"	"	"	acqu.: Konrad Walfel,Detroit, Mich.,7411 Roland Ave.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbld.	bl.	"
29	~~acqu.~~ sister: Lidia Breitenoeder,Siglingen.	Ill.	Gridley	yes	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.: Karl Glueck, Gridley,Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	gr.	"	"
30	parents: Theodor Ratering, Rheine,AlterNeuenkirchener Weg 20.	Mich.	Detroit	no	"	200	"	"	"	uncle: August Huesing,Detroit,Mich.,6081 Rohns Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	gr.	"

1684 Broadway near 87th ...

m. St Westphalia May 10 - 1927 - III Cls.

999 ...

Held Cert. Def. Vision ...

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S. "Hamburg" *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twentynine *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master. ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19* 28.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February, *19*28.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rd.
List No. 16.T.-A. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hamburg" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 10th February, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Leipert	Matheus	22		m	s	blacksmith	yes	1-2614 German	yes	German	German	Germany 20-12	Landshausen	23900	Koeln Q.	12/16/27	Germany 12	Landshausen
2		Bauer	Emmy	25		f	s	clerk	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Etterzhausen	40667	Stuttgart "	11/17/27	"	Muenchen
3		Winterhollen-	Zenta	20		f	s	dressmak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	40665	"	"	"	"
4		Hufnagel	Joseph	21		m	s	tailor dressmaker	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Pfaffenhofen	39764 33764	"	10/11/27	"	Pfaffenhofen
5		Scholte	Erich	21		m	s	painter	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Ruestringen	10701	Bremen "	1/11/28	"	Ruestringen
6		Nauroth	Anna	17		f	s	h'hold	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Giessen	15983	Koeln "	12/1/27	"	Norken
7		Kleiber	Kaspar	31		m	m	farmer	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Obermedlingen	37448	Stuttgart "	2/2/28	"	Obermedlingen
8		"	Therese with [illegible] #20-1	27		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	37449	"	"	"	"
9	UNDER 16	"	Mathilde	8		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	37450	"	"	"	"
10		Wirth	Kasper	28		m	s	mason	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Forstinning	37365	"	1/27/28	"	Muenchen
11		Bunk	Joseph	22		m	s	farmlab	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Steinheim	37031	"	1/16/28	"	Obermedlingen
12		Kassel	Hermann	24		m	s	fact.lab.	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Malsch	51123	"	12/28/27	"	Malsch
13		Voelker	Anna	56		f	m	h'wife	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Flatzby	30805	Hamburg "	12/21/27	"	Kiel
14		"	Lilli	21		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	30804	"	"	"	"
15		Mueller	Jakob	26		m	m	stone laborer	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Welchweiler	27779	Koeln "	11/22/27	"	Welchweiler
16		Schaefer	Oskar	25		m	s	farmlab	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Einbach	42719	Stuttgart "	11/21/27	"	Einbach
17		Schuett	Hans	18		m	s	"	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Nordbuenge	28277	Hamburg "	1/3/28	"	Eckelak
18		Meurer	Fritz	21		m	s	"	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Wirges	23659	Koeln "	11/17/27	"	Wirges
19		Kumpf	Emil	21		m	s	mechanic	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Geislingen	50369	Stuttgart "	12/2/27	"	Geislingen
20		Schmitt	Lothar	25		m	s	fact.lab.	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Steinach	41577	"	1/4/28	"	Steinach
21		Klocker	Anton	26		m	s	mason-helper	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Wehringen	41198	"	12/13/27	"	Wehningen
22		Kauffmann	Frieda	21		f	s	h'hold	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Reinsingen	50525	"	12/6/27	"	Pforzheim
23		Mueller	Kurt	18		m	s	carpenter	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Kiel	30793	Hamburg "	10/24/27	"	Kiel
24		Dibbern	Emma	35		f	m	h'wife	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	"	29558	"	2/1/28	"	"
25	UNDER 16	"	Helmut	13		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Poppenbruegge	29557	"	"	"	"
26	UNDER 16	"	Erwin	10		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	29556	"	"	"	"
27	[illegible]	"	Christel	5		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	29555	"	"	"	"
28		Stark	Gustav	30		m	m	farmlab	yes	1-2614 German	yes	"	"	"	Stakendorf	28310	"	1/18/28	"	Stakendorf
29		Schulz	Ida	34		f	m	h'wife	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Petershagen	6291	Berlin "	1/9/28	"	Berlin
30		Berthold	Adolf 30	22		m	s	locksmith	"	1-2614 "	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	49633	Stuttgart "	11/4/27	"	Mannheim

1.30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

List No.16.T.-A.
Jt.
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

53

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 21st, *19*28.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	parents: Johannes Leipert, Landshausen,Hauptst.71.	Wis.	Milwaukee	yes	self	50	no	no	no	cousin: Leisle Matheus,Milwaukee,Wis.,2433Cherry St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dbld.	grbl.	none
2	mother: Johanna Bauer, Munich,Montgelasst.15.	NY.	Bronx	"	"	25	"	"	"	fiancé: Franz Winterholler, Bronx,NY.,417 E.170th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	gr.	"
3	mother: Zenta Winterholler, Munich,Johannisplatz 11.	"	"	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	brother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	bl.	"
4	parents: Ant.Hufnagel, Pfaffenhofen,Muechner Vor-markt 23.	"	New York	"	self	25	"	"	"	cousin: Ludwig Neufeld,New York,NY.,165 E.88th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	dk.	"
5	uncle: August Scholte, Ruestringen,Goekerst.99.	Cal.	SanFrancisco	"	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Otto Ehling,San Francisco,Cal.,31Regent St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbld.	br.	"
6	brother: Heinrich Nauroth, Norken.	Pa.	Allentown	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	aunt: Josefine Nauroth, Allentown,Pa.,404Grand St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	bl.	"
7	father: Michael Kleiber, Obermedlingen 51.	Okla.	Muskogee	"	self	25	"	"	"	acqu.: Georg Mueller,Muskogee,Okla.,R.3,Box 194.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
8	f.i.l.: "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	"	"
9	gr.father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	11	"	"	"	"
10	parents: GeorgHofstaedter, Munich,AeussereWienerst.52.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: August Hufschmied, Brooklyn,NY.,27JeffersonSt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dk.	gr.	"
11	brother: Sebastian Bunk, Schretzheim,ImMuehlbau.	Okla.	Muskogee	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Georg Mueller,Muskogee,Okla., R.3.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	br.	"
12	parents: Johannes Kassel, Malsch,Hauptst.390.	NY.	New York	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	aunt: Mathilde Rastetter, NewYork,NY.,64E.86th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	scar o.l. eye
13	sister: Marie Drenkhahn, Kiel,Prinz-Heinrichst.124.	"	Secaucus	"	"	10	"	"	"	husband: Berthold Voelker, Secaucus,NY.,804-8th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gr.	gr.	none
14	aunt: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	bl.	"
15	wife: Berta Mueller, Welchweiler,Hauptst.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Adam Braun,Philadelphia,Pa.,3104 Memphies St.	8/99		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbld.	gr.	"
16	parents: Michael Schaefer, Einbach.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.: Lina Ott,Chicago, Ill.,1317 N.Clark Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	bl.	"
17	father: Heinrich Schuett, Kuler.	Nebr.	GrandIsland	" yes	"	75	"	"	"	uncle: Henri Lohmann, Grand Island,Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gr.	"
18	father: Christian Meurer, Wirges,Bahnhofstr.9.	WVa.	Wheeling	yes	"	25	"	"	"	sister: Helene Meyer, Wheeling,WVa.,R.D.2.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	bl.	"
19	father: Georg Kumpf, Geislingen,Wagnerst.9.	NY.	Buffalo	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Karl Kumpf,Buffalo,NY.,1121 E.Ferry St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	br.	"
20	parents: Elisabeth Schmitt, Steinach 25.	NY.	Syracuse	no	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Johann Schmitt,Syracuse,NY.,216 Gilbert Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbld.	bl.	"
21	father: Franz Klocker, Wehringen 104.	"	Brooklyn	yes	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Gregor Klocker, Brooklyn,NY.,376-18th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	"	"
22	parents: August Kauffmann, Pforzheim,Schellingst.9.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Emma Kocker,Brooklyn,NY.,201 E.Parkway.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	br.	"
23	parents: Eduard Mueller, Kiel,Dammstr.19.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Fred Naumann,Brooklyn,NY.,320 Senator Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	"	"
24	sister: Berta Thoeming, Toenning,Bahnhofstr.5.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	15	"	"	"	husband: Heinrich Dibbern, Chicago,Ill., 3927N.Pauline St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	bl.	"
25	aunt: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	br.	"
26	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	bl.	"
27	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	10	"	"	br.	"
28	wife: Irmgard Stark, Stakendorf.	Ia.	Manning	"	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Fritz Spies, Manning,Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gr.	"
29	mother: Johanna Path, Berlin N.O.,Rykestr.22.4.	Wis.	Milwaukee	yes	"	25	"	"	"	husband: Paul Schulz,Milwaukee,Wis.,830 Scott Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbld.	"	"
30	mother: Maria Berthold, Mannheim,Metzgerstr.3.	Ohio	Cincinnati	no	self	50	"	"	"	cousin: Carl Cloos,Cincinnati,O.,730EpworthAve. & Winton Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	gr.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger
Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this twenty first *day of* February *, 19*28.
at New York.

W Russell
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. " Hamburg ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February, *19*28.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rd.
List No. 15.T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hamburg". *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, 10th February, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Brandstaedter	Hermann	22		m	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany 20-12	Pries	29901	Hamburg Q.	1/3/28	Germany 12	Hamburg
2	ac Berlin 7/5/31	Schelling	Otto	19		m	s	toolmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heilbronn	49155	Stuttgart "	10/15/27	"	Heilbronn
3		Bantle	Rudolf	19		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	49156	"	"	"	"
4		Appelmann	Rudolf	21		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kroeppen	27746	Koeln "	11/22/27	"	Kroeppen
5		Salchow	Ida	60		f	wd	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ludwigshorst	6188	Berlin "	1/5/28	"	Greifenberg
6		"	Alfred	20		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wangerin	6187	"	"	"	"
7		Mueller	Wilhelm	28		m	s	electric.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Niedernau	50109	Stuttgart "	11/17/27	"	Feuerbach
8		Munz	Maria	29		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jungingen	44839	"	1/14/28	"	Hechingen
9	[illegible]	"	Rosa	5		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	44841	"	"	"	"
10	[illegible]	"	Lothar	6		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	44840	"	"	"	"
11		Ruppmannsberger	Anna	19		f	s	d.servt	yes	German	yes	"	" "	"	Marsling	37028	"	1/16/27	"	Feldmarsling
12	ac Stuttgart 3/17/31	Lutz	Frieda	29		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sahnbach	50524	"	12/6/27	"	Sahnbach
13		Bauer	Gertrud	18		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Büschoefle	49145	"	10/14/27	"	Buschhoefle
14		Zehender	Mathilde	22		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	50523	"	12/6/27	"	Rudersberg
15		Bauer	Heinrich	29		m	m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	" 08	Buschoefle	175	" NQ.	11/5/27	USA. 99	New York
16		Schwenger	Adolf	20		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	" 20	Oberndorf	42781	" Q.	12/16/27	Germany 12	Oberndorf
17		Chrobakova	Sofie	38		f	m	h'wife	no	none	no	Csl.	Slov.	~~Bardiov~~ Csl. 06-06	Bardiov	991	Prag NQ.	2/7/28	Csl. 06	Bardiov
18		Goerich	Carl	21		m	s	baker	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany 20-12	Offenbach	27806	Koeln Q.	11/22/27	Germany	Offenbach
19		Ketelsen	Ingwer	35		f	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	08	Bredstedt	178	Hamburg NQ.	10/24/27	USA. 99	Preston
20		Stremmler	Fritz	28		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	" 20	Hagen	15835	Koeln Q.	12/1/27	Germany 12	Hagen
21		Kolter	David	17		m	s	electric.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berchtesgaden	40689	Stuttgart "	11/17/27	"	Muenchen
22		Wendt	Selma	30		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tiefenau	22316	Berlin "	1/4/28	"	Wulknitz
23	[illegible]	"	Hellmut	2		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Wulknitz	22317	"	"	"	"
24		Porzel	Frieda	24		f	s	bookbinder	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Darmstadt	27399	Koeln "	10/21/27	"	Darmstadt
25		Bergmann	Heinrich	22		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27410	"	11/2/27	"	"
26		Hooch	Konrad	28		m	s	leather worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bieber	23916	"	12/16/27	"	Bieber
27		Schreck	Peter	29		m	s	optician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wetzlar	23856	"	12/15/27	"	Wetzlar
28		Spoerkmann	Ewaldt	25		m	s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Feuren	21034	"	10/13/27	"	Bocholt
29		Heilmann	Paul 31	28		m	s	machine laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Reichenbach	15092	Berlin "	1/5/28	"	Reichenbach
30		Jung	Alois	17		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rothaus	14888	"	10/15/27	"	Rothaus

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No.15.T.-A, Jt.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 21st, *19*28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	parents: Heinr.Brandstaedter, Kiel Holtenauerst.29.	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	s.col.23.	25	no	no	no	uncle: Fred Baumann c/o. Miss.Boehmeling,Brooklyn, NY.,320 Senator Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br.	bl.	none
2	father: Gustav Schilling, Heilbronn,Salzstr.48.	Mich.	Jackson	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Josef Jenny,Jackson, Mich.,431 Jefferson Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbld.	br.	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"
4	parents: HeinrichAppelmann, Kroeppen,Hauptst.23b.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Emil Appelmann, Brooklyn,NY.,522Metropolitan Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	"	"
5	daughter: Marie Kosky, Neu-Sellin n/Greifenberg.	Wis.	Milwaukee	"	"	25	"	"	"	son: Otto Salchow,Milwaukee, Wis.,1717 Cedar Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dk.	grbl.	"
6	sister: "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
7	father: Anton Mueller, Feuerbach,Wernerst.6.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Hermann Harsch,Brooklyn,NY.,759 Manhattan Ave.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	gr.	"
8	mother: Brigitta Bosch, Jungingen 138.	NJ.	Newark	no	"	25	"	"	"	husband: Adolf Munz,Newark, NJ.,688 S.18th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	grbr.	"
9	gr.mother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	5	"	"	bl.	"
10	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	–	"	"	"	"
11	father: Karl-Ruppmannsberger,Feldmodring 58.	NY.	E.Rutherford	yes	"	10	"	"	"	aunt: Maria Fischer,East Rutherford,NY.,135EveretSqu.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	br.	"
12	parents: Gottlob Hang, Salmbach 53.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister: Marie Gann,Philadelphia,Pa.,6621 N.11th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gr.	"
13	sister: Luise Hernolka, Stuttgart,Paulinenstr.20.	NY.	New York	"	self	25	"	"	"	friend: Fred Schmidt,New York,NY.,119 W.126th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
14	parents: GottliebZehender, Rudersberg,Marktst.47.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	cousin: Fred Schmidt,New York,NY.,119 W.126th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbld.	"	"
15	own home: New York,NY., 119 W.126th Str.	"	"	"	"	50	yes	1923/7	NY.	own home: New York,NY., 119 W. 126th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	"	"
16	mother: Karoline Schwenger, Oberndorf.	Ill.	Kankakee	"	s.col.23.	25	no	no	no	cousin: Friedrich Hinderer, Kankakee,Ill.,678S.Evergreen Ave.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	gr.	"
17	gr.mother: Anna Banas Bardiov 18.	Pa.	Cresson	"	self	30	yes	1908/14	Pa.	husband: Jan Chrobak, Cresson,Pa.,Box 56.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	"	slight varicose veins.
18	father: Wilh.Goerich, Offenbach,Waldstr.66.	NY.	New York	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother: Wilh.Goerich,New York,NY.,217 E.85th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbld.	br.	none
19	cousin: Ketel P.Ketelsen, Preston,Ia.	Ia.	Preston	"	"	25	yes	1910/27	Ia.	cousin: Ketel P.Ketelsen, Preston,Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dbr.	"	scar o.l. thumb.
20	parents: August Stremmler, Hagen,Heckenweg 16.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	no	no	no	friend: Ernst Stamm,Brooklyn,NY.,686 President St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	gr.	none
21	mother: Josefine Kolter, Munich,Goethestr.28.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	no	"	100	"	"	"	uncle: Karl Feller,Pittsburgh,Pa.,365 Pacific Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	black	br.	"
22	brother: Erich Marth, Tiefenau 15.	NY.	New York	yes	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	husband: Oswin Wendt,New York,NY.,425 E.19th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	gr.	"
23	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	4	"	"	"	"
24	parents: Gottlieb Porzel, Darmstadt,Kahlertstr.43.	"	"	"	self	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: K.Wilh.Hofmann, NewYork,NY.,331E.22nd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbld.	br.	"
25	parents: HeinrichBergmann, Darmstadt,Landwehrstr.64.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	–	"	bld.	gr.	"
26	father: Franz Hooch, Bieber,Offenbacherst.23.	"	"	"	"	300	"	"	"	friend: Otto Hohmann,New York,NY.,310 W.117th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	bl.	"
27	father: Hermann Schreck, Wetzlar.	RI.	Providence	no	"	200	"	"	"	cousin: Adolf Feistel,Providence,RI.,55Miner St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gr.	"
28	mother: Maria Spoerckmann, Bocholt,Ludgerusst.12.	NY.	Mt.Vernon	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Ferdi Tondern,Mt. Vernon,NY.,4 N.10th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dbld.	br.	"
29	father: Paul Heilmann, Reichenbach,Schlachthofst.14.	"	New York	yes	"	50	"	"	"	friend: Georg Tischler,New York,NY.,320 E.81st Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl.	"
30	parents: Alois Jung, Rothaus.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Christian Beisler, NewYork,NY.,4176Carpenter Av.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *, from* Hamburg *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Schwamberger

Master . ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this twenty first *day of* February *, 19*28

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

16–430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. " Hamburg, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty first *day of* February, *19* 28,

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rd.
List No.14.T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, 10th February, *19* 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Denk	Mary	17		f	s	d.servt	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Kagers	41546	Stuttgart Q.	12/27/27	Germany	Kagers
2		Spitzlberger	Marie	23		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Burghausen	37237	"	1/23/28	"	Landshut
3	UNDER 16	"	Alfred	1		m	s	child	no	"	"	"	"	"	Landshut	37238	"	"	"	"
4		Wolz	Franz	28		m	s	farmlab	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Moenchberg	35349	"	1/14/28	"	Moenchberg
5		Stahl	Frieda	27		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tauerzig	6484	Berlin "	2/1/28	"	Berlin
6		Bernzott	Balthasar	28		m	m	monteur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankenthal	24381	Koeln "	1/26/28	"	Ludwigshafen
7		Roggendorf	Gertrud	46		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pulheim	27797	"	11/22/27	"	Frankfurt
8		Walter	Louise	28		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	49673	Stuttgart "	11/5/27	"	Pforzheim
9		Sgaga	Kaete	18		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Erkner	8768	Berlin "	11/9/27	"	Berlin
10		Trunte	Walter	22		m	s	iron-turner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nossdorf	8639	"	11/4/27	"	Nossdorf
11		Braun	Walter	17		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Welchweiler	24126	Koeln "	1/23/28	"	Welchweiler
12		Seifriz	Theodor	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Feuerbach	51001	Stuttgart "	12/22/27	"	Altensteig
13		Werner	Otto	32		m	m	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Allenstein	15877	Koeln "	12/1/27	"	Berghammer
14		"	Agate	29		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gr. Bartelsdorf	15875	"	"	"	"
15		"	Hildegard	6		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	15876	"	"	"	"
16		"	Ernst	4		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heil "	15878	"	"	"	"
17		Grauert	Johannes	23		m	s	joiner	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Kiel	30432	Hamburg "	11/21/27	"	Kiel
18		Stempka	Heinrich	23		f	s	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bochum	21585	Koeln "	11/4/27	"	Bochum
19		Blank	Walburga	26		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Erkheim	41421	Stuttgart "	12/21/27	"	Erkheim
20		Westrich	Anna	21		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Herschberg	23909	Koeln "	12/16/27	"	Thaleischweiler
21		Wustrack	Georg	29		m	m	grinder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	6114	Berlin "	1/3/28	"	Weissensee
22		"	Ella	31		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6115	"	"	"	"
23		Gusek	Paul	9		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6113	"	"	"	"
24		Burgbacher	John	26		m	m	clockmak.	"	"	"	"	"	08	Schwenningen	323417	Washington RP.	11/16/27	USA.	Brooklyn
25		"	Frieda	31		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	20	Stuttgart	45415	Stuttgart Q.	2/2/28	Germany	Stuttgart
26		Schwehm	Willi	28		m	m	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kaiserslautern	27298	Koeln "	10/20/27	"	Kaiserslautern
27		"	Lotte	24		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"27305	"	"	"	" "
28		Lowag	Leonhard	19		m	s	electric.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muehlheim	21246	"	10/24/27	"	Huckingen
29		Raff	Paul	20		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moehringen	49495	Stuttgart "	11/2/27	"	Moehringen
30		Buchmaier	Hermann	19		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Malsch	51197	"	1/3/28	"	Malsch

14

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No.14.T.-A.
Jt.
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 21st, *19*28.

57

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	parents: Andreas Denk, Kagers 15.	NY.	Buffalo	yes	s.col.23.	25	no	no	no	brother: Georg Denk, Buffalo, NY., 198 Rosslyn Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br.	br.	none
2	parents: JohannLippenherger, Griesbach.	"	New York	"	"	5[illegible]	"	"	"	husband: Josef Spitzberger, NewYork, NY., 136W.120th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"
3	gr.parents: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	–	"	"	bl.	"
4	mother: Karoline Wolz, Moenchberg 174.	"	Bronx	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Charles Ettinger, Bronx, NY., 900E.179th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbld.	br.	scars o. forehead & r.hand
5	father: Karl Buchwald, Hermannshagen.	NJ.	Lyndhurst	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband: Willy Stahl, Lyndhurst, NJ., 495 Wilson Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	gr.	none
6	wife: Betty Bernzott, Ludwigshafen, Kanalstr.67.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Friedrich Bernzott, Brooklyn, NY., 443De Kalb Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	bl.	"
7	brother: Fritz Roggendorf, Frankforto/M., SchlossGrueneburg.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.: Denes W.Hyland, Brooklyn, NY., 1541 Pacific Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	br.	"
8	husband: Karl Walter, Pforzheim, Ringst.3.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt: Paula Burkhardt, Philadelphia, Pa., 4036N.Darion St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
9	parents: Johann Sgaga, Berlin, Korsoerenst.9.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	20	"	"	"	friend: Gertrud Rutzen, Chicago, Ill., 4930N.Western Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbld.	grbl.	"
10	father: Karl Trunte, Nossdorf 73.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Walter Hannowsky, Philadelphia, Pa., 4502N.19thSt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bld.	bl.	"
11	mother: Anna Braun, Welchweiler, Hauptst.79.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	father: Adam Braun, Philadelphia, Pa., 3104MemphiesAv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbld.	br.	"
12	brother: Erwin Seifriz, Stuttgart, Silberburgst.157.	NY.	New York	"	"	40	"	"	"	friend: Erwin Gaenser, New York, NY., 22 Monglan Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	bl.	"
13	father: August Werner, Allenstein, Warschauerst.44.	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	75	"	"	"	acqu.: Joseph Brown, Detroit, Mich., 2968 Linden Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	"	"
14	f.i.l.: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbld.	"	"
15	gr.father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	–	"	bld.	"	"
16	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	8	"	"	"	"
17	parents: Wilhelm Grauert, Kiel-Ellerbek, Grabst.29.	NY.	Hastings o/Hudson	"	self	30	"	"	"	sister: Elisabeth Grauert, Hastings o/Hudson, NY., 14 Valley Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br.	"
18	father: Julius Stempka, Bochum, Drusenbergst.132.	Wis.	Milwaukee	"	s.col.23.	30	"	"	"	uncle: Wilhelm Dick, Milwaukee, Wis., 3745 Vernon Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	–	"	"	bl.	"
19	mother: Margareta Blank, Erkheim.	NY.	Buffalo	"	"	50	"	"	"	brother: Joh.Blank, Buffalo, NY., 233 Sherman Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbld.	gr.	"
20	mother: Katharina Westrich, Herschberg, Eckersgasse120.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	25	"	"	"	fiance: Anton Becker, Chicago, Ill., 3221 Seminary Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	gr.	"
21	father: Paul Wustrack, Berlin, Mariannenstr.53.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Erich Seiring, Chicago, Ill., 4845FerdinandSt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbld.	grgr.	"
22	f.i.l.: "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	"	grbl.	"
23	gr.father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	bl.	"
24	~~parents:~~ own home: Brooklyn, NY., 60-41Palmetto St.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	self	50	yes	1926/7	NY.	own home: Brooklyn, NY., 60-41 Palmetto St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	"	"
25	parents: Ferd.Schmidt, Stuttgart, Friedhofst.55.	"	"	"	"	100	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
26	father: Daniel Schwehm, Kaiserslautern, Stahlst.8a.	"	Ridgewood	"	s.col.23.	35	"	"	"	brother: Carl Schwehm, Ridgewood, NY., 5944 Linden Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gr.	"
27	f.i.l.: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	br.i.l.: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
28	uncle: EduardMuehlenstaedt, Huckingen, HuckingerMuendelheimerst.2a.	"	Utica	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Johann Dreimueller, Utica, NY., 833 Waverly Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	dbld.	br.	"
29	father: Gottlob Haff, Moehringen, Stuttgarterst.10.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: John G.Haag, Philadelphia, Pa., 3431 Tampa Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"
30	mother: KatharinaBuchmaier, Malsch, Bahnhofstr.738.	NY.	Yonkers	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother: AntonBuchmaier, Yonkers, NY., 15LawrenceStr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dbr.	gr.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this twenty first *day of* February *, 19*28.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. " Hamburg ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February, *19* 28.

at New York.

W L Pearsall

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rd.
List No.13.T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG " *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg , 10th February , *19* 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	ac Cologne	Schwaz	Olga	21		f	s	fact.lab.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Thaleischweiler	24143	Koeln Q.	1/23/28	Germany	Thaleisch-Weiler
2		Bleckmann	Walter	46		m	m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Velbert	16579	"	1/10/28	"	Oeynhausen
3		Christoffel	Anna	22		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gunnsweiler	27169	"	10/19/27	"	Friedelhausen
4		Wolf	Otto	26		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alberthausen	35342	Stuttgart "	1/13/28	"	Alberthausen
5		Ziesel	Georg	19		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wiggenhausen	51161	"	12/28/27	"	Ailingen
6		Baumann	Paul	40		m	m	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	0-8 "	Steinmauern	205	Koeln NQ.	1/27/28	USA.	Philadelphia
7		Sommer	Paula	40		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spremberg	23367	Berlin Q.	10/14/27	Germany	Spremberg
8	UNDER 16	"	Werner	3		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	23368	"	"	"	"
9		Weder	Manfred	17		m	s	locksmith	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Berlin	23366	"	"	"	"
10		Engel	Emil	23		m	s	monteur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	41654	Stuttgart "	1/9/28	"	Muenchen
11		Kuehl	Thomas	27		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Duvenstedt	28268	Hamburg "	1/3/28	"	Rendsburg
12		Kurth	Heinrich	22		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muehlheim	27737	Koeln "	11/21/27	"	Bieber
13		Mueller	Fritz	21		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Erzenhausen	23855	Koeln "	12/15/27	"	Erzenhausen
14		Hamal	Martha	28		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Reichenbach	15088	Berlin "	1/3/28	"	Reichenbach
15	UNDER	"	Herbert	7		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	15089	"	"	"	"
16		Hollerbach	Kassian	22		m	s	farmlab.	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Ruschheim	42840	Stuttgart "	1/10/28	"	Ruschheim
17	ADMITTED	Petzold	Alma	35		f	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	49467	"	10/26/27	"	Pforzheim
18	ADMITTED	"	Werner	6		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Elmendingen	49466	"	"	"	"
19		Meyhoefer	Lisbeth	20		f	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Leibgarten	6349	Berlin "	1/11/28	"	Stallupoenen
20		Zoller	Franz	39		m	m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Speyerdorf	23866	Koeln "	12/15/27	"	Speyer
21		Grund	Lina	34		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rieckwieden	6342	Berlin "	1/11/28	"	Stallupoenen
22	UNDER	"	Erika	6		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Stallupoenen	6343	"	"	"	"
23		"	Ilse	3		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6344	"	"	"	"
24	mw ac Cologne 7-15-29	Winzinger	Georg	34		m	m	fact.lab.	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Ludwigshafen	24482	Koeln "	1/27/28	"	Oggersheim
25		Kludt	Otto	31		m	m	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	0.8 "	Strenz	318799	Washington RP.	11/5/27	USA.	W.Kendall
26		"	Maria	23		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Westerlinden	29844	Hamburg	1/5/28.	Germany	Kuhs
27		Gund	Gretel	21		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Plaukstadt	51144	Stuttgart Q.	12/28/27	"	Malsch
28		Weis	Oscar	23		m	s	monteur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Thaleischweiler	24250	Koeln "	1/24/28	"	Thaleischweiler
29		Memmer	Karl	17		m	s	factlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hauenstein	24227	"	1/24/28	"	Hauenstein
30		Koch	Erwin	27		m	s	masseur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elberfeld	16876	"	1/17/28	"	Elberfeld

30

13

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-018

List No.15.T.-A.
Jt.
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

59

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, February 21st, *19*28.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father: Albert Schwarz, Thaleischweiler, Bahnhofst. 21.	NY.	New York	yes	self	30	no	no	no	friend: Maria Mueller, New York, NY., 345 W.-88th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bld.	gr.	none
2	wife: Anna Bleckmann, Bad-Oeynhausen, Wilhelmst. 28.	Ill.	Quincy	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Gustav Pott, Quincy, Ill., 827 S.11th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
3	parents: Karl Gutensohn, Gummsweiler.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband: Otto Christoffel c/o.Fridolin Pfeiffer, Philadelphia, Pa., 3719Franklin St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
4	parents: Mr.Wolf, Albertshausen 70.	NY.	La Salle	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Otto Schiesser, La Salle, NY., Pleasant Ave.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
5	parents: Ludwig Ziesel, Wiggenhausen.	"	New York	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	friend: Leo Riether, New York, NY., 15 E.128th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbld.	grbl.	"
6	acqu.: August Merkle, Philadelphia, Pa., 3466Braddock St.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	self	25	yes	1926/7	Pa.	acqu.: August Merkle, Philadelphia, Pa., 3466BraddockSt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dbld.	bl.	"
7	parents: Karl Grober, Neusalza-Spremberg 17.	Mich.	Adrian	no	"	200	no	no	no	husband: Emil Sommer c/o. A.Breckel, Adrian, Mich.R.6.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbld.	"	"
8	gr.parents: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	–	"	"	"	"
9	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	step-father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dbld.	grbl.	"
10	mother: Bernhardine Engel, Munich, Hirtenstr.14.	NY.	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.: Bertha Koenigseder, NewYork, NY., 105W.73rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	bl.	"
11	step-father: Martin Peper, Rendsburg, Koeniginst.5.	Pa.	Pottsville	no	"	200	yes	1927	Pa.	friend: Evelyn Dager, Pottsville, Pa., 112Centre Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
12	father: Heinrich Kurth, Bieber, Seeligenstaedterst.8	NY.	New York	yes	"	25	no	no	no	friend: Georg Metternich, NewYork, NY., 620 W.114thSt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	br.	"
13	parents: Wilhelm Mueller, Ersenhausen.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Wilhelm Zinnsmeister, Philadelphia, Pa., 1541N.Myrtlewood St.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
14	father: Johann Tischler, Reichenbach, Flurstr.II.	NY.	New York	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	husband: Johann Hamal, New York, NY., 320 E.81st Str.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gr.	"
15	gr.father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	bld.	bl.	"
16	parents: Kassian Hollerbach, Rinschheim.	Mo.	St.Louis	"	self	25	"	"	"	uncle: Frank Hollerbach, St. Louis, Mo., 6000Eichelberger Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	gr.	"
17	sister: Anni Delpy, Pforzheim, Erbprinzenstr.34.	NJ.	Newark	"	"	50	"	"	"	brother: Robert Petzold, Newark, NJ., 430 Avon Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbld.	grbl.	"
18	aunt: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	5	"	br.	gr.	"
19	mother: Minna Meyhoefer, Leibgarten n/Stallupoenen.	"	"	no	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Martha Konck, Newark, NJ., 679 Parker Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	bl.	"
20	wife: Katharina Zoller, Speyer, Schoengasse 18.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	"	50	"	"	"	friend: Louise Hiebner, Chicago, Ill., 1503W.LasalleSt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbld.	dk.	both hands tattooed
21	mother: Louise Foerster, Stallupoenen, Muehlenst.2.	NJ.	Newark	no	"	50	"	"	"	husband: Franz Grund, Newark, NJ., 412 Coeyman Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	gr.	none
22	gr.mother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	5	"	"	"	"
23	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	7	"	"	"	"
24	wife: Elise Winzinger, Oggersheim, Buschweg 1.	"	Westfield	yes	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Philipp Schuster, Westfield, NJ., RFD.23.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	bl.	chest tattooed
25	uncle: Ferd.Oldenburg, West Kendall, NY.	NY.	WestKendall	"	"	50	yes	1926/7	NY.	uncle: Ferd.Oldenburg, West Kendall, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dbld.	gr.	none
26	father: Hermann Schroeder, Kubes n/Guestrow.	"	"	"	"	50	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	br.	"
27	mother: Barbara Gund, Malsch, Station 180.	NJ.	Newark	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	sister: Else Mueller, Newark, NJ., 711 S.13th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbr.	"	"
28	father: Ludwig Weis, Thaleischweiler, Bahnhofst.23.	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Berta Knecht, Detroit, Mich., 9408 Savery Ave.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	–	"	black	"	"
29	mother: Rosa Memmer, Hauenstein, Burgst.9.	NY.	Jamaica	no	"	25	"	"	"	father: John Memmer, Jamaica, NY., 6-168th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbld.	"	"
30	parents: Otto Koch, Elberfeld, Charlottenstr.32.	"	Maspeth	yes	"	25	"	"	"	aunt: Selma Levy, Maspeth, NY.LI., 2399 Charles Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master. ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19* 8.

at New York.

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. " Hamburg " , sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

D Metzler

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February*, 19* 28.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rd.
List No.12.T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, 10th February, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Lankes	Fraziska	21		f	s	dressmak.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Perlad	37160	Stuttgart Q.	1/11/28	Germany	Muenchen
2		Wanna	Elisabeth	25		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eikel	22058	Koeln "	12/1/27	"	Siegen
3		Wild	Sophie	23		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dortmund	21184	" "	10/18/27	"	Unna
4		Schulz	Anna	29		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wulsdorf	29719	Hamburg "	1/11/28	"	Hamburg
5		Veihl	Marie	30		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Machtolsheim	50260	Stuttgart "	11/22/27	"	Macholsheim
6	UNDER 16	"	Richard	2		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Murrhardt	50261	" "	"	"	"
7		Seidel	Karl	29		m	m	joiner	yes	Germany	yes	"	"	"	Arnsdorf	15093	Berlin "	1/5/28	"	Reichenbach
8		Tischler	Anna	26		f	m	h'wife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Reichenbach	15094	" "	1/5/28	"	"
9	UNDER 16	"	Heinz	5		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"15095	" "	"	"	"
10	UNDER 16	"	Herta	4		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Langenbielau	15096	" "	"	"	"
11		Hitzfeld	Emma	20		f	s	d.servt	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Rosshof	35312	Stuttgart "	1/7/28	"	Rosshof
12		Metternich	Johanna	41		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Solingen	16396	Coeln "	1/4/28	"	Solingen
13		Winz	Eleonore	27		f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Immau	49454	Stuttgart "	10/25/27	"	Stuttgart
14		Rothe	Karl	20		m	s	iron turner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	33792	Berlin "	11/1/27	"	Leipzig
15		Ebbinghaus	Wilhelm	27		m	m	gardener	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pulheim	21151	Koeln "	10/18/27	"	Koeln
16		"	Josefine	39		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koeln	21152	" "	"	"	"
17		Busch	Bertha	28		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trippstadt	24114	Koeln "	1/23/28	"	Kaiserslautern
18		Petsch	Fritz	25		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Strehlen	28813	" "	12/14/27	"	Wiesbaden
19		Kuhn	Mathilde	31		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilhelmsdorf	42630	Stuttgart "	10/21/27	"	Lindenhof
20		Mezger	Magdalene	26		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harthof	49395	" "	10/24/27	"	Aalen
21	VL 96153 Berlin ac Berlin	"	Horst	2		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Aalen	49396	" "	"	"	"
22	6/1/34	Werner	Paul	35		m	m	fact.lab.	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Poselwitz	14984	Berlin "	11/22/27	"	Liegnitz
23		"	Else	34		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Liegnitz	14985	" "	"	"	"
24		Michel	Johanna	42		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Freven	17183	Koeln "	1/7/28	"	Duisburg
25	UNDER 16	"	Margret	12		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Duisburg	17184	" "	"	"	"
26		Eyrich	Ludwig	18		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bockenheim	37061	Stuttgart "	1/16/28	"	Albertshausen
27		Laux	Karl	24		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Limburg	27366	Koeln "	10/21/27	"	Wiesbaden
28	ac Munich 5-29-29	Huber	Albert 34	37		m	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hohenlinden	40079	Stuttgart "	10/25/27	"	Muenchen
29		Schue	Gottlob	47		m	m	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kreybach	42600	" "	10/18/27	"	Buerg
30		Zinkhahn	Margarete	18		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Essen	21552	Koeln "	11/4/27	"	Essen

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No.12.T.-A.
Jt.
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

61

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 21st, *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father: Joseph Lankes, Munich,Lothringerst.20.	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	no	no	no	brother: Joseph Lankes, Brooklyn,NY.,166SumpterSt.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br.	br.	none
2	brother: Karl Wanna, Eickel,Heidtstr.16.	"	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Victor Waldmann,New York,NY.,865W.End Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbld.	gr.	"
3	~~uncle: Wenzel Sobotka,~~ parents: A.Wild,Unna.	Ohio	Salem	no	"	60	"	"	"	uncle: Wenzel Sobotka, Salem,Ohio, R.D.2.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	br.	"
4	brother: Wilhelm Schulz, Berlin,Langestr.88.	Ill.	Chicago	"	s.col.23.	50	"	"	"	sister: Ida Marsik,Chicago, Ill.,4860 Kimbark Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	"	"
5	mother: Barbara Pressmar, Machtolsheim,Bahnhofst.141.	Pa.	Oreland	"	self	38	"	"	"	husband: Richard Veihl, Oreland,Pa.,Manufacturers Country Club.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbld.	gr.	"
6	gr.mother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	8	"	"	"	"
7	wife: Frieda Seidel, Reichenbach,Poststr.9.	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Fritz Klingberg, Brooklyn,NY.,2045-66th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
8	father: Paul Heilmann, 14. Reichenbach,Schlachthofst.	"	New York	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	husband: Paul Tischler,New York,NY.,320 E.81st Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	"	"
9	gr.father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	7	"	br.	br.	"
10	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	"	bl.	"
11	father: Otto Hitzfeld, Rosshof.	"	Brooklyn	"	self	25	"	"	"	uncle: Heinrich Jakoby, Brooklyn,NY.,61RidgewoodAve.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"
12	m.i.l.: Rosalie Herbertz, Solingen,Duesseldorferst.	Conn.	Stratford	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	husband: Karl Metternich, Stratford,Conn.,29Cornwall St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	"	"
13	mother: Katharina Winz,25. Hechingen,Reichenbachst.6.	NY.	Eastchester	"	self	60	"	"	"	acqu.: Pauline Joseph, Eastchester,NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	"	"
14	father: Karl Rothe, Leipzig,Dieskaustr.54.	NJ.	Park Ridgefield	no	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Josef Zernack,RidgefieldPark,NJ.,40 Park Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	grbl.	"
15	father: Joh.Ebbinghaus, Pulheim,Johannisstr.15.	NY.	Central Park	"	"	50	"	"	"	acqu.: Bertha Ponchau,CentralPark,NY.,HotelBeanSejour	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	bl.	"
16	f.i.l.: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbld.	br.	"
17	uncle: Anton Haas,Trippstadt,Hauptst.4.	Conn.	Stratford	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: John Albrecht,Stratford,Conn.,Broadbridge Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bld.	grbr.	"
18	parents: Gustav Petsch, Strehlen,Nikoleist.12.	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	"	30	"	"	"	friend: John A.Tey,Brooklyn, NY.,1675 Palmetto Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbld.	br.	"
19	father: Johs.Kuhn, Lindenhof.	Mich.	Ann Arbor	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Paul Kuhn,Ann Arbor,Mich.,318 W.Liberty St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dbr.	"	"
20	father: Andreas Eber, Harthof.	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband: Ludwig Mezger,New York,NY.,122E.121st St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbld.	bl.	"
21	gr.father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	bld.	"	"
22	sister: Marta Kriebel, Liegnitz,Blumenstr.3.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Paul Pradel,New York,NY.,748 Beck Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	br.	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	"	scar o.neck
24	mother: Mrs.Fromm, Freven.	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband: Sally Michel,Brooklyn,NY.,934Hutschinson Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	none
25	gr.mother: "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"
26	parents: Michael Eyrich, Albertshausen 65.	NJ.	Newark	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Henry Kirchner, Newark,NJ.,281 Woodside Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbld.	bl.	"
27	parents: Wilhelm Laux, 4. Wiesbaden,Johannisbergerst.	NY.	New York	"	"	250	"	"	"	friend: Walter Mueller,New York,NY.,56 E.184th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	dbr.	gr.	"
28	wife: Centa Huber,Munich, Tuerkenstr.55.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Friedrich Lullau, NewYork,NY.,1575TownsendAve.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	br.	"
29	wife: Marie Schue, Buerg.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	240	"	"	"	s.i.l.: Pauline Schmidt, Philadelphia,Pa.,4109Fairhill Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gr.	"
30	parents: Johann Zinkhan, Essen,Karolinenstr.7.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	50	"	"	"	cousin: Adam Schroeder, Brooklyn,NY.,253Baltic St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	br.	l.thumb crippled.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master ~~*Officer*~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 1928.*

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. " Hamburg ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* five *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

D Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty first *day of* February, *19*28.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8. *List* No. 11.
NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG " *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG, February 10th, *19* 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Graebig ✓	Willi	24		m	s	bird-keeper	yes	1-3643 German	yes	Germany	German	O2-1 ✓ Germany	Kreiensen	3063	N.I. 3-2 Bremen N.I.	3/7/27.	Germany	Kreiensen
2	TRANSIT	Reinhardt	Wilhelm	31		m	m	"	"	" 4	"	"	"	"	Alfeld	2702	N.I. 3-2 " "	2/26/27.	"	Langenholzen
3	TRANSIT	Hillebrecht	August	47		m	m	"	"	" 4	"	"	"	"	Eitzum	5795	N.I. 3-2 " "	3/23/27.	"	Alfeld
4	TRANSIT	Appel ✓	August	37		m	s	"	"	" 4	"	"	"	"	Hannover	14727	N.I. 3-2 " "	12/21/27.	"	Hannover
5		Vetter	Anna	50		f	m	h/wife	"	" 4	"	"	"	O3-1 ✓ "	Odenheim	186	N.I. 3-2 Stuttgart "	1/5/28.	"	Bruchsal
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

35

11

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

S. List No. 11.
NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST.
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

63

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 21st, *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		
1	father: Ernst Graebig, Kreiensen, Hoehe 115.	Germ.	Kreiensen	yes	s.col.23.	50	yes	1927	NY.	b.f.: W. Bartels Co., New York, NY., 45 Cortland St.	yes	1 month 4 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bld.	bl.	none	
2	wife: Auguste Reinhardt, Langenholzen, house 13.	"	Langenholzen	"	"	50	"	"	"	b.f.: Louis Ruhe Inc., New York, NY., 351 Bowery.	"	1 month ~~2-3~~ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	
3	wife: Anna Hillebrecht, Alfeld, Staendehausstr. 8.	"	Alfeld	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	
4	fiance: Marie Schulz, Hannover, Grotestr. 23.	"	Hannover	"	self [illegible] 127380	25	"	"	"	b.f.: Imperial Pet Shop, New York, NY., 50 W. 30th St.	"	4 4 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blgr.	r. hand tattooed.	
5	husband: Franz Josef Vetter, Bruchsal, Bergstr. 5.	"	Bruchsal	"	s.col.23.	25	no	no	no	son: Josef Vetter, Milwaukee, Wis., 955 Holton St. [illegible]	"	6months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbr.	bl.	none	togw. 18/6.
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* five *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19*28.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, Surgeon of the S/S."Hamburg", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst day of February, 1928.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 10. T.-A.

Hö.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG" *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG, 10th February, *19*28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Leonhard	Eugen	17		m	s	baker	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	20-12 Germany	Weiler	45303	Stuttgart Q.	1/26/28.	12 Germany	Pforzheim
2		Ehrbrecht	Anna	34		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bruchsal	50099	" "	11/17/27.	"	Bruchsal
3		Kupper	Otto	22		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schweix	24265	Koeln "	1/24/28.	"	Schweix
4		Gross Groda	Anna	28		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jesberg	27607	" "	11/18/27.	"	Kassel
5		Kluka	Paul	22		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	30912	Hamburg "	10/17/27.	"	Hamburg
6		Tiedemann	Elisabeth	24		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gr. Flottbeck	29478	" "	2/1/28.	"	Altona
7		Fertig	Maria	19		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mainz	51113	Stuttgart "	12/27/27.	"	Adelsheim
8		Reuter	Fritz	25		m	s	machine-builder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kaukoh-nellen	6199	Berlin "	1/5/28.	"	Seckenburg
9	1.v.17/114	Hannawacker	Anton	22		m	s	electric.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hammel-burg	41717	Stuttgart "	1/11/28.	"	Wuerzburg
10		Biehler	Fritz	21		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buchen	45305	" "	1/26/28.	"	Buchen
11		Mayer	Heinrich	32		m	m	plasterer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neuhausen	49192	" "	10/17/27.	"	Neuhausen
12		Grams	Wilhelmine	36		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mainz	27838	Koeln "	12/1/27.	"	Frankfurt
13		Erdmann	Marie	29		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kassel	21538	" "	11/4/27.	"	Unna
14		Bellinger	Emil	20		m	s	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Langen-dreer	21405	" "	11/2/27.	"	Repelen
15		Bracke	Paul	34		m	m	iron-turner	"	"	"	Csl.	"	Csl.	Niklas-dorf	3066	Berlin "	12/15/27.	"	Berlin
16		Quast	Erich	19		m	s	waiter	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Berlin	1326[illegible] 3	Bremen "	11/15/27.	"	Berlin
17		Ehrbrecht	Karl	43		m	m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kronau	50103	Stuttgart "	11/17/27.	"	Bruchsal
18		Gaenger	Hermann	31		m	m	gold-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwann	45176	" "	1/22/28.	"	Ottenhausen
19		Schneider	Marie	44		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Reinsberg	50150	" "	11/18/27.	"	Heilbronn
20		"	Gustav	20		m	s	saddler	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heilbronn	50151	" "	"	"	"
21		Blatt	Adolf	27		m	s	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hausen	50053	" "	11/16/27.	"	Boeckingen
22		Kienle	Emma	29		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rotten-burg	45003	" "	1/19/28.	"	Rottenburg
23	UNDER 16	"	Otto	8		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wildbad	45004	" "	"	"	"
24		"	William	7		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rottenburg	45005	" "	"	"	"
25		"	Alfred	5		m	s	"	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	45006	" "	"	"	"
26		Frey	Emil	28		m	s	saddler	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Stuttgart	45057	" "	"	"	Stuttgart
27		Off	Johanna	33		f	s	seam-stress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Veihingen	49528	" "	11/2/27.	"	"
28		Eugmann	Otto	17		m	s	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hennig b. Laubas	15000	Berlin "	12/3/27.	"	Kerzdorf
29		Tillosen	Peter	43		m	m	barher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamborn	21544	Koeln "	11/4/27.	"	Essen
30		"	Louise	35		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Duessel-dorf	21545	" "	"	"	"

10

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

8. List No. 10. T.-A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

65

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 21st, *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	brother:Karl Leonhard, Cannstatt,Bilfingerstr.8.	Pa.	Lancaster	yes	s.col.23.	25	no	no	no	sister:A.M.Leonhard,Lancaster,Pa.,910 Buchenan Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bld.	gr.	none
2	mother:Susanna Ehrbrecht, Bruchsal,Blumenstr.11.	NJ.	Elizabeth	no	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.:Otto Kolb,Elizabeth,NJ.,902 Olive St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br.	"	"
3	mother:Margareta Kupper, Schweix,house 35.	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	"	25	"	"	"	aunt:Josefine Misler,Brooklyn,NY.,444 Metropolitan Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	"	"
4	parents:K.Gross,Jesberg, Sackstr.38.	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.:Edmund Ackermann, Detroit,Mich.,4817 Seyburn Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	"	bl.	"
5	father:August Kluka,Hamburg,Mozartstr.22.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother:HansKluck,Pittsburgh,Pa.,4000 Penn Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blgr.	scar on l. thumb.
6	sister:Jenny Ader,Altona, Oelkersallee 17.	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband:Robert Tiedemann, New York,NY.,903 - 6th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	br.	none
7	parents:Franz Fertig,Adelsheim,Lachenstr.93.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Gottlieb Loercher,New York,NY.,172 E.130th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	bl.	"
8	father:Emil Reuter,Seckenburg,Kr.Niederung.	"	Brooklyn	"	self	50	"	"	"	uncle:Fritz Weber,Brooklyn, NY.,366 E.28th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dbl.	br.	"
9	mother:Anna Singer,Wuerzburg,Alte Kaserneng.26.	Conn.	Bridgeport	no	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	cousin:John Kausler,Bridgeport,Conn.,551 Brooks St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbr.	"	"
10	parents:Anton Biehler, Buchen,Vorstadtstr.31.	NY.	New York	yes	self	25	"	"	"	acqu.:Anton Schellig,New York,NY.,440 W.164th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	grbl.	"
11	wife:Frida Mayer,Neuhausen, Karlstr.11.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Eugen Mayer,Philadelphia,Pa.,240 W.Fishers Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	–	"	"	br.	"
12	brother:Wilhelm Grams,Nauheim,Bleichstr.	"	Wayne	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	acqu.:Dr.G.H.Fischer,Wayne, Pa.,108 Bloomingdale Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blck.	"	"
13	father:Heinrich Erdmann, Wolfhagen,Mittelstr.13.	Oh.	Cleveland	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister:Erna Nill,Cleveland, Oh.,3575 W.135th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	gr.	"
14	parents:Nicolaus Bellinger, Repelen,Plisstr.97.	Wis.	Madison	"	"	40	"	"	"	uncle:Henry Gerling,Madison, Wis.,108 N.Hancock St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	br.	"
15	wife:Martha Bracke,Berlin-Pankow,Rettigstr.14.	"	Milwaukee	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend:August Fritz,Milwaukee,Wis.,959 - 17th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br.	gr.	"
16	father:Gustav Quast,Berlin, Motzstr.84.	Ill.	Maywood	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Hugo Quast,Maywood, Ill.,421 S.12th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	–	"	bld.	grbr.	"
17	wife:Anna Ehrbrecht,Bruchsal,Seilersbahn 32.	NJ.	Elizabeth	"	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.:Otto Kolb,Elizabeth, NJ.,902 Olive St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	bl.	"
18	wife:Berta Gaenger,Ottenhausen.	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin:Emil Gaenger,New York,NY.,511 E.81st St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	"	br.	"
19	son:Alfred Schneider,Heilbronn,Gartenstr.101.	Ill.	Rockford	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband:Gustav Schneider, Rockford,Ill.,520 Mulberry St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	bl.	"
20	brother: "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	"	"
21	father:Gottlob Blatt,Boekkingen,Sonnenbrunnenstr.6.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother:Wilhelm Blatt,Brooklyn,NY.,77 Irving Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dbl.	gr.	1 joint of r. index-finger missing.
22	father:Karl Vollmer,Rottenburg,Burgstr.31.	NJ.	Paterson	no	"	25	"	"	"	husband:Josef Kienle,Paterson,NJ.,17 Smith St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	"	none
23	gr.father: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	7	"	"	"	disappearing middle-ear inflammation on both sides.
26	parents:Joseph Frey,Stuttgart,Jaegerstr.14.	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	"	~~25~~ 250	"	"	"	fiance:Else Kellermann, Brooklyn,NY.,6905 5th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br.	"	none
27	parents:Wilhelm Off,Marbach, Goethestr.485.	"	New York	"	self	60	"	"	"	aunt:Pauline Joseph,New York,NY.,Eastchester Bon.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl.	"
28	mother:Marta Engmann,Kerzdorf,Marklissaer Chaussee 6.	NJ.	Passaic	no	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	uncle:Georg Herrmann,Passaic,NJ.,152 Hamelton St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	br.	"
29	mother i.l.:Mrs.Wirtz, Duesseldorf,Parkstr.6.	Pa.	Delmont	yes	self	150	"	"	"	acqu.:Bernh.Linnemann,Delmont,Pa.,Box 236.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gr.	"	"
30	mother: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bld.	grbl.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master. ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19*28.

at New York.

W Russell

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

66

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. " Hamburg ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ten *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February, *19* 28.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—430

191
30

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8. List No. 9.
RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG ". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, February 10th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hahn	Fritz	25	✓	m	s	cable splicer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Habendorf	325471	Washington RP.	11/25/27.	USA.	St.Louis
2		Schoenhueb	Adolf	30	✓	m	m	optician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberammergau	320688	" "	11/9/27,	"	Rochester
3		Jacobs	Hugo	26	✓	m	s	furrier	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kastrup	310266	" "	10/8/27.	"	New York
4		Machovsky	Anna	26	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	Csl.	Czech.	Csl.	Bautsch	260206	" "	5/5/27.	"	Dayton
5		Friedrich	Christine	26	✓	f	s	cook	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Fuerth	331525	" "	12/9/27.	"	New York
6		Bleck	John	28	✓	m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altdamm	310675	" "	10/11/27.	"	Racine
7		Uhl	Katharina	21	✓	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Graz	261113	" "	5/7/27.	"	New York
8		Bender	Gustav	26	✓	m	m	butcher	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Wirballen	234668	" "	2/25/27.	"	Pittsburgh
9		Schneider	Marie	20	✓	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt a/M.	288060	" "	7/23/27.	"	St.Louis
10		Gutberlet	Elise	39	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Loehlbach	193090	" "	8/31/26.	"	Port Chester
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30			35																	

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

S. *List* No. 9.
RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS.
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

67

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 21st, *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	cousin:Mr.Kotthoff,St. Louis,Mo.,4015 W.Pine Blvd.	Mo.	St.Louis	no	self	100	yes	1923 1927	Mo.	cousin:Mr.Kotthoff,St. Louis,Mo.,4015 W.Pine Blvd.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	bl.	none
2	own home:Rochester,NY., 1073 Clinton Ave.	NY.	Rochester	yes	"	50	"	"	NY.	own home:Rochester,NY., 1073 Clinton Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbr.	blgr.	scar on r. face.
3	own home:New York,NY., 25 Stuyvesant St.	"	New York	"	"	25	"	1926 1927	"	own home:New York,NY., 25 Stuyvesant St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	bl.	none
4	own home:DaytonOh.,211 Garland Ave.	Oh.	Dayton	no	"	100	"	1923 1927	Oh.	own home:Dayton,Oh.,211 Garland Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gr.	"
5	sister:Frieda Friedrich, New York,NY.,235 W.76th St.	NY.	New York	yes	"	25	"	1922 1927	NY.	sister:Frieda Friedrich, New York,NY.,235 W.76th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	"
6	own home:Racine,Wis., 1406 Washington Ave.	Wis.	Racine	no	"	100	"	1921 1927	Wis.	own home:Racine,Wis., 1406 Washington Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
7	father:Alois Uhl,New York, NY.,324 Eldert St.	NY.	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	NY.	father:Alois Uhl,New York, NY.,324 Eldert St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gr.	"
8	sister:Amalie Schmitt, Pittsburgh,Pa.,1908 Gang Ave.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	no	"	60	"	1925 1927	Pa.	sister:Amalie Schmitt, Pittsburgh,Pa.,1908 Gang Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	br.	"
9	uncle:Fritz Schneider, St.Louis,Mo.,1945 Warren St.	Mo.	St.Louis	"	"	60	"	1923 1927	Mo.	uncle:Fritz Schneider,St. Louis,Mo.,1945 Warren St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	gr.	"
10	sister i.l.:Elise Helbling, Port Chester,NY.,122 Pearl St.	NY.	Port Chester	"	"	25	"	1923 1926	NY.	sister i.l.: Elise Helbling, Port Chester,NY.,122 Pearl St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br.	"	"
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ten *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19* 28.

at New York.

W Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler*, Surgeon of the* S/S. " Hamburg "*,* sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February*, 19*28.

at New York.

W Russell

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 8. T.-A.

H8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, 10th February, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Ehrhart	Katharina	44		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany 73-12	Eschbach	27458	Koeln Q.	11/2/27.	Germany	Speyer
2		Hess	Willy	22		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Medow	6439 6434	Berlin "	1/17/28.	"	Ducherow
3		Lins	Anna	33		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mitterscheyern	37275	Stuttgart "	1/24/28.	"	Goebenzell
4		Mattheis	Wilhelm	38		m	m	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Asch	44853	" "	1/16/28.	"	Feuerbach
5		Hoffmann	Otto	27		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Morlautern	24472	Koeln "	1/27/28.	"	Morlautern
6		Metz	Gustav	23		m	s	fact.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pirmasens	24226	" "	1/24/28.	"	Pirmasens
7		Jaeger	Fritz	22		m	s	cartwright	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elberfeld	~~16855~~ 16852	" "	1/17/28.	"	Gruiten
8		Weitzel	Hermann	42		m	m	monteur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamborn	15762	" "	12/1/27.	"	Duisburg
9		Koch	Peter	40		m	m	lathehand	"	"	"	"	"	"	Essen	21549	" "	11/4/27.	"	Essen
10		"	Henriette	38		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	21550	" "	"	"	"
11		Klosterberg	Heinrich	30		m	s	machinetechnic.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muelheim	16222	" "	12/7/27.	"	Muelheim
12		Huets Hutz	Willy Wilhelm	22		m	s	monteur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barmen	21107	" "	10/14/27.	"	Barmen
13		Berg	Blondine	19		f	s	leatherworker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pirmasens	24199	" "	1/24/28.	"	Pirmasens
14		Groene	August	24		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sandbruck	~~9879~~ 9294	Bremen "	2/1/28.	"	Sandbrueck
15		Woischke	Kurt	29		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pansdorf	15111	Berlin "	1/7/28.	"	Oberau
16		Klein	Alma	37		f	s	saleslady	"	"	"	"	"	"	Solingen	16208	Koeln "	12/7/27.	"	Solingen
17		Fischer	Erich	24		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alt-Warthau	15091	Berlin "	1/5/28.	"	Thomaswaldau
18		Stroemel	Otto	28		m	s	decorat.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wanne-Eickel	21093	Koeln "	10/14/27.	"	Wanne-Eickel
19		Bitzer	William	24		m	m	mechanic.	"	"	"	"	"	" 08	Elberfeld	324998	Wash. 37898 R.P.	2/22/27.	N.Y.	New York
20		"	Hildegard	23		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	" 30	Kedahig	16951	Koeln Q.	2/1/28.	Germany	Wiesdorf
21		Seegert	Frieda	26		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Deuben	32413	Berlin "	12/16/27.	"	Deuben
22	UNDER 16	"	Fritz	7		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	32414 ~~423~~	" "	"	"	"
23		Greissing	Wilhelmine	24		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Steinreinach	51157	Stuttgart "	12/28/27.	"	Cannstatt
24	UNDER 16	"	Else	4		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Cannstatt	51159	" "	"	"	"
25	UNDER 16	"	Hans	2		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	51160	" "	"	"	"
26	UNDER 16	"	Margarete		10	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	51158	" "	"	"	"
27		Ewald	Robert	25		m	m	glassblower	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Frauenwald	32554	Berlin "	1/11/28.	"	Frauenwald
28		Geisperger	Maria	24		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mamming	41395	Stuttgart "	12/21/27.	"	Mamming
29		"	Johanna	20		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	41396	" "	"	"	"
30		Pohley	Josef	19		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Winterbach	37143	" "	1/19/28.	"	Winterbach

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

8. *List* No.8. T.-A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

69

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 21st, *19* 28.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father:Wendelin Ehrhart, Eschbach,Kirchgasse.	Oh.	Cincinnati	yes	self	50	no	no	no	sister:Elise Heeb,Cincinnati,Oh.,2322 Moerlein Av.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blck.	br.	none
2	mother:Erna Tank,Ducherow,Kr.Anklam.	Minn.	Rochester-Olmstedt	"	"	35	"	"	"	uncle:Carl Lohmann,Rochester-Olmstedt,Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bld.	bl.	scar on l. hand.
3	brother:Eduard Muehlbauer, Mitterscheyern.	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband:Ludwig Linz,New York,NY.,1255-5th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	br.	none
4	wife:Pauline Mattheis, Feuerbach,Hedwigstr.36.	Pa.	Shamokin	"	"	45 25	"	"	"	friend:John Haueisen,Shamokin,Pa.,342 S.Diamond St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blck.	br.	r.little-finger stiff.
5	father:Karl Hoffmann,Morlautern,Eckstr.4.	NY.	Long Island City	"	"	250	"	"	"	friend:Josef Diehl,Long Island City,NY.,Islip Terrace POB 27.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	gr.	none
6	father:Friedrich Metz,Pirmasens,Horebstr.69.	"	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Rev.C.Spohr,New York,NY.,330 W.23rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brgr.	"
7	father:Gustav Jaeger,Gruiten,Dorfstr.61.	"	Clifton	no	"	50	"	"	"	acqu.:Ernst v.Endt,Clifton,NY.,78 Jenner Ave.Albion Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl.	"
8	wife:Gertrude Weitzel,Duisburg-Beeck,Schillerstr.31.	"	New York	yes	"	65	"	"	"	friend:Hans Raacke,New York,NY.,1681 Madison St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grbl.	"
9	sister:Maria Koenig,Essen, Stoppenbergerstr.27.	Pa.	Crafton Heights	no	"	100	"	"	"	cousin:Peter Hermerath, Crafton Heights,Pa.,214 Norwalk St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	bl.	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dbl.	grbl.	"
11	father:Friedrich Klosterberg,Muelheim,Im Franbergsfeld 18.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	"	"	250	"	"	"	friend:Ernst Volkmann,Pittsburgh,Pa.,Mellon Institut.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br.	gr.	"
12	mother:Adele Huetz,Barmen, Kleinestr.4.	NY.	New York	yes	"	125	"	"	"	acqu.:Walter Feldhaus,New York,NY.,115 W.96th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl.	"
13	parents:Heinrich Berg,Pirmasens,Schaefergasse 16.	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister:Elise Gampfer,Brooklyn,NY.,1348 Caroll St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbl.	blgr.	"
14	parents:Aug.Groene,Sandbrink n/Huede.	Oh.	Cincinnati	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Louis Pottschmidt, Cincinnati,Oh.,1813 Sutton Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	"
15	wife:Gertrud Woischke, Oberau,Kr.Lueben.	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother:Max Woischke,Detroit,Mich.,4141 Mc.Dougall Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	gr.	"
16	cousin:Paula Ronsdorf,Solingen,Kurfuerstenstr.21.	Conn.	Stratford	no	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.:Karl Metternich,Stratford,Conn.,29 Cornwall St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	gr.	"
17	parents:Robert Fischer, Ndr.Thomaswaldau.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	"	~~25~~	"	"	"	cousin:Ernest Lorenz,Detroit,Mich.,3800 Mc.Dougall Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	dbl.	br.	"
18	parents:Eugen Stroemel, Wanne-Eickel,Ziethenstr.3.	NY.	Astoria	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.:Erich Erwe,Astoria, NY.,28-39 6th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
19	own home:Bronx,NY.,818 E. 163rd St.	"	Bronx	"	"	40	yes	1926 1927	NY.	own home:Bronx,NY.,818 E. 163rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	grbl.	"
20	mother:Maria Schlarbaum, Berlin,Putbusserstr.46.	"	"	"	"	)	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	"	"
21	parents:Gustav Koehler, Deuben,Hauptstr.25.	NJ.	Paterson	"	s.col.23.	5	"	"	"	husband:Karl Seegert,Paterson,NJ.,112 Jefferson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	br.	"
22	gr.parents: " "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	11	"	bld.	"	"
23	father:David Carle,Felbach,Schmiedenerstr.152.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband:Hans Greissing, Brooklyn,NY.,~~861~~ 865 Gates Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	gr.	"
24	gr.father: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	4	"	"	bl.	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	br.	br.	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	-	"	bld.	bl.	"
27	wife:Hilde Ewald,Frauenwald, house 94.	"	New York	"	"	~~40~~ 20	"	"	"	uncle:Albert Ewald,New York, NY.,80th St.End Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br.	"
28	parents:Sebastian Geisperger,Mamming.	"	Buffalo	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother:Sebastian Geisperger,Buffalo,NY.,21 Alpine Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gr.	"
30	father:Otto Pohley,Wintersbach.	"	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.:Julius Wolf,New York,NY.,691 - 9th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master . ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19*26.

at New York.

W. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23. (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1 70

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twentyeight *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February, *19*28.

at New York.

W E Russell
Im Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 630B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rd.
List No.7.T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG ". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 10th February, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		----------																		
2		Roell	Georg	24		m	s	confect.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Kulmbach	41608	Stuttgart Q.	1/5/28.	Germany	Kulmbach
3		Roth	Walter	29		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Braunschweig	319124	Washington RP.	11/9/27	USA.	New York
4		"	Alice	27		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Estonia	Stadenhof	37138	Stuttgart Q.	1/18/28	Germany	Muenchen
5		Eylmann	Erich	22		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Sietwende	28328	Hamburg "	2/1/28	"	Sietwende
6		Schrader	Carl	34		m	m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	316804	Washington RP.	10/31/27	USA.	New York
7		"	Irma	28		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Quickborn	29752	Hamburg Q.	1/9/28.	Germany	Quickborn
8	UNDER 16	"	Ingrid	3		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	29751	"	"	"	"
9		Dahl	Walter	31		m	m	locksmith	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Frose	32502	Berlin "	1/6/28	"	Frose
10		"	Else	26		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aschersleben	32503	"	"	"	"
11	~~UNDER 16~~	"	Gertrud	3		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Frose	32504	"	"	"	"
12	UNDER 16	"	Hans	1	2	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	32505	"	"	"	"
13	PC Hamburg 4-10-38 ②	Ohlsen	Dora	21		f	s	d.servt	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Berend	30049	Hamburg	12/12/27	"	Schleswig
14		Wassermann	Wilhelm	19		m	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ansbach	41486	Stuttgart "	12/23/27	"	Ansbach
15		Morawietz	Hans	25		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ratibor	15802	Koeln "	12/1/27	"	Neuss
16		Jensen	Johannes	25		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tetenbuell	28260	Hamburg "	~~2/8/28~~	"	Tetenbuell
~~17~~		~~Ploetz~~	~~Barbara~~	~~21~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~d.servt~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Neukirchen~~	~~40892~~	~~Stuttgart "~~	~~12/2/27~~	~~"~~	~~Neukirchen~~
18		Siering	Adolf	42		m	m	foreman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bredeny	30412	Hamburg	11/22/27	"	Kiel
19		Manthei	Anna	33		f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	30318	"	12/1/27	"	Hamburg
20		Tuchmann	Alice	20		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29782	"	1/5/28	"	"
21		Kurtz	Richard	20		m	s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30620	"	11/8/27	"	"
22		Woebber	Robert	26		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Westerwanna	28168	"	10/18/27	"	Westerwanna
23		Vass	Anna	31		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gr.Grenz	2512	Rotterdam	1/3/28	Holland	Rotterdam
24		Serbin	Walter	35		m	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schoeneberg	6489	Berlin "	2/1/28	Germany	Berlin
25		Boes	Friedrich	29		m	m	fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rheindorf	16441	Koeln "	1/12/28	"	Leverkusen
26		"	Katharina	30		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrich	16442	"	"	"	"
27		Buechler	Richard	27		m	m	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krueppen	24391	"	1/26/28	"	Krueppen
28		Kruse	Willi	31		m	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwanebeck	32540	Berlin "	1/10/28	"	Schwanebeck
29		Mueller 7L613/3272	Jakob	23		m	s	postclerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	23914	Koeln "	12/16/27	"	Frankfurt
30		Borowski	Auguste	29		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sonnwalde	16205	Koeln	12/7/27	"	Dorfwelver

No. 1. vacant
No.17. Ploetz,Barbara see Second Class Manifest 8 Nr.2

Purser.

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

List No.7. Jt.
T.-A.
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 21st, *19*28.

71

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
2	father: Nikolaus Roell, Kulmbach,Fischergasse 11.	NY.	Buffalo	no	self	50	no	no	no	acqu.: Henriette Blank, Buffalo,NY.,188 Box Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bld.	br.	none
3	own home: New York,NY., 411 W.23rd Str.	"	New York	yes	"	80	yes	1927	NY.	own home: New York,NY., 411 W.23rd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	br.	"	"
4	father: Baron Stad v.Holstein, Munich,Amalienstr.12.	NY.	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	gr.	"
5	mother: Amanda Eylmann, Sietwende.	Oreg.	GrassValley	no	"	150	"	"	"	friend: John Buether,Grass Valley,Oregon.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	bl.	"
6	own home: New York,NY., 145 Foxal Str.	NY.	New York	yes	"	50	yes	1926/7	NY.	own home: New York,NY., 145 Foxal Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	bl.	l.index-fing.miss.
7	father: Wilhelm Hoehner, Quickborn.	"	"	"	"	50	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	"	none
8	gr.father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	"	"	"	"
9	father: Hermann Dahl, Frose,Sandkuhle 206.	Ohio	Cincinnati	no	s.col.23.	50	"	"	"	brother: Otto-Dahl,Cincinnati,O.,Corner Grand Ave. & Liberty St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br.	"
10	f.i.l.: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	br.i.l.: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbld.	gr.	"
11	gr.father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	bld.	br.	"
12	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	4	"	"	"	"
13	mother: Helene Ohlsen, Schleswig,Karpfenteich 16.	NY.	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.: Alfred Phode,New York,NY.,272 S.Broadway.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	dbld.	"	"
14	parents: Josef Wassermann, Ansbach,Wuerzburgerst.30.	"	New Dorp	"	"	75	"	"	"	aunt: Marie Hellstern,New Dorp,NY.,125 - 10th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black	dbr.	"
15	br.i.l.: Eduard Rostek, Ratibor,Troppauerst.92.	"	N.Tonawanda	"	"	30	"	"	"	friend: Gustav Thomulka,N. Tonawanda,NY.,140Payne Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbld.	br.	"
16	mother: Helene Jensen, Tetenbuell.	Cal.	Los Angeles	"	self	25	"	"	"	uncle: Martin Bandixen,Los Angeles,Cal.,2432FairmanSt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	gr.	"
~~17~~	~~parents: Joh.Ploets, Neukirchen.~~	~~NY.~~	~~Rochester~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~acqu.: Rupert Lanae,Rochester,NY.,77 Walbar Str.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~"~~	~~br.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
18	wife: Gertrud Siering, Kiel,Preussenstr.13.	Ill.	Winnettka	"	"	50	"	"	"	friend: Felix Hostnick,Winnettka,Ill.,590 Millow Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	br.	"
19	parents: Heinrich Mathei, Hamburg,Gr.Theaterst.37.	Wis.	Milwaukee	"	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Emil Rahardt,Milwaukee,Wis.,1195Booth Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbld.	grbl.	"
20	mother: Berta Tuchmann, Hamburg,Quickbornst.50.	Ill.	Chicago	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	aunt: Anna Braun,Chicago, Ill.,2243 BlueIsland Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br.	br.	"
21	uncle: Otto Kurz,Hamburg, Kl.Schaeferkamp 21.	NY.	Corona	no	"	25	"	"	"	parents: Gustav Kurz,Corona, NY.,109-08 N.Boulevard.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	gr.	"
22	parents: Heinrich Woebber, Wester-Wanna.	"	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	"	"	"	brother: Adolf Woebber,Brooklyn,NY.,937 Bushwick Ave.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	"	"
23	step-brother: KarlBrockmann, Hamburg,Hammerbrookstr.30.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: M.Zinnel,Brooklyn, NY.,145 Macon Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	grbl.	"
24	father: Albert Serbin, Steglitz,Stubenrauchplatz6.	Mich.	Grand Rapids	no	"	55	"	"	"	friend: MaxFranke-Steidl, GrandRapids,Mich.,843Sigsbee St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	dbr.	br.	scar behind l.ear.
25	father: Peter Boes,Rheindorf,Hittorferstr.101.	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	"	200	"	"	"	uncle: Gottfried Boes,Brooklyn,NY.,778 E.35th Str.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	gr.	none
26	f.i.l.: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	bl.	"
27	father: Adam Buechler, Kroeppen 17.	Pa.	Darby	no	"	25	"	"	"	aunt: W.Buechler,Darby,Pa., 217 Highland Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbld.	gr.	"
28	parents: Karl Kruse, Schwanebeck,Breitest.232	Ohio	Perry	yes	"	35	"	"	"	uncle: Otto Weber,Perry, Ohio,RFD.2.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
29	parents: Johann Mueller, Frankfort o/M.,Friedr.Neumann Str.87.	NJ.	Newark	no	"	25	"	"	"	sister: Kaethe Kraemer, Newark,NJ.,218 Waverly Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	br.	"
30	mother: Barbara Borowski, Sonnwalde.	NY.	Bronx	yes	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Max Trach,Bronx, NY.,784 Elton Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gr.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twentyeight *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Schwamberger

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19*28.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. " Hamburg ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twentyseven *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February, *19* 28

at New York.

Pearce
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

257
27

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 6. T. A.
H8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG, 10th February, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Jotzat	Paul	26		m	m	monteur	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Tilsit	8698	Berlin Q.	11/7/27.	Germany	Koenigsberg
2		Buettner	Richard	36		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"		Waldenburg	321030	Wash. R.P.	11/11/27.	N.J.	Rochelle Park.
3		"	Emma	32		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"		Weissstein	14270	Berlin Q.	12/22/27.	Germany	Neusalzbrunn
4	UNDER 16	"	Leonie	7		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glatz	14271	" "	"	"	"
5		Kist	Josef	22		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberweiher	50271	Stuttgart "	11/22/27.	"	Oberweiher
6		Volke	Arthur	22		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Radevormwald.	16321	Koeln "	1/3/28.	"	Remscheid
7		Hansen	Ferdinand	20		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koldenbuettel	28229	Hamburg "	11/22/27.	"	Niebuehl
8		Badke	Albert	20		m	s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mildstedt	30701	" "	11/1/27.	"	Seeth
9		Woelzl	Hans	25		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Regensburg	37172	Stuttgart "	1/20/28.	"	Schwandorf
10		---	---																	
11		Kirchmeier	Dorothea	19		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Friedrichshafen	49689	Stuttgart Q.	11/7/27.	"	Friedrichshafen
12		Beutel	Wilhelm	42		m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tetzlaffshagen	5470	Berlin Q.	1/12/27.	"	Dubberzin
13		"	Emma	33		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wangerin	5471	" "	"	"	"
14	UNDER 16	"	Ernst	13		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muddelmoor	5472	" "	"	"	"
15	UNDER 16	"	Paul	9		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dubberzin	5473	" "	"	"	"
16	UNDER 16	"	Gerda	6		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	" "	"	5474	" "	"	"	"
17		Franke	Wilhelm	21		m	s	locksmith	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Goerlitz	30211	Hamburg "	12/1/27.	"	Luebeck
18		Feldman	Pesia	16		f	s	h/hold	"	Jewish	"	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lomasy	2376	Warschau N.Q.	1/19/28.	Poland	Lodz.
19	ac Hamburg 5-29-29	Bulla	Karl	34		m	m	locksmith	"	German	"	Germany	Germany	Germany	Bottrog	21186	Koeln Q.	10/18/27.	Germany	Bottrog
20		Zoeller	Hermann	18		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Amorbach	41563	Stuttgart "	1/4/28.	"	Amorbach
21		Schork	Josefine	23		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	41576	" "	"	"	"
22		Bittner	Alfred	22		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	8478	Berlin "	10/31/27.	"	Berlin
23		---	---																	
24		---	---																	
25		Wingert	Frieda	24		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Neumuenster	29316	Hamburg Q.	1/3/28.	Germany	Neumuenster
26		Fischbeck	Josef	42		m	m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Moedling	628	Stuttgart "	2/1/28.	"	Augsburg
27		Moeller	Marie	23		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	29429	Hamburg "	2/7/28.	"	Hamburg
28		Pfister	Eugenie	24		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wattenheim	27687	Koeln "	11/18/27.	"	Wattenheim
29		Remdt	Max	28		m	m	glassblower	"	"	"	"	"	"	Manebach	34175	Berlin "	12/10/27.	"	Manebach
30		Schmidt	Luise	22		m	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Goslar	10979	Bremen "	2/1/28.	"	Goslar

1.

No.10. vacant
" 23&24 Fred and Agnes Brammer see manifest 3/17-18.

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . m
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

8. *List* No. 6. T.-A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

73

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 21st, *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife:Charlotte Jotzat,Koenigsberg,Alter Garten 15.	NY.	Mariners Harbor	no	s.col.23.	25	no	no	no	friend:Gustav Reitschuk, Mariners Harbor,NY.,2736 Rich Terrace.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	bld.	bl.	none
2	own home:Rochelle Park, NJ.	NJ.	Rochelle Park	"	self	25	yes	1927	NJ.	own home:Rochelle Park, NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	"	"	"
3	f.i.l.:Semper Herrmann, Waldenburg-Altwasser,Hallenweg 9.	"	"	"	"	25	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	dbr.	"
4	gr.father: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	"	"	"	"
5	father:Leopold Kist,Oberweiher,house 35.	NY.	Buffalo	yes	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	sister:Lina Kist,Buffalo, NY.,50 Cambridge Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blck.	bl.	"
6	parents:Otto Volke,Remscheid,Mittelstr.6.	Ind.	Valparaiso	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt:Carolina Masewell,Valparaiso,Ind.,205 Lafayette St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dbl.	grbr.	"
7	father:Fedder Hansen, Niebuell.	Iowa	Wyoming	"	self	25	"	"	"	friend:Johs.Latare,Wyoming, Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bld.	bl.	"
8	father:Albert Badke,Mildstedt,Kr.Husum.	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Louis Perner,New York,NY.,438 E.159th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grbl.	"
9	father:Martin Woelzl,Regensburg,Olberg 6/0.	NJ.	Newark	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	cousin:Karl Forster,Newark, NJ.,416 S.7th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	bl.	"
10																											
11	parents:Hugo Kirchmeier, Friedrichshafen.	NJ.	Newark	yes	s.col.23.	25	no	no	mo	uncle:Frederick Kilgus, Newark,NJ.,40 S.7th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blck.	br.	none
12	br.i.l.:Erich Brink,Milchow.	Wis.	Juda	"	"	75	"	"	"	br.i.l.:Otto Friedrich, Juda,Wis.,R.2.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	bl.	Leukoplakia on abdomen.
13	brother: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	pregnant
14	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	"	"	none
15	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	–	"	"	gr.	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	"	bl.	"
17	father:Richard Franke, Kuecknitz,Am Sandberg 250.	Md.	MBaltimore	no	self	50	"	"	"	uncle:Arthur Heinze,Baltimore,Md.,344 E.27th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gr.	"
18	aunt:Sarah Czapnik,Lomazy,Poland.	NY.	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	"	father:Harris Feldmann,New York,NY.,1451 Wilkins Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	dbr.	br.	"
19	wife:Mrs.Karl Bulla,Bottrog,Finkenstr.	Minn.	International Falls	nO	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.:H.Steenwerth,International Falls,Minn.,806-7th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br.	bl.	"
20	father:Karl Zoeller,Amorbach.	NY.	Broomklyn	yes	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	step-brother:Josef Mueller, Brooklyn,NY.,6144 Madison St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	–	"	dbl.	gr.	"
21	brother:Anton Schork,Amorbach.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.:Otto Schwarz,Brooklyn,NY.,6144 Madison St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blck.	br.	"
22	father:Alfred Bittner,Berlin-Karlshorst,Krausestr. 26.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	"	f.i.l.:Carl Borsch,Philadelphia,Pa.,3023 N.11th St. ~~own home:Milwaukee,Wis.,~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	bl.	"
23										2123 Vliet St.																	
24	~~mother:Anna Ember,Pecs, Kiraly u.19,Hungary.~~																										
25	parents:Paul Wingert,Neumuenster,Kielerstr.88.	NY.	Tompkinsville	yes	s.col.23.	25	no	no	no	cousin:Waldemar Mueller, Tompkinsville,NY.,85 Oxford Pl.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	bld.	bl.	none
26	uncle:Simon Schneider, Augsburg,Moollstr.26.	"	"	yes	"	25	"	"	"	wife:Anna Fischboeck,Tompkingsville,NY.,143 Montgomery St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	br.	scar over l. eye.
27	father:Wilhelm Moeller, Hamburg,Quickbornstr.24.	"	Brooklyn	"	self	60	"	"	"	acqu.:John Beck,Brooklyn, NY.,605 Bainbridge St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	bl.	none
28	parents:Johann Pfister, Wattenheim,Schmelz.	"	Buffalo	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	acqu.:Philipp v.Dungen,Buffalo,NY.,190 Southampton St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	gr.	"
29	wife:Aline Remdt,Manebach, Elgersburgerstr.4.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.:Bruno Kuehn,Chicago,Ill.,2627 Francisco Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	grbl.	"
30	mother:Marie Heise,Goslar, Kornstr.61.	NJ.	East Orange	no	"	25	"	"	"	husband:Georg Schmidt,East Orange,NJ.,47 Prospect St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	bl.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twentyseven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Schwamberger

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19*28.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. " Hamburg ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twentynine *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

A Metzler

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February, 1928.

at New York.

N Pearsall

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 5. T.A.

H8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, 10th February, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Dohrmann	Metta	21		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany 30-12	Varrel	29717	Hamburg Q.	1/11/28.	Germany	Varrel
STMITTED 2		Kirmess	Doris	65		f	w	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Poemmelte	32418	Berlin "	12/16/27.	"	Magdeburg
STMITTED 3		"	Elise	41		f	ms	dress-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	32417	" "	"	"	"
4		Cisielski	Johann	18		m	s	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Herten	21769	Koeln "	11/8/27.	"	Herten
5		Neustedt	Hermann	50		m	m	slater	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alsleben	32434	Berlin "	12/17/27.	"	Bernburg
6		"	Martha	45		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Latdorf	32435	" "	"	"	"
7		"	Hermann	23		m	s	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	32433	" "	"	"	"
8		"	Herta	13		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bernburg	32436	" "	"	"	"
9		Graessl	VL 167/902 Toni	22		f	s	governess	"	"	"	"	"	"	Erfurt	6299	" "	1/9/28.	"	Berlin
10		Maas	Elisabeth	23		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bischofs-werda.	23405	" "	10/19/27.	"	Cottbus
11	UNDER 16	"	Ingeburg	2		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Chemnitz	23406	" "	"	"	"
12	UNDER 16	"	Margarete	1		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23407	" "	"	"	"
13		Forbrig	Kurt	32		m	m	metallab.	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Reudnitz	40154	Stuttgart "	10/26/27.	"	Schoenwald
14		Hildebrand	Emma	28		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Goldberg	14366	Berlin "	1/13/28.	"	Breslau
15		Weber	Emilie	24		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wuelfring-hausen	21350	Koeln "	11/2/27.	"	Wuelfring-hausen.
16		Partusch	Katharina	19		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neisse	14354	Berlin "	1/11/28.	"	Sulau
17		Weslolek	Richard	26		m	s	coal miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Herten	16528	Koeln "	1/9/28.	"	Buer Erle
18		Kaebel	Bernhard	26		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	08-12 20	Oersdorf	323254	Wash. R.P.	11/15/27.	Ill.	Chicago
19		"	Johanna	29		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stargardt	29457	Hamburg Q.	2/3/28.	Germany	Hamburg
20		Gramm	Karl	24		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bothnang	41716	Stuttgart "	1/11/28.	"	Fuerth
21		Neeb	Josef	18		m	s	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gerolz-hofen	41713	" "	"	"	Gerolz-hofen
22	[illegible]	Moller	Hedwig	31		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Volkach	37286	" "	1/24/28.	"	Volkach
23	UNDER 16	"	Katharina	7		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	37287	" "	"	"	"
24	UNDER 16	"	Kurt	1		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	37288	" "	"	"	"
25		Engel	Willy	28		m	m	carpent.	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Eisleben	34223	Berlin "	12/15/27.	"	Eisleben
26		Gross	Kressens	22		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Erkheim	35288	Stuttgart "	12/23/27.	"	Erkheim
27		~~Meyer~~	~~Antonie~~																	
28		Muehlberg	11 Else	25		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany 08-12	Buende	146 3 N.Q 4-B	Koeln N.Q.	10/26/27.	N.Y.	Rochester
29		Usbeck	Anna	27		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 30	Suhl	32514	Berlin Q.	1/6/28.	Germany	Suhl
30	UNDER 16	"	Hilmar	6		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	" 30	"	32515	" "	"	"	"

No.27 Antonie Meyer not ~~on board~~.- shipped.

Purser.

Total passengers 11

U. S. citizens . . . .

Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

S. List No.5. T.-A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 21st, 19 28.

75

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	mother:Katharina Dohrmann, Varrel,Kr.Neuhaus.	Minn.	Beaver Creek	no	self	$75	no	no	no	friend:Joh.Reyelts,Beaver Creek,Minn.	no Med Cert Arterio-hypertension - Asthma - Senility.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bld.	gr.	none
2	brother:Carl Haase,Schoenebeck,Breiter Weg 42.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	15	"	"	"	son:Ernst Kirmass,Chicago, Ill.,3414 N.Leavitt St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	gr.	blgr.	"
3	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	brother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	gr.	"
4	father:Franz Cisielski, Herten,Sedanstr.57.	NJ.	Riverside	yes	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Bronislaw Schiller, Riverside,NJ.,201 Rancocos Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	"	"
5	parents:Hermann Neustedt, Eisleben,Nauendorferstr. 73.	Oh.	Cleveland	"	"	$60	"	"	"	friend:William Jobke,Cleveland,Oh.,13610 Woodworth Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gr.	bl.	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
7	gr.parents: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
9	sister:Grete Graessl,Berlin,Bayreuterstr.10.	Mich.	Pontiac	no	"	50	"	"	"	cousin:Carl Schaefer,Pontiac,Mich.,347 Perry Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	grbl.	"
10	parents i.l.:Friedrich Maas,Cottbus,Kolkwitzerstr.4/6.	NY.	New York	yes	s.col.23.	50	"	"	"	husband:Fred Maas,New York, NY.,507 W.51st St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbr.	dbr.	"
11	gr.parents: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	9	"	bld.	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	5	"	dbr.	"	"
13	wife:Margarete Forbrig, Schoenwald,Buchbacherstr. 198.	"	Buffalo	"	"	$25	"	"	"	br.i.l.:John Hoefer,Buffalo,NY.,510 High St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dbl.	dbl.	"
14	parents:Karl Hildebrand; Herzogswaldau.	"	Corona	no	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Albert Kuehn,Corona, NY.,36 W.Polk Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	grbl.	"
15	mother:Mrs.Fritz Weber, Wuelfringhausen.	"	Brooklyn	yes	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Regina Schmitz,Brooklyn,NY.,308 Bleeker St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blck.	br.	"
16	mother:Marie Dambon,Sulau, Bahnhofstr.149.	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt:Martha Brown,Detroit, Mich.,7611 - 6th Mile Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	bl.	"
17	father:Karl Wessolek,Buer-Erle,Marktstr.27.	Ind.	Alexandria	"	"	$25	"	"	"	uncle:Fred Tulowitzky, Alexandria,Ind.,R.F.D.6 Box 8.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
18	uncle:Fred Rauschenberg, Chicago,Ill.,5142 Winona St.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	110	yes	1924 1927	Ill.	uncle:Fred Rauschenberg,Chicago,Ill.,5142 Winona St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl.	"
19	br.i.l.:Paul Meinke, Altona,Zeisestr.178.	"	"	"	"	)	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8 7	"	dbl.	"	"
20	father:Rudolf Gramm,Herisan,Walke 620,Switzerl.	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	"	60	"	"	"	friend:Gustav Schroeder, Brooklyn,NY.,105 Bergen St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	br.	scar on neck.
21	father:Michael Neeb,Gerolzhofen,Schuhstr.	"	New York	"	"	46	"	"	"	acqu.:Anna Klotz,New York, NY.,448 E.87th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	grbr.	none
22	father i.l.:Johann Moller, Volkach,Dimbacherstr.6.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	~~husband~~:Hans Moller,New York,NY.,342 E.86th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	gr.	"
23	gr.father: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	"	dbl.	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	10	"	bld.	"	"
25	wife:Erna Engel,Eisleben, Katharinenstr.9.	"	Astoria	"	"	50	"	"	"	friend:Hermann Einike,Astoria,NY.,247 Hallett St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	bl.	r.thumb crippled. noted
26	mother:Kreszenz Gross, Erkheim.	Ill.	Winnebago	no	"	60	"	"	"	friend:Margarethe Boehm, Winnebago,Ill.,Rural Route 1.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	br.	none
27	~~parents:Heinrich Meyer, Barby,Schulstr.21.~~	~~NJ.~~	~~Hoboken~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~cousin:John Severnigg, Hoboken,NJ.,510 Blomfield St.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~"~~	~~dark~~	~~br.~~	~~"~~
28	acqu.:Mr.von Recklinghausen,Rochester,NY.,74 Clifford Av.	NY.	Rochester	yes	self	370	yes	1923 1926	NY.	acqu.:Mr.von Recklinghausen,Rochester,NY.,74 Clifford Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dk.	br.	none
29	parents:Ernst Wagner,Suhl-Linsenhof,Seitenstr.28.	NY.	Buffalo	"	s.col.23.	25	no	no	no	husband:Willi Usbeck,Buffalo,NY.,53 Layer Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grbl.	"
30	gr.parents: "	"	"	"	"	12	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twentynine *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master. ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this Twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19*28.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. " Hamburg ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February, *19*28.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—420

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 4. T.A.
H8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, 10th February, 1928.

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Kotaskova	Katarina	28		f	m	h/wife	yes	Csl.	yes	Csl.	Czech.	Csl.	Ratiskovice	1138	Prag Q.	2/3/28.	Csl.	Ratiskovice
2	UNDER 16	"	Jan	8		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	1139	" "	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Sofie	6		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1140	" "	"	"	"
4	UNDER 16	"	Peter	2		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1141	" "	"	"	"
5		Kubillus	Charlotte	24		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Tawellningken	6104	Berlin "	1/3/28.	Germany	Tawellningken
6	UNDER 16	"	Alfred	4		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	6105	" "	"	"	"
7		Sabo	Anna	63		f	w	h/hold	"	"	"	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Bezovce	1142	Prag "	2/3/28.	Csl.	Bezovce
8		Posypankova	Barbara	49		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vysoka	1136	" "	"	"	"
9		Zemanek	Peter	29		m	m	farmlab.	yes	Czech.	yes	"	Czech.	"	Ratiskovice	2389	" "	"	"	Rohatec.
10		Dekarova	Marie	20		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2393	" "	"	"	Ratiskovice
11		Scheger	Ernst	28		m	s	clerk	"	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	13477	Bremen "	12/2/27.	Germany	Hamburg
12		Haesselbarth	Alfred	31		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	30393	Hamburg "	11/22/27.	"	"
13		Hahl	Friedrich	18		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Langen	28233	" "	12/1/27.	"	Altenbruch
14		Matthies	Otto	19		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hittfeld	28180	" "	10/24/27.	"	Hittfeld
15		Warnecke	Ernst	29		m	s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	29479	" "	2/1/28.	"	Hamburg
16		Pichler	Magdalene	41		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Augustfehn	29835	" "	1/3/28.	"	"
17		Alflen	Rudolf	18		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Essen/R.	29836	" "	"	"	"
18		Schmidt	Willi	20		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Weissenmoor	28319	" "	2/1/28.	"	Weissenmoor
19		Treuel	Herta	17		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Geversdorf	29607	" "	1/24/28.	"	Geversdorf
20		Waldhauer	Friedrich	23		m	s	mechanic.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	29880	" "	1/3/28.	"	Hamburg
21		Beckmann	Anna	25		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Odisheim	30161	" "	12/5/27.	"	Bovenmoor
22		Junge	Emma	21		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wingst	29692	" "	1/12/28.	"	Wingst
23		Meyer	Heinrich	23		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28324	" "	2/1/28.	"	Wingst
24		~~Gooss~~	Richard D	19		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oppeln	28297	" "	1/11/28.	"	Buelkau
25		Otto	Richard	45		m	m	lithogr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gera	23545 ~~Berlin~~	Berlin "	11/21/27.	"	Dresden
26		Peter	Minna	38		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gr.Lindenau	30234	Hamburg "	12/1/27.	"	Hamburg
27	UNDER 16	" 7/640/930	Georg	8		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koenigsberg	30233	" "	"	"	"
28	UNDER 16	"	Inge 12	4		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	30232	" "	"	"	"
29	UNDER 16	"	Eva	4		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30231	" "	" "	"	"
30		Aumann	Magdalene	32		f	s	saleslady	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Hamburg	30814	" "	10/21/27.	"	"

Total passengers . . . . . ____________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____________
Aliens . . . . . ____________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

S. List No. 4. T.-A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

77

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 21st, *19* 28.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	mother:Marie Nesvadbova, Ratiskovice 375,Csl.	NY.	Binghampton	yes	self	70	no	no	no	husband:Matons Kotasek, Binghampton,NY.,R.F.D.5.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br.	gr.	none
2	gr.mother: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	8	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	-	"	"	"	"
5	parents:August Nickloweit, Tawellningken.	Ill.	Chicago	"	s.col.23.	50	"	"	"	husband:Ernst Kubillus,Chicago,Ill.,2452 S.Oakley Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	"	"
6	gr.parents: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	-	"	"	"	"
7	son:Michael Sabo,Bezovce 139, Csl.	Pa.	Munhall	"	self	25	"	"	"	daughter:Anna Posypankova, Munhall,Pa.,144 E.20th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	"	"
8	sister:Ersa Hricko, Bezovce,Csl.	"	Swedeland	no	"	35	"	"	"	husband:Janos Posypanka, Swedeland,Pa.,74 Sumitt Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
9	wife:Marie Zemankova, Rohatec 156,Csl.	NY.	Johnson City	"	"	30	"	"	"	cousin:Peter Dekar,Johnson City,NY.,R.D.1.Prospect St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
10	father:Josef Dekar,Ratiskovice 129,Csl.	"	Binghampton	yes	"	25	"	"	"	aunt:Anna Valaskova,Binghampton,NY.,295 Frontt St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
11	mother:Dora Scheger,Hamburg,Anckelmannstr.51.	Cal.	San Francisco	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	uncle:Frederick Louis Landman,San Francisco,Cal., 626 Fifth Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dbl.	blgr.	nail on l. thumb damaged.
12	mother:Amanda Soennichsen, Hamburg,Michaelisstr.21.	NY.	Jamaica	"	"	40	"	"	"	cousin:John Friedrichs, Jamaica,NY.,115-21 168th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dark ~~bl.~~	blbr.	none
13	father:Hinrich Hahl,Altenbruch,Westerende 342.	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.:August Postel,Brooklyn,NY.,1391 Putnam Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	red	bl.	"
14	parents:Heinrich Matthies, Hittfeld,Gartenstr.6.	"	New Rochelle	no	self	25	"	"	"	aunt:Frieda Langlitz,New Rochelle,NY.,144 Webster Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	dbl.	grbl.	scar on l. leg.
15	mother:Dorothea Warnecke, Hamburg,Haidberg 32.	NJ.	Elizabeth	"	"	50	"	"	"	friend:Waldemar Fandel,Elizabeth,NJ.,284 Second St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	gr.	none
16	parents:Karl Ahrend,Essen-Ruhr,Pieperstr.7.	NY.	New York	yes	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	husband:Gustav Pichler,New York,NY.,~~603 Academy~~ St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl.	"
17	gr.parents: "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	step-father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	dbl.	blbr.	"
18	father:Johann Schmidt, Wingst-Weissenmoor.	"	"	"	self	25	"	"	"	uncle:Henry Albers,New York,NY.,265 W.139th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl.	"
19	father:Johann Treuel, Geversdorf.	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.:Karoline Thoelke, Brooklyn,NY.,475 Monroe St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blgr.	"
20	parents:Ferdinand Waldhauer,Hamburg,Geibelstr. 19.	Mich.	Detroit	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	uncle:Kurt Schmidt,Detroit, Mich.,14834 Troester Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	"
21	parents:Claus Beckmann, Bovenmoor,Kr.Neuhaus.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	self	25	"	"	"	friend:Gesine Strunck,Brooklyn,NY.,253 Patchen Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br.	grbl.	"
22	father:Hinrich Junge, Wingst-Bergkamp.	Iowa	Hull	no	s.col.23.	75	"	"	"	cousin:Henry Foege,Hull, Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	br.	"
23	step-father:Heinrich Reyelts,Wingst-Altenfluth.	Minn.	Beaver-Creek	"	self	25	"	"	"	acqu.:John Reyelts,Beaver-Creek,Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	bl.	"
24	father:Hinrich Goohs,Oppeln,Kr.Neuhaus.	NY.	Yonkers	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	cousin:Alma Buck,Yonkers, NY.,26 Wellesley Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br.	"
25	wife:Jenny Otto,Dresden, Junghansstr.29.	NJ.	Carlstadt	yes	self	50	"	"	"	cousin:Ernst Oeser,Carlstadt,NJ.,438 Carlstadt St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	bl.	l.under-arm tattooed.
26	brother:Gustav Pfeffer, Koenigsberg,Artilleriestr. 57a.	NY.	New York	"	s.col.23.	75	"	"	"	husband:Richard Peter,New York,NY.,~~770 - 11th~~ Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	"	none
27	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	5	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	5	"	"	"	"
30	sister:Hertha Schneekloth, Hamburg,Hansaplatz 2.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	"	40	"	"	"	br.i.l.:William Heidke,Chicago,Ill.,4227 Lawndale Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gr.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19* 28.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S."Hamburg", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

F Metzler

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February, *19* 28.

at New York.

W. [illegible]
Insp. [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

337
3
[illegible]

11—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 3. Not inspected Manifest.

H8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, 10th February, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Foechterle	Eugen	25		m	s	engineer	yes	German 1/5609	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rotthal-muenster	3560 Q	Wien Q.	10/28/27	Austria ~~Germany~~	Graz
2		Moses	Mihail	32		m	m	tailor	"	Hung.	"	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Fauresti	422 Q	Bukarest "	12/30/27.	Rumania	Sopalnic Monastur
3		P 1211183 7/26/38 Krtolica	Savo	44		m	m	farmlab.	"	Croat.	"	Yugo-slavia	Serve.	Yugo-slavia	Gacko	446 Q.	Zagreb "	2/3/28.	Yugoslav.	Gacko
4		Bakaric	Luja	37		f	m	h/wife	no	~~none~~ able	no	"	Croate	"	Udbina	605 4-B	N.Q.	1/30/28.	Nev.	Mc. Gill
5	U. S. CIT.	"	~~Ruza~~ Rose. ch	8		f	s	child	"	"	"	USA.	"	USA. Nev.	Ely	born: 1/2/20.			"	"
6	U. S. CIT.	"	Katal ch	4		f	s	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	" 5/29/23.			"	"
7	U. S. CIT.	"	Steva ch	2		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 5/29/25.				
8	U. S. CIT.	"	~~Milka~~ Mike. ch	3		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 11/6/24.			"	"
9	U. S. CIT.	"	Luja ch	1		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 1/1/27.			"	"
10		Hild	Hans	25		m	s	clerk	yes	German 1/5609	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	4252 Q	Madrid Q.	11/3/27.	Germany	Spandau
11		Feller	Hermann	24		m	s	farmlab.	"	1/5609	"	Switzer-land	"	Switzer-land	Straettli-gen	505 Q	Luzern "	11/7/27.	Switzerl.	Hinwil
12		Bauer	Franz	16		m	s	"	"	1/5609	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Rabafuzes	312 Q	Budapest N.Q.	12/28/27.	Hungary	Rabafuzes
13		"	Alois bro.	14		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	311 Q	" "	"	"	Vasm.
14		Megjimorec	Agnez	34		f	m	h/wife	"	Croat.	"	Yugoslav.	Croate	Yugoslav.	Doljna Dubrava	44 U Q 586	Zagreb "	1/20/28.	Yugoslav.	D.Dubrava
15	UNDER 16	"	Mathilda ch	8		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	44 U Q 587	" "	"	"	"
16	UNDER 16	"	Gjuro ch	6		m	s	"	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	44 U Q 588	" "	"	"	"
17	U. S. CIT.	Brammer	Fred	34		m	m	machinist		USP 390048		Wash.	5/17/27.							
18		"	Agnes wife	26		f	m	h/wife	yes	Hung.	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	U Q 4a. 324	Budapest N.Q.	1/4/28.	Hungary	Pecs.
19		Bushta	Jilalli	32		m	s	artist	"	German 1/5609	"	Morocco	Moroccoe	Morocco	Casa-blanca	34 Q	" Q.	11/11/27.	Germany	Berlin
20		Kaufmann	Hans	30		m	m	hatmaker	"	1/5609	"	Germany	German	Germany	Benzheva	RP 335137	Wash. R.P.	336009 1/9/28.	N.Y.	New York
21		"	Ottilia wife	27		f	m	h/wife	"	1/5609	"	"	"	Austria	Wien	3589 Q	Wien Q.	2/1/28.	Austria	Wien
22		"	Gerhard ch	4		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	3590 Q	" "	"	"	"
23		Scharrer	Josef	30		m	s	farmlab.	yes	German 1/5609	yes	Austria	"	"	Gross-mollsberg	505 Q	" "	1/11/28.	"	Gross-mollsberg
24		Schmid	Karl 43	26		m	s	farmlab.	"	1/5609	"	Switzer-land	"	Germany	Schieritz	3734 Q	Zuerich "	11/15/27.	Switzerl.	Huenenberg
25		Gruber	Theresia	41		f	m	h/wife	no	~~none~~ able	no	Austria	"	Austria	Tobaj	4a 220 U Q	Wien N.Q.	1/20/28.	Austria	Tobaj
26		"	Anton son.	18		m	s	farmlab.	yes	German 1/5609	yes	"	"	"	Wien	510 Q	" Q.	1/23/28.	"	"
27		"	Johann son	16		m	s	"	"	1/5609	"	"	"	"	Tobaj	4a 221 U Q	" N.Q.	1/20/28.	"	"
28	U. S. CIT.	"	Mary ch	14		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	USA.	"	USA.	New York	born: 1/11/14.	Birth cert.		"	"
29		Weiss	Johann	24		m	s	farmlab.	"	1/5609	"	Austria	"	Austria	Neustift	503 Q	Wien Q.	1/11/28.	Austria	Maisreith
30		"	Theresia ~~wife~~ sister	28		f	s	h/hold	"	1/5609	"	"	"	"	"	504 Q	" "	"	"	"

7 [illegible] 2/21/28 4 [illegible]

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

S. *List* No. 3.
NOT INSPECTED MANIFEST.
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 21st, 19 28.

79

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	mother:Anna Foechterle, Graz,Klosterwiesgasse 4.	NY.	Scotia	no	self	38 5 00	no	no	no	acqu.:Hans Winbauer,Scotia, NY.,138 Riverside Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	bld.	bl.	none
2	wife:Maria Mozes,Copalnic Monastur,Rum.	"	New York	yes	"	49 5 00	"	"	"	br.i.l.:Josef Grenhut,New York,NY.,1323 ~~Bronx Ave.~~	Commonwealth Ave. Bronx	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	br.	"
3	wife:Mara Krtolica,Gacko, house 15,Yugosl.	Oh.	Warren	"	"	26 5 00	"	"	"	brother:Petas Krtolica, Warren,Oh.,1 Trumbull Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bld.	bl.	"
4	~~f~~own home:Mc Gill,Nev., Box 1817.	Nev.	Mc Gill	no	"	25	yes	1912 1927	Nev.	own home:Mc Gill,Nev., Box 1817.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	br.	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	1920 1927	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	1923 1927	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	1925 1927	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	1924 1927	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	1927	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	4	"	"	"	"
10	father:Josêf Hild,Frankfurt a/M.,Bleidenstr.16.	NY.	Bronx	yes	"	450	no	no	no	friend:Gustav Blocker,Bronx, NY.,1073 Forest St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dbl.	bl.	"
11	parents:Rudolf Feller, Hinwil,Girenbad,Switzerl.	Wis.	Monroe	"	"	1000	"	"	"	friend:Ulrich Zimmermann, Monroe,Wis.,R.7.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	grbl.	"
12	gr.father:Franz Bauer, Robafuzes,Hung.	Pa.	Coplay	no	"	10	"	"	"	parents:Franz Bauer,Coplay, Pa.,1021 Oak St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	br.	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	8 50)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"
14	father:Stefan Hajdisyak, Doljna Dubrava,Yugosl.	Pa.	West Grove	"	s.col.23.	10	"	"	"	husband:Frank Megjimorec, West Grove,Pa.,Box 51.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	bld.	"	"
15	gr.father: "	"	"	"	"	15)	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	7	"	"	bl.	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	"	"	"
17										own home:Milwaukee,Wis., 2123 Vliet St.																	
18	mother:Anna Ember,Pecs, Knaly u.19,Hung.	Wis.	Milwaukee	yes	self	150 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br.	br.	"
19	father:Mohamed Bushta, Casablanca,Marokko.	NY.	New York	"	s.col.23.	30	yes	1924	NY.	brother:Mikki Bushta,New York,NY.,411 W.48th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	5	7	"	blck.	br.	"
20	own home:New York,NY., 222 W.111th St.	"	"	"	self	65	"	1925 1928	"	own home:New York,NY., 222 W.111th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	gr.	"
21	father:Ferdinand Jemelko, Wien,Schottenwiese 18.	"	"	"	"	8	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grbl.	"
22	gr.father: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	"	"	"
23	brother:Alois Scharrer, Gross-Mollsberg 17,Austr.	Wis.	Mosel	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Oscar Voland,Mosel, Wis. Sheboygan Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	br.	br.	"
24	father:Leon.Schmid,Neumuenster,Hinter den Anlagen.	Cal.	Compton	"	"	100 150	"	"	"	friend:Josef Brunner,Compton,Cal.,Route 1,Box 374.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	"	"
25	father:Michael Schweitzer, Tobaj,house 82,Austria.	NY.	New York	"	"	00	yes	1912 1920	NY.	husband:Johann Gruber,New York,NY.,531 W.29th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	"	"
26	gr.father: "	"	"	"	"	00	no	no	no	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	16 50 00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gr.	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	00	yes	1914 1920	NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	bl.	"
29	mother: Anna Weiss, Maisreith 5/4, Austria	Wis.	Sheboygan	"	"	25	no	no	no.	sister:Kreszenz Bauer,Sheboygan,Wis.,Box 80.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	br.	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	5 50 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master. ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19*28.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. " Hamburg ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

D Metzler

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February, *19*28.

at New York.

W Pearsall

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

342
32

10—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rd.
List No.2. " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " Hamburg ". *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, 10th February, *19*28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Stegmann	Friedrich A	39		m	m	wood-turner	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Pr.Mark	300713	Washington RP.	8/29/27	USA.	Utica
2		Richter	Friedrich	25		m	m	chauffeur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wuerzburg	315604	"	10/28/27	"	New York
3		" nee Schwarz	Erna	20		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	319647	"	11/9/27	"	"
4		Einard	Knut	32		m	s	painter	"	Swedish	"	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	331859	"	12/14/27	"	Brooklyn
5		Rueckert	Ferdo	47		m	m	tailor	"	German	"	Jugosl.	German	Jugosl.	Osiek	235818	"	3/1/27	"	Detroit
6		a C Belgrade 1/11/28 Wolf	Steve	39		m	m	upholster.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ruma	300558	"	8/29/27	"	St.Louis
7		Roth	Georg	36		m	m	farmlab	"	"	"	Roum.	"	Roum.	Marienburg	232559	"	2/16/27	"	N.Braddock
8		Hanft	Reinholt	23		m	s	carpenter	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Oberschlag	319131	"	11/9/27	"	Irvington
9		Heydorn	Julius	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hohenhorst	290635	"	7/27/27	"	La Grange
10		Graf	Ida	21		f	s	saleswom.	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Oberschuetzen	306064	"	9/24/27	"	Chicago
11		Seeliger	Paul	29		m	s	baker	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Herzogswaldau	310748	"	10/8/27	"	Deerfield
12		Schaefer	Ernst	48		m	m	sculptor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heldburg	326211	"	11/28/27	"	Brooklyn
13		Lambart	Hermann	36		m	m	contractor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Unna	306637	"	9/23/27	"	River Rouge
14		Glotzbier	Josef	35		m	m	tailor	"	"	"	Roum.	"	Roum.	Koenestaetten	301391	"	11/1/27	"	New York
15	U. S. CIT.	Buether	John Henry	39		m	m	U. S. P. 473307 Washington Nov. 14th 1927.												
16		"	Hilda	29		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	"	none	German	Csl.	Ruben	327665	"	11/1/27	"	Grass Valley
17		Petersen	Carl	25		m	m	locksmith	"	"	"	German	German	Germany	Hedehusum	237884	"	3/9/27	"	Brooklyn
18		"	Mathilde	22		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nebel	238608	"	3/11/27	"	"
19	U. S.	"	Herbert	-	11	m	s	child	no	none	no	USA.	"	USA.	Brooklyn	U.	S.	C.	"	"
20		Lorenzen	Richard	23		m	s	farmlab	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Neukirchen	307419	Washington RP.	9/27/27	"	New York
21		Jensen	Wilhelm	28		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gr.Brebel	249795	"	4/11/27	"	Brooklyn
22		Schlueter	Frieda	24		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kellinghusen	310859	"	10/11/27	"	Chicago
23		Hawlener	Joseph H	41		m	m	contractor	"	"	"	Austria	"	Csl.	Weipersdorf	258128	"	4/27/27	"	New York
24		"	Christine	42		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	" "	Germany	Wyk	316569	"	10/29/27	"	"
25		Froehlich	Johanna	48		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	German	"	"	Kiel	321549	"	11/12/27	"	Long Island City
26		2613/4374 Teumer	Johannes	27		m	s	fact.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Deuben	309840	"	10/7/27	"	Brooklyn
27		Schoemburg	Walter	29		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Celle	323184	"	11/15/27	"	Lehighton
28	2/1066	L-2/15/32 Gyoery	Julie	27		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	Hung.	"	Hungary	Szentgyoyr.	193285	"	9/1/27	"	Allentown
29		Sapper	Johann	33		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Untertuerkheim	290997	"	7/28/27	"	New York
30		Nees	Josefine	24		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neu Isenburg	259190	"	5/3/27	"	"

44

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List No.2. Jt.
"RETURNING-RESIDENT-ALIENS".
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, February 21st, 1928.

81

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	uncle: Peter Stegmann, Utica,NY.,1539 Miller St.	NY.	Utica	no	self	100	yes	1923 1927	NY.	uncle: Peter Stegmann, Utica,NY.,1539 Miller St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	bld.	bl.	none
2	own home: New York,NY., 183 E.93rd Str.	"	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	"	own home: New York,NY., 183 E.93rd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	grbl.	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	br.	"
4	friend: A.Bernrot,Brooklyn, NY.,543 Dean Str.	"	Brooklyn	"	"	100	"	1919 1927	"	friend: A.Bernrot,Brooklyn, NY.,543 Dean Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bld.	bl.	"
5	friend: Josef Vespek, Detroit,Mich.,5817Mc.Leland St.	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	100	"	1921 1927	Mich.	friend: Josef Vespek,Detroit, Mich.,5817 Mc.Leland Str.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	br.	"
6	brother: Josef Wolf,St. Louis,Mo.,1815CaliforniaAv.	Mo.	St.Louis	no	"	60	"	1910 1927	Sept Mo.	brother: Josef Wolf,St.Louis, Mo.,1816 California Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	bl.	"
7	friend: Johann Weber,North Braddock,Pa.,1915PalaceSt.	Pa.	N.Braddock	"	"	60	"	1922 1927	Pa.	friend: Johann Weber,North Braddock,Pa.,1915PalaceSt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbld.	gr.	"
8	brother: Fred Hanft, Irvington,NJ.,19 May Str.	NJ.	Irvington	"	"	25	"	1924 1927	NJ.	brother: Fred Hanft,Irvington,NJ.,19 May Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	"
9	acqu.: John Hopenroth,La Grange,Ill.,41N.IslandAve.	Ill.	La Grange	"	"	100	"	1923 1927	Ill.	acqu.: John Hopenroth,La Grange,Ill.,41N.IslandAve.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
10	uncle: Samuel Hermann,Chicago,Ill.,3620W.ChicagoAve.	"	Chicago	yes	"	100	"	1922 1927	Ill.	uncle: Samuel Hermann,Chicago,Ill.,3620W.ChicagoAve.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbr.	gr.	"
11	own home: Deerfield,Ill.	"	Deerfield	"	"	50	"	1923 1927	"	own home: Deerfield,Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bld.	br.	"
12	friend: H.Georgi,Brooklyn, NY.,11 Essex Str.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	100	"	1922 1927	NY.	friend: H.Georgi,Brooklyn, NY.,11 Essex Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gr.	"
13	own home: River Rouge,Mich., 129 Orchard Str.	Mich.	RiverRouge	"	"	25	"	1923 1927	Mich.	own home: River Rouge,Mich., 129 Orchard Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	bl.	"
14	aunt: Barbara Klotzbier, NewYork,NY.,330E.85th St.	NY.	New York	"	s.col.23.	30	"	"	Sept NY.	aunt: Barbara Klotzbier, NewYork,NY.,330 E.85th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dbld.	gr.	"
15																											
16	own home: Grass Valley, Oregon.	Oreg.	GrassValley	no	self	150	yes	1920 1927	Oreg.	own home: Grass Valley,Oreg.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	bl.	"
17	br.i.l.: Nanning Schult, Brooklyn,NY.,508-3rd Ave.	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	"	50	"	1922 1927	NY.	br.i.l.: Nanning Schult, Brooklyn,NY.,508-3rd Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	dbld.	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1923 1927	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	"	"
19	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	born	"	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	7	"	"	"	"
20	sister: Dora Lorenzen,New York,NY.,70 E.77th Str.	"	New York	"	"	25	"	1924 1927	NY.	sister: Dora Lorenzen,New York,NY.,70 E.77th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	"	"
21	friend: Hans Hansen,Brooklyn,NY.,523 Court Str.	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	1923 1927	"	friend: Hans Hansen,Brooklyn,NY.,523 Court Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
22	acqu.: Josef Brueggemann, Chicago,Ill.,816W.14th St.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	50	"	1921	Ill.	acqu.: Josef Brueggemann, Chicago,Ill.,816W.14th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gr.	"
23	own home: Woodside,NY., 45-45 Pliss Ave.	NY.	Woodside	"	"	50	"	1906 1927	NY.	own home: Woodside,NY., 45-45 Pliss Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	br.	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1900 1927	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	gr.	"
25	husband: August F.Froehlich, LongIslandCity,NY.,17Dutch Kill Str.	NY.	LongIsland City	"	"	25	"	1921 1927	Nov "	husband: August F.Froehlich, LongIslandCity,NY.,17Dutch Kill Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbld.	bl.	"
26	own home: Brooklyn,NY., 683 Onderdonk Ave.	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	1927	"	own home: Brooklyn,NY., 683 Onderdonk Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	br.	"
27	b.f.: Tobias Buss,Lehighton,Pa.,N.324-2nd Str.	Pa.	Lehighton	"	"	100	"	1925 1927	Pa.	b.f.: Tobias Buss,Lehighton,Pa.,324-2nd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	bl.	"
28	acqu.: Anton Jost,Allentown,Pa.,218 Gordon St.	"	Allentown	no	"	25	"	1923 1926	"	acqu.: Anton Jost,Allentown,Pa.,218 Gordon St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br.	br.	"
29	cousin: John Messerer,New York,NY.,300 E.73rd St.	NY.	New York	yes	"	25	"	1927	NY.	cousin: John Messerer,New York,NY.,300 E.73rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	bld.	gr.	"
30	St.Joseph Krankenhaus, NewYork,NY.,1 41 St.	"	"	"	"	30	"	1923 1927	"	St.Joseph Krankenhaus, New York,NY., 1 41 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	br.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *, from* Hamburg *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger
Master. ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19*28.
at New York.

Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler *, Surgeon of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *,* sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct; and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19*28.

at New York.

A K Pearsall
Imm Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

38 F

14—430

Sch.

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1. T.A.

Hö.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, 10th February, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Bardenhagen	Marie	32		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Neulander moor.	28325	Hamburg Q.	2/1/28.	Germany	Schoene-worth
2	UNDER 16	"	Hans	2		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Schoeneburg	28326	" "	"	"	"
3	U.S.C.	Kortum	Albert	37		m	m	USP 475643		Wash. 11/22/27.		born:	Cedar County,Iowa,		12/13/91.					
4	U.S.C.	"	Henry	1		m	s			"		"	"	"	4/29/26.					
5		"	Catharina	28		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	none	German	Germany	Oppeln	183	Hamburg N.Q.	2/3/28.	USA. Colo.	Ovid
6		Schade	Johanna	22		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wingt	184	" "	"	Iowa	Lowdon-Ceder
7		Lapp	Marie	31		f	s	gover-ness	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Kehl	3116	Strassburg Q.	10/20/27.	Germany	Schwarzen-acker
8		Zellhorn	Robert	37		m	m	fabr.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	29622	Hamburg "	1/18/28.	"	Hamburg
9		"	Dorothea	34		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29621	" "	"	"	"
10		Dutko	Michal	30		m	m	farmer	"	English	"	Poland	Slov.	Poland	Rohuana	296000	Washington R.P.	8/11/27.	USA. Pa.	Palmerton
11		"	Anna	26		f	m	h/wife	"	Slov.	"	"	"	Csl.	Sola	2418	Warschau N.Q.	1/23/28.	"	"
12		"	Anna	3		f	s	child	no	none	no	USA.	"	USA. Mo.	St.Louis		U. S. C.	—	"	"
13		Macak	Anna	64		f	w.	h/hold	"	"	"	Csl.	"	Csl.	Biela	1134	Prag Q.	2/2/28.	Csl.	Zdiar
14	CL. USC.	Svacak	Rosie	14		f	s	USP	5	Prag 1/31/28.		born:	Bitumera,Pa.,	4/19/14.						
15	CL. USC.	"	Anna	13		f	s			"		"	" "	7/5/15.						
16	CL. USC.	"	Rudolf	11		m	s			"		"	Trenton, NJ.,	2/27/17						
17	CL. USC.	"	Margarita	8		f	s			"		"	" "	1/4/20.						
18		"	Marie	63		f	w	h/hold	no	none	no	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Zdiar	1135	Prag Q.	2/3/28.	Csl.	Zdiar
19		Strieter	Hermann	22		m	s	fact.lab.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	30740	Hamburg "	10/27/27.	Germany	Hamburg
20		Naruhn	Otto	24		m	s	machine-builder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dreheberg	29910	" "	1/3/28.	"	"
21		Voss	Emil	23		m	s	mechanic.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	29908	" "	1/3/28.	"	"
22		Fehrs	Heinrich	34		m	m	fact.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kremper-heide	30424	" "	11/21/27.	"	Kremperheide
23		"	Else	29		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elmshorn	30423	" "	"	"	"
24	UNDER 16	"	Hans	7		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Itzehoe	30422	" "	"	"	"
25		"	Walter	6		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30421	" "	"	"	"
26		"	Ilse	3		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kremper-heide	30420	" "	"	"	"
27		Lappoehn	Ewald	32		m	m	farmer	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Zilken-dorf	6146	Berlin "	1/4/28.	Germany	Johannes-Escher.
28		"	Ida	30		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oschke	6147	" "	"	"	"
29		"	Alfred	7		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gr. Krau-leiden	6148	" "	"	"	"
30		Bernhardi	Karl	24		m	s	metal-lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trier	23951	Koeln "	12/19/27.	"	Kassel

45

Total passengers . . . . ——————
U. S. citizens . . . . ——————
Aliens . . . . ——————

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

8. *List* No. 1. T.-A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

83

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 21st, 19 28.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	mother:Dora Sylvester, Neuland,Kr.Kehdingen.	Oreg.	Grass Valley	no	self	157	no	no	no	husband:Claus Bardenhagen, Grass Valley,Oregon.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bld.	bl.	none
2	gr.mother: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	1	"	"	"	"
3										own home: Ovid,Colo.																	
4										"																	
5	own home:Ovid,Colo.	Colo.	Ovid	yes	"	25	yes	1923 1927	Colo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	br.	"
6	own home:Lowdon Ceder, Iowa.	Iowa	Lowdon Ceder	"	"	25	"	"	Iowa	own home:Lowdon Ceder, Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gr.	"
7	mother:Christine Lapp, Schwarzenacker,Staatsstr. 1.	NY.	Buffalo	no	"	50	no	no	no	friend:Fred W.Gravius, Buffalo,NY.,240 Potters Road.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br.	br.	"
8	mother:Wilhelmine Zellhorn,Hamburg,Herderstr.29.	"	Long Island City	yes	"	250	"	"	"	friend:K.Hoppe,Long Island City,NY.,721 Boulevard.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	grbl.	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	bld.	bl.	"
10	cousin:Nikolaj Bilak, Palmerton,Pa.,551 Hazad St.	Pa.	Palmerton	no	"	150	yes	1921 1927	Pa.	cousin:Nikolaj Bilak, Palmerton,Pa.,551 Hazad St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	gr.	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
12	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	1923 1927	"	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	10	"	"	"	"
13	daughter:Rosalia Krisak, Milincoka,Csl.	NJ.	Trenton	yes	"	10	no	no	no	daughter:Julia Krisak, Trenton,NJ.,917 Spruce St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
14										father:Andrej Svacak, Trenton,NJ.,858 Lamberton St.																	
15										"																	
16										"																	
17										"																	
18	d.i.l.:Marie Svacak, Mincoky 30,Csl.	NJ.	Trenton	"	"	25	"	"	"	son: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
19	father:Friedrich Strieter, Hamburg,Eilbeckerweg 134a.	Wis.	Pewaukee	"	s.col.23.	50	"	"	"	brother:Friedrich Strieter, Pewaukee,Wis.,R.III.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	bl.	"
20	parents:Friedrich Naruhn, Hamburg,Borstelmannsweg 111.	Ill.	Chicago	"	self	50	"	"	"	friend:Frank Graf,Chicago, Ill.,820 W.54th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	"	"
21	parents:Rudolf Voss, Hamburg,Wendenstr.309.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"
22	parents:Hermann Luechau, Gross Nordende a/Uetersen.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	s.col.23.	100	"	"	"	br.i.l.:Hermann Luechau, Brooklyn,NY.,1786 Fulton St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gr.	"
23	parents: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	brother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	bl.	"
24	gr.parents: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	11	"	bld.	gr.	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	7	"	"	bl.	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	"	br.	"
27	father:Ernst Lappoehn, Tawellningken.	"	Middle Village	"	self	100	"	"	"	friend:Heinrich Lux,Middle Village,NY.,7911 Furman Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	bl.	"
28	f.i.l.: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	dbl.	gr.	"
29	gr.father: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	11	"	"	"	"
30	father:Karl Bernhardi, Kassel,Oberste Gasse 7.	"	Philips Manor	no	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	sister:Margot Bernhardi, c/o.Robert Campbell,Philips-Manor,NY.,Bellewood Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	bld.	bl.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S. " Hamburg " *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger
Master. ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19*28.
at New York.

Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number No. 4

Hö. 84

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "HAMBURG" sailing from HAMBURG, 10th February, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 21st, 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.				Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.								
1	Byczynski	Stefan	40		m	m	New York, NY., 8/2/87.	USP	472324	Wash.	11/10/27.	Brooklyn, NY., 596 Humbold Str.
2	Erdek	Jan	28		m	m	Swedeland, Pa., 3/23/00.	"	7	Prag	2/2/28.	Swedeland, Pa., Box 45.
3	Westhofer	Henry	40		m	s		"	9141	Wash.	12/14/27.	San Francisco, Cal., Box 1131.
4	Reyelts	J.H.	44		m	m		"	472149	"	11/9/27.	Beaver Creek, Minn.
5	Winkler	Robert	73		m	w		"	451477	"	8/18/27.	New Haven, Conn., 15 Downs End Str.
6	Knefely	Adolph	30		m	m		"	468188	"	10/25/27.	Union City, N.J., 408-25th Str.
7	"	Anna	4		f	s	Newark, N.J., 7/3/23.			"		"
8	Ben Ali	Haddo	33		m	s	1035276	"	155546	"	2/2/26.	New York, NY., 662-8th Ave.
9	Wichmann	Max	48		m	m	450957	"	465474	"	10/13/27.	Orion, Mich., USA.
10	Houck	Gertrud	26		f	m		"	465272	"	10/12/27.	Souht-Coffeyville, Oklahoma.
11	Cura R. 147/903	Josef	23		m	m	Bengo Mine, Ohio, 1/17/05.	"	16	Prag	2/7/28.	Toronto, Ohio, 603 N. Fourth Str.
12	Forgacs	Georg	40		m	m	Bessemer, Pa., 4/4/88.	"	15	"	2/7/28.	Cleveland, Ohio, 9828 Ehwell Ave.
13	Bartos	Josef	52		m	m		"	290659	Wash.	9/30/26.	Upper Saranac, N.Y.
14	Brandstaetter	Otto	37		m	m		"	477099	"	11/28/27.	Mentor, Ohio.
15	"	Marie	29		f	m				"		"
16	"	Marie	5		f	s	Painesville, Ohio, 9/26/22.			"		"
17	"	John	2		m	s	" " 5/18/25.			"		"
18	Schaefer	Maria	57		f	m		"	449431	"	8/12/27.	Stonington, Conn., 19 North West St.
19	"	William	2		m	s	Philadelphia, Pa., 6/18/25.			"		" "
20	Wolff	Else	50		f	w		"	470278	"	11/2/27.	Boston, Mass., 243 W.Newton Str.
21	Mossler	Frank	43		m	m		"	465946	"	1/26/28.	Kenosha, Wis., 5805 - 21st Str.
22	Breckel	Maria	45		f	m	16	"	475472	"	11/22/27.	Adrian, Mich., R.6.
23	Deckert	Joseph	47		m	s	1530506	"	477887	"	12/1/27.	New Rochelle, NY., 241 Sickles Ave.
24	Nix	Henry	26		m	s		"	465514	"	10/13/27.	Louisville, NY., 901 E.Walnut Str.
25	Krass	Joseph	19		m	s	York, Pa., 5/15/08.	"	1369	"	12/19/27.	York, Pa., 486 W.College Ave.
26	Sifcak	Ignatius	22		m	s	Chicago, Ill., 2/26/06.	"	581	Prag	1/24/28.	Chicago, Ill., 2518 S.California Av
27	Chrobak	Josef	18		m	s	Cressons, Pa., 1/31/10.	"	12	"	2/4/28.	Cressons, Pa., Box 56.
28	Pearl	Abraham	40		m	m		"	391728	Wash.	5/16/27.	New York, N.Y., 85 Luris Str.
29												
30												

10 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

85 Feb 21

S. S. HAMBURG HAMB AMER. arrived FEB21, 1928. , 192 , M., from

	No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens One year old or under	Number of Aliens Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged By Inspector	Discharged Date	Discharged Time	Meals Breakfast	Meals Dinner	Meals Supper	
17m	1	MEMMER Karl	3:00	13	29		1	TO CALL	Fath; John 6- Canal St; Jamaica L.I.	John	2/21	3^{30}	—	—	—	4
28m	2	HEILSCHER Lothar	3:00	17	24		1	TO CALL	Frd; Hans Sommer, 200 W. 186 St. N.Y.C.	John	2/21	4^{00}	—	—	—	4
29f	3	BOROWSKI Auguste	3:00	7	30		1	TO CALL	Frd; Mrs Paula Kegel, 976 Washington Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	Behl	2/23	10^{40}	2	1	2	4
21f	4	LANKES Franziska	3:00	12	1		1	TO CALL	Bro; Joseph, 166 Sumpter St. Bklyn, N.Y.	Behl	2/23	10^{45}	2	1	2	4
63f	5	SVACAKOVA Marie	3:00	1	14/18		5	TO CALL	Son & Fath; Urban & Lir, St. Kennington	Behl	2/23	10^{35}	10	5	10	4
13f		Anna						USC	do	"	"	"	—	—	—	4
11m		Rudolf						USC	do	"	"	"	—	—	—	4
14f		Rosie						USC	do	"	"	"	—	—	—	4
8f		Margarita						USC	do	"	"	"	—	—	—	7
37m	6	SLUZAS Jozef	3:20	19	1		1	Ret 2/27/24 9^{40} TO HOSP ON ARR	Uncle, Klemens Sluzas P.O. Box 104, Scarbro, W. Va.	Behl	2/27	10^{30}	—	—	—	4

10

T.D. HAMBURG 2/21/28

TOTALS,

Sch. 3692 3

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 86

S. S. HAMBURG HAM AMER arrived FEB' 21, 1928. , 19 , M., , from Feb. ex

		Index No.	Names.	Manifest.		No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl.			Rehearings.			Admitted.				Departmental and Executive Orders.			Deported.			Meals.		
				Group.	No.				Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	39f	1	KIENIE Emma	10	22/25		GER LPC PH D 3:00	KANZER							2/23	36	Jack	1^{00}							8	8	8
	8m		Otto																								
	7m		William																								
	5m		Alfred																								
First	65f	2	KIRMESS Doris	5	2/3		GER LPC PH D 3:00	OSBORN							2/23	56	[illegible]	1^{30}							4	4	4
First	41f		Elise																								
	[illegible]5f	3	PETZOLD Alma	13	17/18		GER LPC PH D 3:00	DI[illegible]							2/23	21	Jack	11^{40}							4	2	4
	6m		Werner																								
	64f	4	MACAKOVA Anna	1	13		CZ SL LPC PH D 3:00	OILING							2/23	31	Jack	11^{25}							2	1	✓
	60f	5	VETTER Martha	6	25		GER LPC PH D 3:00	LARSON							2/24	40	JJS	2^{35}							3	3	3

First

10

HAMBURG 2/21/28

Totals,

Sch. 2652. 3

[illegible] 414

HAMBURG first

FEB 21 1928

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Stew. Albert Pohl	34	German	ex " Reliance "		
dishw. Horst Trepte	23	"	" "		
Stew. Richard Becker	41	"	" "		
print. Hans Joens	20	"	" "		
coff.ck. Emil Jaenicke	22	"	" "		
boy Willy Riedel	41	"			
boy Max Leissner	33	"			
wiper Otto May	28	"			
" Paul Michalke	22	"			
wirel.op. John Luehrs	32	"	ex S.S. "Cap Polonio"		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Schwamberger
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

2-21 Hamburg

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Febr.29 th, 1928

I, master of the German (Nationality.) S. S. " Hamburg " from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	414	Number of seamen deserted	11
Number of seamen discharged	4	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	--
Number of seamen signed on at this port	10	Total crew this date	409

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Febr.21 th, 1928, consigned to Hamburg-Amerika Linie; is now lying at Pier 86, North River, and is expected to sail March 1st, 1928. for Hamburg via United States port of --- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 87

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
wiper Hans Heesmen ✓	45	German	Hamburg 10. 2.28
baker Otto Schweickhardt	23	"	" 4.10.27
cook Otto Nast ✓	30	"	" 24. 5.27
boy Karl Schulz ✓	15	"	" 24.12.27
wiper Robert Klingler ✓	25	"	" 1. 2.28
steward Hans Carstens ✓	26	"	" 27.12.27
dishwash. Herbert Vogler	45	"	" 26.12.27
" Walter Elssner ✓	21	"	" 1. 2.28
boy Walter Peterson	16	"	" 23.12.27
steward Max Curt ✓	32	"	" 24. 5.27
~~" Antonius Welter~~	~~30~~	~~"~~	~~" 28. 5.27~~
" Heinrich Ihms	[illegible]	"	" 6. 7.27

14-1613

17													
18	[illegible]	[illegible]											
19	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~.10.27~~				~~22~~				~~5'7" 149~~
20	Schmidt	Otto	✓	baggagemaster	25.5.27	Hamburg	no	yes	46	m	German	German	5'9" 156 none
21	Lindner	Carl	✓	provis-mast.	14.11.27	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7" 224 "
22	Olsen	Frithjof	✓	"	24.5.27	"	"	"	44	"	Dane	Dane	5'5" 179 "
23	Berg	Hermann	✓	"	25.5.27	"	"	"	33	"	German	German	5'6" 15[illegible] "
24	Brunckhorst	Hans	✓	"	27.12.27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5" 145 "
25	Brunertt	Max	✓	"	24.5.27	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'4" 156 "
26	Wiegand	Johannes	✓	doct.ord.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'2" 1[illegible]5 "
27	Tesch	Hugo	✓	barber	28.5.27	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5" 1[illegible] "
28	Pahl	Claus	✓	"	25.5.27	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5" 134 "
29	Andresen	Elsa	✓	manicurin	28.5.27	"	"	"	25	f	"	"	5'[illegible]" [illegible]6 "
30	Olatowski	Conrad	✓	barber asst	28.9.27	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'[illegible]" 1[illegible] "

5'6" 162 discharged

Buchmandt

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agt.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. 3892. 3 8. 27. 3000

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HAMBURG
First
FEB 21 1928

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
IV.off. Guenther Georgi ✓	24	German	Hamburg 31. 1. 28
dishw. Wilhelm Sonntag ✓	24	"	" 1. 6.26
wirel.op. Karl Haenschke ✓	22	"	" 4. 7.27
steward Josef Wukowitzsch ✓	26	"	" 17. 8.27

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

18	Sontag	Herbert	✓	purser asst.	3.10.27	Hamburg	no	yes	22	m	German	German	5'7"	149	none
19	~~Sonntag~~	~~Wilhelm~~											5'6"	1??	discharged
20	Schmidt	Otto	✓	baggagemaster	5.5.27	Hamburg	no	yes	46	m.	German	German	5'9"	156	none
21	Lindner	Carl	✓	provis.mast.	14.11.27	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	224	"
22	Olsen	Frithjof	✓	"	24.5.27	"	"	"	44	"	Dane	Dane	5'5"	17?	"
23	Berg	Hermann	✓	"	25.5.27	"	"	"	33	"	German	German	5'6"	15?	"
24	Brunckhorst	Hans	✓	"	27.12.27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
25	Brunsytti	Max	✓	"	24.5.27	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'4"	1??	"
26	Wiegand	Johannes	✓	doct.ord.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'2"	1??	"
27	Tesch	Hugo	✓	barber	28.5.27	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	1??	"
28	Pahl	Claus	✓	"	25.5.27	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
29	Andresen	Elsa	✓	manicurin	28.5.27	"	"	"	25	f	"	"	5'?"	?6	"
30	Glatowski	Conred	✓	barber asst	26.9.27	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'?"	1??	"

Bruhmann's

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agent ....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 414

Sheet No. 88

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hamburg", arriving at New York, February 21st, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

HAMBURG
first
FEB 21 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Schwamberger	Oscar	✓		captain	24.6.27	Hamburg	no	yes	50	m	German	German	5'10"	200	none
2	Muller	Ernst	✓		chief off.	24.5.27	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
3	Meinhold	Paul	✓		2nd. "	28.12.27	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"	174	"
4	Friedlein	Friedrich	✓		"	4.10.27	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
5	Cammann	Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
6	Blasberg	Kurt	✓		3rd. "	28.12.27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
7	Streiber	Robert	✓		4th. "	24.12.27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
8	Georgi	Günther	✓		"	31.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
9	Marex	Alois	✓		wirel.op.	24.5.27	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
10	Hoffmann	Rudolf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
11	Haenschke	Karl	✓		"	5.7.27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
12	Jllguth	Rolf	✓		"	24.6.27	"	"	"	26	"	Polish	Polish	5'7"	148	"
13	Dr. Metzler	Franz	✓		physician	27.12.27	"	"	"	33	"	German	German	5'9"	168	"
14	Böhm	Paul	✓		purser	24.12.27	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
15	Peters	Hans	✓		"	23.8.27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'1"	184	"
16	Seitz	Rolf	✓		"	24.6.27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"
17	~~xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx~~															discharged
18	Sontag	Herbert	✓		purser asst.	1.10.27	Hamburg	no	yes	22	m	German	German	5'7"	149	none
19	~~Stadtmann~~	~~Wilhelm~~												~~5'6"~~	~~152~~	discharged
20	Schmidt	Otto	✓		baggagemaster	5.5.27	Hamburg	no	yes	46	m	German	German	5'9"	156	none
21	Lindner	Carl	✓		provis-mast.	14.11.27	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	224	"
22	Olsen	Frithjof	✓		"	24.5.27	"	"	"	44	"	Dane	Dane	5'5"	179	"
23	Berg	Hermann	✓		"	25.5.27	"	"	"	33	"	German	German	5'6"	155	"
24	Brunckhorst	Hans	✓		"	27.12.27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
25	Bruns[illegible]	Max	✓		"	24.5.27	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'4"	156	"
26	Wiegand	Johannes	✓		doct.ord.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	[illegible]	"
27	Tesch	Hugo	✓		barber	28.5.27	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	[illegible]	"
28	Pahl	Claus	✓		"	25.5.27	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
29	Andresen	Elsa	✓		manicurin	26.5.27	"	"	"	25	f	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
30	Platowski	Conrad	✓		barber asst	26.5.27	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"

Buchmann

Line
Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie.
Local Agent

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. 3882. 3. 8. 27. 2000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O. Schwamberger, Master, *of the* S.S. Hamburg", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions* 3 *(a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Schwamberger
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February, *19*28.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hamburg", arriving at New York, February 21st, 1928, from the port of Hamburg. 89

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Bistron	Franz	✓		barber asst.	24.6.27	Hamburg	no	yes	22	m	German	German	5'6"	134	none
	2	August	Willy	✓		printer	1.6.27	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	176	"
	3	Schlie	Wilhelm	✓		"	24.5.27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'1"	190	"
first	4	Kaptuller	Arthur	✓		"	6.2.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	118	"
first p.c.	5	von Heydekampf	Frieda	✓		nurse	31.1.28	"	"	"	44	f	"	"	5'8"	190	"
	6	Mitchell	Edith	✓		female sell	15.11.27	"	"	"	24	f	"	"	5'8"	130	"
	7	Flügge	Albert	✓		tailor	24.5.27	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5'10"	138	"
	8	Frobel	Gustav	✓		boatswain	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	188	"
	9	Rüstow	Max	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6'0"	196	"
	10	Leunecke	Georg	✓		"	27.9.27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
	11	Sass	Reinhold	✓		carpenter	28.5.27	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	192	"
	12	Baumann	Julius	✓		"	22.6.27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	138	"
	13	Quitt	Hermann	✓		joiner .	24.5.27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
	14	~~Kastrop~~	~~Johann~~			~~quartermast.~~					~~24~~				~~5'8"~~	~~145~~	discharged
first p.	15	Köpke	Paul	✓		quartermaster	6.2.28	Hamburg	no	yes	43	m	German	German	5'7"	210	none
	16	Schulz	Walter	✓		"	25.5.27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
	17	Jurgensen	Heinrich	✓		"	7.7.27	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'10"	230	"
	18	Jandt	Heinrich	✓		"	1.10.27	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
	19	Müller	Ernst	✓		"	14.11.27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	177	"
	20	Haeder	Hans	✓		"	26.12.27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	152	"
	21	Kritsch	Karl	✓		A.B.	24.5.27	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	159	"
	22	Gross	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4"	134	"
	23	Hagenah gen. von Borstel	Claus	✓		"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'6"	161	"
	24	Hawer	Reinhold	✓		"	25.5.27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
	25	Lamm	Reinhold	✓		"	24.5.27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'3"	134	"
	26	Marquardt	Johann	✓		"	27.5.27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
	27	Wiechert	Bernhard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
	28	Berkholz	Albert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'1"	136	"
	29	Berlin	Paul	✓		"	2.6.27	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
	30	Nitykowski	Hermann	✓		"	7.7.27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	134	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. 3682. 3. 8. 27. 2000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O.Schwamberger, Master, *of the* S.S. "Hamburg", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Schwamberger
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19* 28.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hamburg", *arriving at* New York, February 21st, *19*28, *from the port of* Hamburg. 90

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Rose	Adolf	✓		A.B.	24.5.27	Hamburg	no	yes	17	m	German	German	6'1"	160	none
2	Jbsen	Walter	✓		"	27.9.27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
3	Prohn	Helmuth	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
4	Tritterman	Heinrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
5	Janssen	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
6	Stüwe	Gustav	✓		"	3.10.27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
7	Liebig	Friedrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
8	Weiße	Hermann	✓		"	16.8.27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	139	"
9	Sierk	Willy	✓		"	15.11.27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	170	"
10	Schultz	Erwin	✓		"	24.5.27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
11	Mollerhauer	Heinrich	✓		"	22.12.27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'1"	188	"
12	Sonder	Gustav	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
13	von Renouard	Horst	✓		"	28.12.27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	142	"
14	Psiors	Ewald	✓		"	29.12.27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
first p.g. 15	Netzband	Wilhelm	✓		"	31.1.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
first p.g. 16	Liebert	Eugen	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	166	"
first p.g. 17	Hermes	Heinrich	✓		"	1[illegible].27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
first p.g. 18	Dwierock	Alex	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Polish	Polish	5'5"	148	"
19	Junge	Henry	✓		O.S.	27.5.27	"	"	"	22	"	German	German	6'[illegible]"	176	"
20	Zick	Bruno	✓		"	17.11.27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
21	Schutt	Heinrich	✓		"	24.5.27	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'1"	[illegible]	"
22	Wuert	Hans	✓		"	22.12.27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	15[illegible]	"
23	Noetzel	Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	15[illegible]	"
24	Albert	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
25	Eisenblätter	Otto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	134	"
26	Speil	Walter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
27	Pinkuszewski	Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	162	"
28	Melchert	Bernhard	✓		boy	7.7.27	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'2"	101	"
29	Wegener	Wilhelm	✓		"	19.7.2[illegible]	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'2"	96	"
30	~~[illegible]~~	~~Hans~~				~~1[illegible].27~~				~~14~~				~~5'[illegible]"~~	~~[illegible]0~~	Discharged

Buchmann Insp

Line Hamburg-America Linie.

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. 2022. 3. 8. 27. 2000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O.Schwamberger, master, *of the* S.S. [illegible]", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Schwamberger

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this Twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19*28.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hamburg" , *arriving at* New York , February 21st , 19 28, *from the port of* Hamburg, 91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Abels	Kurt	✓		boy	22.12.27	Hamburg	no	yes	14	m	German	German	5'8"	128	none
2	Petersen L 47/97	Walter	✓		"	23.12.27	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	118	"
3	Schlemme	Wilhelm	✓		"	27.9.27	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4"	126	"
4	Dieckmann	Ernst	✓		messman	24.5.27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
5	~~[illegible]~~	~~Karl~~			~~boy~~	~~[illegible]~~				~~16~~				~~5'6"~~	~~134~~	discharged
6	Engelke	Kurt	✓		boy "	24.12.27	Hamburg	no	yes	15	m	German	German	5'1"	88	none
7	Meisner	Max	✓		chief cook	24.5.27	"		"	55	"	"	"	5'9"	252	"
8	Metz	Julius	✓		" asst.	27.5.27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'1"	246	"
9	~~[illegible]~~	~~Karl~~												~~5'10"~~		discharged
10	Ahrendt	Johann	✓		grillr.cook	24.5.27	Hamburg	no	yes	38	m	German	German	5'7"	201	none
11	Maß	Friedrich	✓		ch.cook asst.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
12	Russe	Fritz	✓		cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	186	"
13	Fischer	Ernst	✓		"	25.5.27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	176	"
14	Wiegand	Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	" "	5'7"	184	"
15	Witting	Georg	✓		"	24.5.27		"		26	"	"	"	5'10"	155	"
16	Rose	Reinhold	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
17	Kunzek	Herbert	✓		"	3.10.27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
18	Franke	Erich	✓		"	24.5.27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	4'9"	156	"
19	Aschenberg	Harald	✓		"	5.11.27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	15[illegible]	"
20	Weber	Kurt	✓		"	9.11.27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	157	"
21	Würsiger	Johann	✓		"	[illegible].11.27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
22	Heider	Hermann	✓		"		"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
first 23	Kitzschke	Hellmuth	✓		" "	7.1.27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	118	"
first 24	Schnurpfeil	Hans	✓		"	[illegible].26	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	14[illegible]	"
25	Schneider	Wilhelm	✓		"	24.5.27	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
26	Holdorf	Wilhelm	✓		"	25.5.27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	196	"
27	Schleebaum	Hans	✓		"	24.5.27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	152	"
28	Amann	Ludwig	✓		"	3.10.27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
29	Heidrich	Adolf	✓		"	[illegible].11.27	"	"	"	20	"	Polish	Polish	5'5"	156	"
30	Gröger	Edmund	✓		"	9.11.27	"	"	"	21	"	Austria	Austria	5'6"	190	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-American Line.
Local Agents

Buchmann

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. 3602 3 8. 27. 2000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O.Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S.S. [illegible] *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

O. Schwamberger
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19*28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

92

Vessel "Hamburg", *arriving at* New York, February 21st, *19* 28, *from the port of* Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	✓		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Hamburg~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~m~~	~~German~~	~~German~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~none~~ discharged
2	Geiling	Heinrich	✓		cook	9.11.27	Hamburg	no	yes	24	m	German	German	5'10"	190	none
3	Ehrlich	Chaim	✓		jewish cook	24.5.27	"	"	"	47	"	Polish	Polish	5'6"	142	"
4	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	✓			~~[illegible]~~				~~[illegible]~~		~~Polish~~	~~Polish~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~140~~	discharged
5	Nast v/L 424/587	Otto	✓		steam cook	24.5.27	Hamburg	no	yes	37	m	German	German	[illegible]	148	none
6	Bock	Rudolf	✓		"	25.5.27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
7	[illegible]	Walter	✓		"	16.6.27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
8	[illegible]	Wilhelm	✓		confectioner	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	176	"
9	[illegible]	Georg	✓		"	17.6.27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
10	Baehr	Gerhard	✓		"	24.5.27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
11	Wittermeyer	Eugen	✓		"	14.11.27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
12	Truckenmuller	Wilhelm	✓		baker	24.5.27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5	158	"
13	Bruckert	Fritz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	201	"
14	Holtrup	Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
15	Schulze	Bernhard	✓		"	14.11.27	"	"	"	41	"	"		5'4"	148	"
16	Grunow	Willibald	✓		"	24.5.27	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'4"	136	"
17	Schweickhardt	Otto	✓		"	4.10.27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
18	Erdrich	Heinrich	✓		butcher	24.5.27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'0"	201	"
19	Peuschel	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
20	Lindner	Johann	✓		"	16.6.27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
21	Wentzel	Max	✓		chief cooksm.	8.11.27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
22	Bönning	Friedrich	✓		cooksmate	24.4.27	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
23	Roß	Heinrich	✓		"	5.7.27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"
24	[illegible]	Jakob	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
25	Woelck	Bruno	✓		"	16.6.27	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"
26	Brendecke	Otto	✓		"	24.6.27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
27	[illegible]	Rudolf	✓		"	[illegible]	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
28	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~				~~[illegible]~~				~~22~~				~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	discharged
29	~~[illegible]~~	~~Bruno~~				~~[illegible]~~				~~20~~				~~[illegible]~~	~~146~~	discharged
30	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~				~~[illegible]~~				~~20~~				~~5'10"~~	~~155~~	discharged

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Buchmann

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. 8882. 3. 8. 27. 2000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O.Schwamberger, [illegible] *, of the* [illegible] *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

O. Schwamberger
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19*28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway“ a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hamburg" , *arriving at* New York , February 21st , *19* 28, *from the port of* Hamburg. 93

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Drescher	Werner	✓		cooksmate	8.11.27	Hamburg	no	yes	17	m	German	German	5'10"	158	none
2	Kuhne	Georg	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
3	Staude	Alex	✓		"	14.11.27	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
first pas. 4	Evers	Otto	✓		"	7.2.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0"	148	"
~~5~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Hermann~~														discharged
first 6	Jeve	Hans	✓		cooksmate	1. 27	Hamburg	no	yes	20	m	German	German	5'9"	168	none
first 7	Andersen	Willy	✓		"	6.2.27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
first pas. 8	Stadler	Georg	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
first 9	Eckert	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
first pas. 10	Birkert	Erndt	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
first pas. 11	Reichmann	Albrecht	✓		"	2.2.28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4"	142	"
12	Eickmann	Hubert	✓		boy	8.11.27	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'1"	98	"
13	Hansen	John	✓		chief stew.	30.5.27	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
first pas. 14	Baum	Paul	✓		" asst.	3.2.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
15	Harm	Paul	✓		"	24.5.27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'4"	156	"
16	Schönbichler	Rudolf	✓		ch.grillr.stw.	25.5.27	"	"	"	49	"	Austria	Austria	5'7"	156	"
17	Beresheim	Richard	✓		pantry stw.	27.5.27	"	"	"	42	"	German	German	5'10"	124	"
18	Tholen	Karl	✓		" asst.	2. .28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
19	~~[illegible]~~	~~Karl~~														discharged
20	Kasper	Karl	✓		coffee cook	25.5.27	Hamburg	no	yes	36	m	German	German	5'8"	148	none
21	Bach	Sophie	✓		stewardesse	24.5.27	"	"	"	50	f	"	"	5'3"	168	"
22	Sievert	Leopoldine	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	f	"	"	5'6"	12[illegible]	"
23	Köppchen	Frieda	✓		"	9.11.27	"	"	"	53	f	"	"	5'5"	242	"
24	Troch	Wilhelm	✓		steward	25.5.27	"	"	"	59	m	"	"	5'10"	168	"
25	Forthoffer	Otto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
26	Rohbohm	Hermann	✓		liftstew.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
27	Gehring	Conrad	✓		steward	30.5.27	"	"	"	43	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'4"	156	"
28	Goltz	Walter	✓		"	27.5.27	"	"	"	28	"	German	German	5'7"	138	"
29	Buchholz	Emil	✓		"	5.10.27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
30	Nieter	Rudolf	✓		"	25.5.27	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'1"	224	"

Bushman, Insp.

Line Hamburg-American Line.
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. 3882. 3. 8. 27. 2000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O.Schwamberger, [illegible] *, of the* [illegible] *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Schwamberger

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19*28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hamburg", *arriving at* New York, February 21st, *19*28, *from the port of* Hamburg.

94

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Pfenzig	Kurt	✓		steward	27.5.27	Hamburg	no	yes	33	m	German	German	5'6"	156	none
2	Ahrend	Hermann	✓		"	25.5.27	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'11"	201	"
3	Hansen	Max	✓		"	27.5.27	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
4	Klenz	Ludwig	✓		"	9.11.27	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'4"	180	"
5	Gramattke	Max	✓		"	27.5.27	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
6	Voss	Johannes	✓		"	25.5.27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	138	"
7	Donaubauer	Wilhelm	✓		"	17.6.27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	134	"
8	Michel	Karl	✓		"	28.9.27	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10"	134	"
9	Zabel	Heinrich	✓		"	27.5.27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
10	Dreier	Carl	✓		"	[illegible]	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'4"	132	"
11	Bahr	Carl	✓		"	27.5.27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
12	Lübeck	Alfred	✓		"	24.5.27	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	176	"
13	Peter	Heinrich	✓		"	27.5.27	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
14	Poppe	Gustav	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6'0"	190	"
15	Pufe	Reinhard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
16	Vollertsen	Wilhelm	✓		"	24.5.27	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'3"	190	"
17	Hammer	Willi	✓		"	25.5.27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
18	Voss	Ernst	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	138	"
19	Brügger	Hermann	✓		"	24.5.27	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
20	Krull	Adolf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
21	Häntschel	Oscar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'3"	166	"
22	Jansky	Carl	✓		"	27.5.27	"	"	"	36	"	Austria	Austria	5'1"	138	"
23	Groth	Walter	✓		"	25.5.27	"	"	"	44	"	German	German	5'7"	166	"
24	Schöning	Hermann	✓		"	24.5.27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"
25	Bente	William	✓		"	27.5.27	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
26	Martens	Hans	✓		"	7.7.27	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
27	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	✓			~~[illegible]~~										discharged
28	Hubner	Gustav	✓		**steward**	17.6.27	**Hamburg**	**no**	**yes**	51	**m**	**German**	**German**	5'8"	166	**none**
29	Steffen	Heinrich	✓		"	28.9.27	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	129	"
30	~~[illegible]~~	~~Wilhelm~~														discharged

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. – Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. 3682. 3. 6. 27. 2000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O. Schwamberger , Master *, of the* S.S. - Hamburg" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Schwamberger
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this twenty first *day of* February *, 19* 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hamburg", *arriving at* New York, February 21st, 19 28, *from the port of* Hamburg. 95

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Schref	Hans	✓		steward	27.5.27	Hamburg	no	yes	34	m	German	German	5'6"	145	none
2	Lutz	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
3	Matthessen	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19		"	"	5'11"	144	"
4	Schmincke	Oscar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'0"	164	"
5	Hallermann	Rudolf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
6	Schwiegerling	Walter	✓		"	25.5.27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"
7	Eckhoff	Heinrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	174	"
8	Thomas	Ernst	✓		"	28.5.27	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
9	Wolter	Antorius	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	142	"
10	Galtzsch	Max	✓		"	9.7.27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	121	"
11	Gunther	Adolf	✓		"	10.8.27	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
12	Waschkau	Otto	✓		"	16.8.27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
13	Jeziorski	Johann	✓		"	20.9.27	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
14	Amoneit	Gustav	✓		"	9.11.27	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	178	"
15	Metz	Erich	✓		"	10.11.27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	190	"
16	Stilke	Richard	✓		"	3.12.27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
17	Winter	Karl	✓		"	28.12.27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	178	"
first p18e.	Pau	Franz	✓		"	1.2.28	"	"	"	31	"		"	5'6"	148	"
first p19e.	Bremit	Willy	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'11"	201	"
20	Barth	Bernhard	✓		"	24.5.27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
first p21e.	Harcksen	August	✓		"	2.2.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
first 22	Muller	Erich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	158	"
~~[illegible]~~ 23	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	✓											~~5'5"~~	~~14?~~	discharged
~~[illegible]~~ 24	~~[illegible]~~	~~Gustav~~										~~German~~	~~German~~			~~none~~ discharg
first p25e.	Nocke	Carl	✓		steward	7.2.28	Hamburg	no	yes	34	m	German	German	5'5"	145	none
~~first p26e.~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~												~~5'4"~~	~~1?0~~	discharged
27	Modest	Emil	✓		watchman	25.5.27	Hamburg	no	yes	50	m	German	German	5'8"	190	none
28	Hoffmann	Hermann	✓		"	4.7.27	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
first p29e.	Brinkmann	Karl	✓			1.?.27	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'10"	204	"
30	Klahr	Willy	✓		steward	25.5.27	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'5"	155	"

Line Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. 3802. 3-8-27. 2000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, *of the* S.S. "Hamburg", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Schwamberger
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February, *19*28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

96

Vessel "Hamburg" *, arriving at* New York *,* February 21st *, 19* 28 *, from the port of* Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Schumann	Hermann	✓		steward	25.5.27	Hamburg	no	yes	24	m	German	German	5'5"	130	none
2	Mahlck	Hans	✓		telef.stew.	27.5.27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
3	Schultze gen. Jensen	Georg	✓		page	25.5.27	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	123	"
4	Kahl	Hermann	✓		chief dishwash.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'0"	156	"
5	Wiemer	Erich	✓		dishwasher	30.5.27	"	"		31	"	"	"	5'5"	148	"
6	Sonntag	Wilhelm	✓		"	1.6.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	108	"
7	Müller	Emil	✓		"	26.8.27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
8	Hemm	Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
9	Zink	Aegidius	✓		"	17.12.27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
10	Vogler	Herbert	✓		"	26.12.27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
first pl. 11	Berg	Otto	✓		"	1.?.27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'1"	208	"
first 12	Brand	Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
13	Hagedorn	Paul	✓		bellboy	27.9.27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"
14	Lösing	Edgar	✓		"	24.5.27	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'0"	106	"
15	Matt	Walter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
16	Lange	Fritz	✓		"	22.12.27	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'2"	123	"
17	Schoenewald	Max	✓	✓	chief stw.	30.5.27	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11"	224	"
first 18	Kröger	Wilhelm	✓	✓	" asst.	31.1.28	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	205	"
19	Schulze	Carl	✓		pantry stew.	27.9.27	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5'6"	179	"
20	Bahr	Rudolf	✓		" asst.	25.5.27	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	196	
21	Frank	Alfred	✓		coffee cook	"	"		"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
22	Kruse	Selma	✓		stewardesse	"	"	"	"	46	f	"	"	5'5"	142	"
23	Girnus	Louise	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	f	"	"	5'5"	148	"
24	Bornemann	Marie	✓		"	15.11.27	"	"	"	42	f	"	"	5'5"	183	"
25	Hofmann	Louis	✓		liftstew.	24.5.27	"	"	"	16	m	"	"	5'10"	169	"
26	Spargel	Carl	✓		steward	25.5.27	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'3"	148	"
27	Reinecke	Edmund	✓		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	206	"
28	Junge	Hermann	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
29	Schröder	Hermann	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'4"	165	"
30	Zimmermann	Otto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5"	148	"

Buslman, Insp.

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. 3882. 3 8. 27. 2000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Oskar Schwamberger, [illegible], *of the* [illegible], *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Schwamberger
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this twenty first *day of* February, *19* 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hamburg", *arriving at* New York, February 21st, *19*28, *from the port of* Hamburg.

97

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Ludwig	Paul	✓		steward	25.5.27	Hamburg	no	yes	38	m	German	German	5'9"	156	none
2	Diestelmaier	Albert	✓		"	24.5.27	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
3	Thießen	Johannes	✓		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'5"	216	"
4	Ende	Bernhard	✓		"	25.5.27	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
5	Möller	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"		5'8"	168	"
6	Krumper	Bernhard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	136	"
7	Bobsien	Hermann	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	134	"
8	Schäfer	August	✓		"	24.5.27	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
9	Kämpfer	Hermann	✓		"	25.5.27	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
10	Tiede	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	206	"
11	Erler	Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
12	Peters	Hermann	✓		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'4"	137	"
first p.s. 13	Roßbruch	Anton	✓		"	2.2.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
14	Schultz	Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	192	"
15	Manke	Ewald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	178	"
16	Tölcke	Hans	✓		"	24.5.27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	204	"
17	Fuchs	Joseph	✓		"	25.5.27	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'2"	156	"
18	Herbst	Friedrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	201	"
19	Haase	Emil	✓		"	24.5.27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
20	Schutz	Bruno	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
21	Grebin	Fritz	✓		"	25.5.27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
22	Hagenah	Otto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
23	Rimkus	Paul	✓		"	18.7.27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'0"	176	"
24	Burmeister	Ernst	✓		"	9.11.27	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'3"	134	"
first p.s. 25	Thiele	Hermann	✓		"	1.2.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
first p.s. 26	Boock	Friedrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
first p.s. 27	Jonas	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'4"	158	"
first p.s. 28	Wiese	Ernst	✓		"	9.2.28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	190	"
29	Hintz	Max	✓		bandmaster	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	210	"
30	Grävenitz	Wilhelm	✓		musician	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'11"	215	"

Line Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. 8682. 3-8-27. 2000

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Oskar Schwamberger, [illegible] *, of the* [illegible] *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Schwamberger
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19* 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hamburg", *arriving at* New York, February 21st, *19*28, *from the port of* Hamburg. 98

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Ohlendorf	Edwin	✓		musician	25.5.27	Hamburg	no	yes	36	m	German	German	5'9"	148	none
	2	Hartz	Gustav	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"
	3	Bahl	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	220	"
	4	Griem	Heinrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
	5	Klatte	Karl	✓		"	1.5.27	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	179	"
	6	Jhn	Hermann	✓		"	11.7.27	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	123	"
	7	Matzen	Hans	✓		"	23.12.27	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
	8	Rockmann	FriedRICH	✓		bandmaster	27.5.27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"
	9	Ruckpaul	Ernst	✓		musician	25.5.27	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'3"	164	"
	10	Freitag	Hugo	✓		"	27.5.27	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	176	"
	11	Blunk	Gustav	✓		"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	6'0"	204	"
	12	Burchardt	Wilhelm	✓		"	14.11.27	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
	13	Schönwandt	Johannes	✓		watchman	24.5.27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
first pwe.	14	Treptow	Alfred	✓		"	31.1.28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"
	15	Schmoecker	Emil	✓		steward	25.1.28	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
	16	Monse	Willi	✓		dishwasher	24.5.27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
	17	Rötger	Josef	✓		"	17.8.27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
	18	Lenzendorf	Albert	✓		"	4.10.27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	134	"
first	19	Elschner	Walter	✓		"	1.2.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	175	"
first pwe.	20	Neumann	Max	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
	21	Weidner	Carl	✓		bellboy	25.5.27	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
	22	Russe	Kurt	✓		"	24.5.27	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
	23	Jurkovic	Karl	✓		"	25.5.27	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
	24	Menck	Emil	✓		chief stew.	30.5.27	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	226	"
	25	Reinke	Emil	✓		" asst.	25.5.27	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5"	201	
	26	Grams	Johann	✓		pantry stw.	24.5.27	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
	27	Henning	Alfred	✓		" asst.	17.8.27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	155	"
	28	Wetzold	Margarethe	✓		stewardesse	25.5.27	"	"	"	25	f	"	"	5'4"	148	"
	29	Droop	Katharina	✓		"	3.10.27	"	"	"	32	f	"	"	5'6"	123	"
	30	Mahlmann	Albert	✓		steward	25.5.27	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'[illegible]"	136	"

Line Hamburg-America Linie.
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. 3882. 3 8. 27. 2000

P. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Oskar Schwamberger, [illegible]*, of the* [illegible]*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Schwamberger
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19*28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hamburg", arriving at New York, February 21st, 1928, from the port of Hamburg. 99

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Messerschmidt	Edmund	✓		steward	24.5.27	Hamburg	no	yes	40	m	German	German	5'3"	138	none
2	Curt	Max	✓		"	25.5.27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	178	"
3	Gust	Ambrosius	✓		"	24.5.27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
4	~~[illegible]~~	~~Carl~~				~~[illegible]~~				~~[illegible]~~				~~[illegible]~~		discharged
5	Seltz	Paul	✓		steward	24.5.27	Hamburg	no	yes	35	m	German	German	5'6"	194	none
6	Gelies	Fritz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5"	176	"
7	Schmidt	Carl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
8	Schöttke	Otto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'0"	156	"
9	Pries	Heinrich	✓		"	6.7.27	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
10	Pantke	Erich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	136	"
11	Muller	Reinhard	✓		"	16.8.27	"	"	"	23	"	-	"	5'10"	146	"
12	Schröder	Hugo	✓		"	17.8.27	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4"	136	"
13	Wukowitsch	Josef	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Austria	Austria	5'4"	130	"
14	Carstens	Hans	✓		"	27.12.27	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	6'0"	160	"
15	Trieloff	Heinz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'3"	142	"
16	Schaper	Hermann	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
17	Kruger	Willy	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
first p. 18	Jentzsch	Willy	✓		"	1.2.27	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	131	none
19	Weltzien	Gottfried	✓		watchman	1.10.27	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
20	Kumpakischkis	Hermann	✓		steward	24.5.27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	169	"
21	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~								~~22~~				~~5'10"~~	~~156~~	discharged
22	Oppermann	August	✓		dishwasher	14.11.27	Hamburg	no	yes	23	m	German	German	6'0"	144	none
23	Lehmann	Karl	✓		"	27.12.27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'3"	130	"
first 24	Mlcek	Anton	✓		"	1.2.28	"	"	"	29	"	Austria	Austria	5'5"	152	"
25	Jordan	Carl	✓		chief eng.	16.8.27	"	"	"	59	"	German	German	5'11"	174	"
26	Barre	Christian	✓		2nd. "	24.5.27	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
27	~~Schröder~~	~~Wilhelm~~			~~3rd.~~					~~36~~				~~5'7"~~	~~156~~	discharged
28	Kreutziger	Heinrich	✓		3rd. eng.	24.5.27	Hamburg	no	yes	26	m	German	German	5'9"	145	none
29	Thöne	August	✓		"	27.12.27	"	"	"	39		"	"	5'7"	167	"
first 30	~~Seeck~~	~~Walter~~				~~[illegible]~~				~~36~~				~~[illegible]~~		discharged

(Bastian ?)

Line Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. 3882. 3. 8. 27. 2000

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S.S. "Hamburg" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Schwamberger
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19* 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

F. 53.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hamburg", *arriving at* New York, February 21st, *19*28, *from the port of* Hamburg. 100

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Willhöft	Ernst	✓		4th. eng.	24.5.27	Hamburg	no	yes	23	m	German	German	5'9"	156	none
	2	Wehrmann	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
first	3	Doertz	August	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"
	4	Meyer	August	✓		"	31.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
	5	Kettler	Julius	✓		electrician	25.5.27	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	162	"
	6	Meyer	Paul	✓		"	24.5.27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	143	"
	7	Bolt	Willi	✓		cinema op.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
	8	Rosteck	Fritz	✓		eng.asst.	25.5.27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
	9	Niemstedt	Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
	10	Rehling	Hans	✓		"	24.5.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	141	"
	11	Rauscher	Willi	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
	12	Fuchs	Rudolf	✓		"	17.8.27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	136	"
first	13	Schröder	Maximilian	✓		"	1.10.27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
	14	Lohmeyer	Wilhelm	✓		"	1.1.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
	15	Kolbe	Bernhard	✓		plumber	30.5.27	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	206	"
	16	Timmermann	Heinrich	✓		"	19.8.26	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
	17	Strauch	Paul	✓		fireman	24.5.27	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'11"	204	"
	18	Jewatzki	Curt	✓		"	5.7.27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	201	"
	19	Wittig	Otto	✓		"	3.10.27	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
	20	Kuscholke	Heinrich	✓		storekeeper	24.5.27	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
	21	Graehlert	Heinrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	260	"
	22	Morrmann	Otto	✓		oiler	25.5.27	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	194	"
	23	Jürgens	Gustav	✓		"	24.5.27	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
	24	Hansen	Ernst	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
	25	Birnsie	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
	26	Klinzler	August	✓		"	26.5.27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
	27	Steibing	Ferdinand	✓		locksmith	25.5.27	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	152	"
	28	Franzsen	Arthur	✓		clerc	23.11.27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	165	"
	29	Olandt	Heinrich	✓		fireman	24.5.27	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	250	"
	30	Bartnick	Heinrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"

Line Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. 2882. 3. 8. 27. 2000.

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Oskar Schwamberger, master, *of the* S.S. "Hamburg", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Schwamberger

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19*28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Hamburg, arriving at New York, February 21st, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

101

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Klix	Ernst	✓		fireman	7.[illegible].27	Hamburg	no	yes	24	m	German	German	5'8"	1[illegible]9	none
	2	M[illegible]	Albert	✓		"	5.[illegible].27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'[illegible]"	1[illegible]	"
	3	Reinsch	Karl	✓		"	[illegible].5.27	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'[illegible]"	2[illegible]0	"
	4	[illegible]ele	Gregor	✓		"	17.11.27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	1[illegible]0	"
	5	xxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxxx	✓	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	discharged
	6	Stietzel	Richard	✓		fireman	8.9.27	Hamburg	no	yes	25	m	German	German	5'[illegible]"	160	none
	7	R[illegible]ll	Max	✓		"	23.12.27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'[illegible]"	158	"
	8	J[illegible]dorf	Kurt	✓		coalpasser	24.5.27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'[illegible]"	1[illegible]	"
	9	[illegible]	Hans	✓		"	[illegible].5.27	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
	10	R[illegible]se	Wilhelm	✓		"	[illegible]6.9.27	"	"	"	[illegible]1	"	"	"	5'7"	14[illegible]	"
	11	L[illegible]schmann	Gustav	✓		"	[illegible].1[illegible].27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'[illegible]"	14[illegible]	"
first	12	Hömpler	Walter	✓		"	[illegible].28	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'4"	1[illegible]0	"
	13	Meyer	Heinrich	✓		"	[illegible].1.27	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'[illegible]"	1[illegible]	"
first p.c.	14	[illegible]	Herbert	✓		"	1.2.28	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'[illegible]"	1[illegible]6	"
first	15	Pfe[illegible]	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]1	"	"	"	5'[illegible]"	14[illegible]	"
first p.c.	16	Müller	Willi	✓		"	6.[illegible].28	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'10"	14[illegible]	"
	17	xxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxxx	✓	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	discharged
first	18	Klingler	Robert	✓		coalpasser	1.2.28	Hamburg	no	yes	[illegible]	m	German	German	5'[illegible]"	[illegible]	none
first p.c.	19	Kuhlmann	Friedrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'[illegible]"	134	"
	20	Schwalm	Harry	✓		messman	[illegible].27	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'[illegible]"	16[illegible]	"
first p.c.	21	Sievers	Franz	✓		steward	9.2.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	1[illegible]0	"
	22	Staffen	Wilhelm	✓		purser asst.	24.12.27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	152	"
	23	Heeschen	Hans	✓		coalpasser	9.2.28	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	150	" -
	24	Herweg	Peter			boy	9.2.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. 2882. 3 8. 27. 2000

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Oskar Schwanberger, Master, *of the* [illegible], *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Schwanberger
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February, *19* 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hamburg", *arriving at* New York, February 21st, 19 28, *from the port of* Hamburg. 102

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Voss	Ernst	✓		boy	28.5.27	Hamburg	no	yes	15	m	German	German	5'0"	112	none
	2	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~														discharged
	3	Volkmann	Hans	✓		boy "	[illegible].11.27	Hamburg	no.	yes	15	m.	German	German	5'3"	118	none
	4	Schulz	Karl	✓		"	24.12.27	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'0"	88	"
first p.e.	5	Roloff	Bruno	✓		A.B.	3.2.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
first p.e.	6	Bucherer	Adolf	✓		steward	2.2.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	212	"
first p.e.	7	Jurek	Artaur	✓		"	3.2.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	169	"
first PE	8	Freyer	Rudolf	✓		"	6.2.28	"	"	"		"	"	"	5'[illegible]	[illegible]	"
first p.e.	9	Stoltze	Berthold	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	175	"
first	10	Duckstein	Christa	✓		female gard.	"	"	"	"	24	f	"	"	5'5"	138	"
first	11	Woschitzki	Bernhard	✓		boy	7.2.28	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5'5"	148	"
first	12	Drews	Paul	✓		cooksmate	7.2.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
first	13	Wagner	Georg	✓		cook	6.2.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	136	"
first	14	Dr.Nehab	Willy	✓		physician	7.2.28	"	"	"	63	"	Polish	Polish	5'4"	14[illegible]	"
	15	Schröder	Carl	✓		steward	15.5.27	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5'8"	134	"
first	16	Flößer	Heinrich	✓		cooksmate	8.2.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"
first p.e.	17	Fiedler	Kurt	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
first p.e.	18	Scholz	Gustav	✓		fireman	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
first p.e.	19	Anton	Ernst	✓		boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2"	130	"
first	20	Hansen	Otto	✓		cook	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
first	21	Wegner	Friedrich	✓		cooksmate	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
first p.e.	22	König	Georg	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
first p.e.	23	Cassuben	Helmut	✓		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
first p.e.	24	~~Bedeno~~	~~Alexander~~			~~boy~~					~~15~~						discharged
first p.e.	25	Kuchenbuch	Robert	✓		dishwasher	9.2.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	148	"
first p.e.	26	~~Wilke~~	~~Bruno~~	✓		~~coalpasser~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~36~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'4"~~	~~[illegible]~~	discharged
first p.e.	27	Preusser	Franz	✓		cook	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	196	"
	28																
	29																
	30																

Four-hundred-and-fourteen names (414)
Fifteen sheets (15)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 408
For the Journey to the United States
VICE CONSUL
Date 9. Feb. 1928

Line Hamburg-American Line.
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. 3882. 3 8. 27. 2000

P. 53.

2-21-28

15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Oskar Schwamberger, [illegible] *, of the* [illegible] *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law ~~and of subdivisions~~ 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Schwamberger
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst *day of* February *, 19*28.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 171101 BILLED FEB 25 1928

HE 2/27/28
3/1/28 RC

21

103

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, Surgeon of the S.S. " Reliance ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Lange

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

CMR 2-27-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before this affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX REPORTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	P. G.	RES. OF U. S.	[illegible]	UNDER 16		
1st CABIN	5				6	48				1		60
2d CABIN												
STEERAGE		2										2
TOTAL	5	2			6	48				1		62

S.S. Reliance

Ham Amer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	12	48	60
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	2		2
Total	14	48	62

37% Cruise Pass NOT COUNTED (9 aliens)
2 Stowaways included

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Reliance. Passengers sailing from Colon, February 9th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		468835 3/22/29																		
1		Engelke ✓	Alfred	46	✓	m	m	[illegible] shipping	yes	English	yes	Germnay	Germany	OK [illegible] Germnay	Hamburg	[illegible]	[illegible]	July 19/26	U.S.A.	Bogota, N.J.
2		" ✓	Helen	39	✓	f	m	——	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	" ✓	Margaret	15	✓	f	s	——	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

[illegible] 9³⁰ am

Total passengers . . . . ____
U. S. citizens . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

104

Arriving at Port of New York, February 21st, 1928

Left Jan 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	own home: 67 Queen Ann Road Bogota, N.J.	N.J.	Bogota ✓	yes	self	yes	yes	1912	N.J.	own home: 67 Queen Ann Road, Bogota, N.J.	no	perm. ✓	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	gray	brown	
2	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	" ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	
3	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	" ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law,
or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member
of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches
the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any
other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. " Reliance " *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

First *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* February *, 19*28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, *Surgeon of the* S.S. " Reliance ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 23 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the university of Jena, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

G. Lange

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* February, *19*28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Reliance. Passengers sailing from Nassau, February 18th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	32621	Hadow ✓	Kenneth	31		m	s	Merchant business	yes	✓ English	yes	✓ England	Scotch English	O.I. - India	4 ✓ Cashmere	734 NJ 3-2	Bombay, Ind.	11/ 4/ 27	4 ✓ India	Cashmere
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, February 21st, 1928

106

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Vanderbill Hotel,New York	India ~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	yes	self	yes	no	Ar Dec 7/27 – Left US Jan 4/28 —	—	Vanderbill Hotel,New York	no	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½ ~~9~~	fair	brown	brown	
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Record Div

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. " Reliance " *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

First *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* February *, 19*28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange *, Surgeon of the* S.S. " Reliance " *,* sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 23 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the university of Jena *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* February *, 1928*

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Reliance. Passengers sailing from Habana, February 17th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 326623	Reiss	Kurt	22		m	s	merchant	yes	English	yes	Germnay	Germany	Germany 08	Mannheim 1-2	N933	Stuttgart 3-2	July 28/27	U.S.A. Leipzig	New York Germany
2	417730 1084002 30.36	Bertaince	Therese	49		f	s	maid	"	"	"	Italian	Italian	Italian	Busra 21				" U.S.A.	" N.Y.
3	5/11/19	Matthews	Eleonor	32		f	s	gouverness	"	"	"	England	English	England	London 6-1				"	"
4		Moore	Matilda	30		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Irland	Dromore 1-3				"	"
5																				
6														[illegible]					[illegible]	
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29				40																
30																				

Total passengers . . . . ____
U. S. citizens . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—496

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

108

Arriving at Port of New York, February 21st, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27		28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Hotel Pensylvenia,NewYork	Germany N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	Left on Cruise Dec 17/27 SS Reliance yes	-	-	Hotel Pensylvenia,NewYork		intransit to Germany with S.S."Olympic",Febr. 24th										5	8	fair	dark	brown	
2	Mr. S, Halle,52 East 52nd Street, New York	N.Y. City "	"	"	see col23	"	"	Left Jan 16/28	perm.N.Y.	Mr. S. Halle,52 East 52nd Street, New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	Left "	Jan 16/28 "	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. " Reliance " *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

First *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* February *, 19*28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

109

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange *, Surgeon of the* S.S. " Reliance " , sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 23 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the university of Jena *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* February *, 19*28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—480

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Reliance. Passengers sailing from Kingston, February 12th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	[illegible] 2	Wilson ✓	Frank	52	✓	m	m	merchant	yes	English ✓	yes	English	English	England	Ol - 15 Berkham	[illegible]	[illegible]	July [illegible]	Jam.	Kingston
2	TRANSIT	" ✓	Margaret	32	✓	f	m	———	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Ol 88 Victoria	"	"	"	"	"
3	TRANSIT 326620	Wigginton ✓	John Henry	51	✓	m	m	Director	"	"	"	"	"	England	Ov - 15 Newark on Trent	No Visa 181	Kingston	4/10/28	"	"
4	TRANSIT	" ✓	Mary	48	✓	f	m	———	"	"	"	"	"	O3 - 15	Barnham on Crouch	182	"	"	"	"
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

[illegible]

50

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

110

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, February 21st, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	own home: 1105 Doughless Street, Victoria, Can.	Can	✓ Victoria	yes	Self	In transit yes ✓	yes	no	——	own home: 1105 Doughlass Street, Victoria, Can.	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	yes	no	6	-	fair	gray	gray	
2	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	——	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	
3	MacAlpin Hotel, New York	N.Y.	New York	"	Self	"	" Feb 7 1927	" on transit to Canada	——	~~MacAlpin~~ Belmont Hotel, New York	"	3 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	gray	brown
4	" "	England "	"	"	Husb	"	"	"	——	" ✓ "	"	3 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. " Reliance " *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

First *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* February *, 19*28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, *Surgeon of the* S.S. " Reliance ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 23 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the university of Jena, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

G Lange

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* February, *19*28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Reliance . Passengers sailing from New York , January 25th , 1928

Cruise Director - Arrived Nov 14/28 [illegible] Deutschland

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	Querner	Wilhelm	46	✓	m	s	manager	yes	English	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Hamburg ✓	No Visa	Presidents Proc	July 12 1926	✓ U.S.A.	9.9 New York
2	NOT COUNTED	Bohlinger	Emma	48	✓	f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	"	"	"	"	"
3	NOT COUNTED	Jackson See file [illegible]	Edith	52	✓	f	s	——	"	"	"	Canada	Canada	Canada	Quebec	Reentry permit	334709-23132	1/7/28	"	"
4	NOT COUNTED	Klug	Werner	37	✓	m	m	farmer	"	German	"	Polish	Polish	Polish	Rosenberg	No Visa Form 514	Pres Proc issued	July 12 1926 Jan 24/28	"	"
5	NOT COUNTED	"	Elizabeth	35	✓	f	m	——	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	——	——	——	"	"
6	NOT COUNTED	Kohring	Carl Heinz	24	✓	m	s	clerk	"	English	"	Germany	Germany	Belgien	Antwerpen	No Visa	Pres Proc	July 1 [illegible] 26	"	"
7	NOT COUNTED	Neussel	Louise	36	✓	f	s	gouverness	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Frankfurth ✓	"	"	"	"	"
8	NOT COUNTED	Strong	Isabel	48	✓	f	s	——	"	"	"	Canada	Canada	Canada	Hamilton	"	"	"	Canada	Toronto
9	NOT COUNTED	Burke	Lilian	43	✓	f	s	——	"	"	"	"	"	Ontario	Barro ✓	"	"	"	"	"

All above - Cruise passengers

51

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . .

Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, February 21st, 1928

112

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Hamburg-American Line, 28 Broadway,New York	Germany ~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	yes	Co ——	yes	yes	Left Jan 25/28 perm.	N.Y.	Hamburg-American Line, 28 Broadway, New York	no	3 Mos. perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	brown	
2	Hotel St. Regis, New York ✓	NY	New York	"	self Left Jan 25/28	"	"	"	"	Hotel St. Regis, New York	"	with employer Mrs D. M. Hyman Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	blue	
3	own home: 771 Madison Ave. New York	"	"	"	——	"	" 2	Left Jan 25/28 "	"	own home: 771 Madison Ave., New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	gray	
4	own home: farm Rosenberg/Thorn	Poland		"	——	"	"	"	"	Hamburg-American Line, 28 Broadway,New York	"	two weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	blue	
5	" "	"	"	"	——	"	"	Left Jan 25/28 "	"	" "	"	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	brown	
6	Hamburg-American Line, 28 Broadway, New York ✓	Mass	Boston	"	Co ——	"	"	Left Jan 25/28 "	"	" "	"	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	fair	blue	
7	own home: 45 East 85th Street, New York	"	"	"	Left Jan 25/28 ——	"	"	" ✓	"	own home: 45 East 85th Street, New York	"	with employer Mrs A. L. Gilbert "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"	gray	
8	own home: 164 Hudson Drive, Toronto,Canada	Can.	Toronto	"	——	"	"	Left on arrival "	Can.	own home: 164 Hudson Drive Toronto, Canada	"	2 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	
9	own home: 45 Street Claine Ave.,West, Toronto,Can.	"	" ✓	"	——	"	"	Jan 25 "	"	own home: 45 Street Claine Ave.,West, Toronto,Can.	"	2 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann *(state whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. " Reliance " *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

First *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* February *, 19*28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

N

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number N

113

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Reliance *Sailing from* New York, January 25th, *1928, Arriving at Port of* New York February 21st, *1928*

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Stengel	Edwin	24	✓	m	s	Newark,N.J. February 16th 1904		375 Mt. Prospect Ave.,Newark,N.J,
2	Holling	Thomas	38	✓	m	m	Bad Axe,Mich., Aprl,23rd 1889		501 Washington Street,Buffalo,NY.
3	Cochran	James	64	✓	m	m	Lexington,April 7th 1863		401 Walnut Street,Philadlephia,Pa.
4	"	Birdie	56		f	m	Louisville, May 2nd 1872		" "
5	Dorrow	Florence	53	✓	f	m	Rochester, December 24th 1874		610 Park Ave., New York City
6	Wrighta	Margaret	62	✓	f	s		Suffolk Co., Boston, XXXXXXXXXX	120 Commomwealth Ave., Boston
7	~~[illegible]~~ Conkling	Carolyn	56	✓	f	s	Williamsport,Pa., May 31st 1871		11 East 49th Street,New York City
8	Carland	Charles	52	✓	m	m	Baltimore,Md., January 20th 1876		2200 Garrison Ave., Baltimore,Md.
9	"	~~Lodie~~ Sadie	45	✓	f	m	Baltimore,Md., June 28th 1883		" "
10	Cochran	Farmer	57	✓	m	wd	Covington,Kent., September 18th 1870		3700 Howard Ave., Dallis,Tex.,
11	Manchester	Charles	39	✓	m	m	Bristol,R.I., December 31st 1888		57 Wood Street,Providence,R.I.
12	Kelly	Joseph	42	✓	m	s	Philadelphia,Pa., March 5th 1885		St. Charles Seminar,Overbrook,Pa.
13	Reel	Frida	38	✓	f	s	New York, May 16th 1889		12 West 72nd Street, New York
14	Pinney	~~E.J.~~ Edward J.	21	✓	m	s	Springfield Mass., March 3rd 1907		95 Dartmouth Str., Springfield,Mas
15	Weber	Eugene	46	✓	m	m		Supreme Court Flushing,N.Y.	223 - 13th Street, College Point N.Y.
16	Burghoff	William	49	✓	m	m	New York, January 21st 1879		New York
17	[illegible]		2/21/28						
18	[illegible]		9 30 AM						
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

NOT COUNTED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-608

M

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number M

114

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Reliance *Sailing from* New York, January 25th, *192*8, *Arriving at Port of* New York February 21st, *192* 8

No. on List.	Name in Full		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Vogt	~~Delle~~ Rella	44	✓	f	m	Louisville,Oh., December 16th 1884		864 Wellnar Ave.,Mossillon,Oh.
2	Voorhis	Louise	49	✓	f	s	Piermont,N.Y.August 12th 1878		108 Lincoln Ave., Cranfotd,N.J.
3	Wait	Harry	26	✓	m	s	Glens Falls,N.Y., June 21st 1901		239 Central Park West,New York C,
4	Walker	William	54	✓	m	m		Common Pleas Court of Bergen County	old Smith Rd., Tenafly,N.J.
5	"	Josephine	53	✓	f	m	East Milton,Mass., January 23rd 1875		" "
6	Warner	Randolph	36	✓	m	m	Columbus,Oh., Jan. 18th 1892		1115-5th Ave., New York
7	"	Marion	34	✓	f	m	Brooklyn,N.Y., April 7th 1894		" "
8	~~[illegible]~~ WATSON	Walter	62	✓	m	m	New York, 1866		1133 Park Ave., New York
9	Watson	Anny	35	✓	f	m	Elmira,N.Y., March 1st 1892		" "
10	Weinstein	Rive	41	✓	f	wd	New York City, June 19th 1886		40 East 83rd Street, New York City
11	Weiss	Howard	37	✓	m	s	Canton,Oh., September 12th 1891		117 Park Ave., Canton,Oh.
12	"	Louisa	57	✓	f	wd	Canton,Oh., July 15th 1870		" "
13	Welling	Natalie	21	✓	f	s	New York City, June 20th 1906		125 East 72nd Street,New York City
14	Wells	Irving	37	✓	m	s	Alabany,N.Y., August 23rd 1890		4 Leonard Place,Albany,N.Y.
15	Wentzel	Henry	38	✓	m	m	Pittsburgh,Pa., August 9th 1890		6749 Atzell Street, Pittsburgh,Pa.
16	"	Ida	60	✓	f	wd	Pittsburgh,Pa., March 27th 1868		" "
17	Wertz	William	49	✓	m	s	Reading,Pa., September 29th 1879		XXX 826 Greenwich Str. Reading,Pa
18	"	James	71	✓	m	s	Berks County,Pa., June 10th 1856		" "
19	Wibel	Louise	36	✓	f	m	New York City, November 20th 1891		1369 Franklin Ave., Bronx,N.Y.
20	Williams	Antoniette	51	✓	f	m	New York City, July 2nd 1877		79 Street West End Ave.,New York
21	Wolfe	Benjamin	66	✓	m	s	New Haven,Conn., September 16th 1861		Hotel Taft,New Haven,Conn.,
22	Wooldridge	William	26	✓	m	s	Pittsburgh,Pa., September 26th 1901		183 Haward Street,Rochester,N.Y.
23	Zimmerman	Samuel	28	✓	m	s	New York, January 26th 1900		415 George Ave., Brooklyn,N.Y.
24	Zobel	Hiller	31	✓	m	m	San Francisco August 19th 1896		150 West 55th Street, New York
25	"	Harriet	25	✓	f	m	Brooklyn,N.Y., March 22nd 1902		" "
26	Fulton	Frank	48	✓	m	m	Pontiac,Ill, May 28th 1880		317 West Margaret Rd.,Chicago,Ill.
27	"	Cassie	42	✓	f	m		by marriage	" "
28	Butler	Mabel	48	✓	f	m	San ~~XXXXX~~Francisco,February 24th 1879		272 West 90th Street,New York
29	Liberman	~~Gladys~~ Gladys A.	38	✓	f	m	San Francisco,October 25th 1889		910 Park Ave., New York City
30	Smith	Sydney	32	✓	m	m	Phillipsburgh,N.J. January 6th 1896		97 South Main Street,Phillipsburgh

NOT [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] 2/21/28 9 30 AM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number L

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

115

S. S. Reliance *Sailing from* New York, January 25th, *192*8, *Arriving at Port of* New York February 21st, *192*8

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Starkey	Florence	73	✓	f	wd	Brooklyn, N.Y., January 14th 1855		1617 Beverly Rd., Brooklyn,N.Y.
2	Steigerwalt	Anna	70	✓	f	m	Bradford,Pa., August 10th 1857		Merion, Pa.
3	Stengel	Henretta	49	✓	f	m	Port Jenis, N.Y., December 27th 1878		315 Mt. Prospect Street,Newark,N.J
4	"	Berenice	21	✓	f	s	Newark,N.J., May 15th 1906		" "
5	Sterling	Fred	60	✓	m	s	Battle Creek,Mich., March 12th 1867		74 Chestnut St.,Battle Crack,Mich.
6	Stern	Thomas	23	✓	m	m	Cincinnati,Oh. 1904		2123 East Ave., Rochester,N.Y.
7	"	~~Annie~~ Amy	19	✓	f	m	New York City, 1908		" "
8	Stevens	Nellie	63	✓	f	wd	Grand Rapids,Mich., May 3rd 1864		Cherry & Morris Ave., Grand Rapids
9	Sylvester	Mitchell	58	✓	m	m	New York, September 25th 1868		207 West 98th Street, New York Cit
10	"	Elasa	42	✓	f	m	New York City, February 29th 1885		" "
11	Terwillinger	Frank	35	✓	m	s	Albany,N.Y., October 16th 1892		395 Morris Street,Albany,N.Y.
12	Thomas	Casper	39	✓	m	m	Brooklyn, N.Y., October 5th 1888		9101-97th Street,Woodhaven,N.Y.
13	"	Margaret	38	✓	f	m	Brooklyn, N.Y., June 14th 1889		" "
14	Thrall	William	44	✓	m	m	New York City, September 27th 1883		145 Breadview Ave.,New Rochester
15	"	Edna	41	✓	f	m	New York City, June 3rd 1886		" "
16	Tobias	William	62	✓	m	s	Ulster Co., N.Y., January 22nd 1866		209 East Market Street,Brooklyn,N.
17	Todd	Irving	56	✓	m	m	New Rpchester,N.Y., October 10th 1871		56 Alpier Rd., New Rochester,N.Y.
18	"	Anna	53	✓	f	m	New Rochelle,N.Y., August 15th 1874		" "
19	~~Teeller~~ Toller	John	57	✓	m	m	La Crosse,Wisc., September 28th 1870		Battle Crack,Mich.,
20	Tompkins	Charles	44	✓	m	m	Brooklyn,N.Y., January 19th 1884		700 Ocean Ave.,Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	"	Alice	40	✓	f	m	New York,N.Y., April 16th 1887		" "
22	Tunnell	Arthur	44	✓	m	m	Southampton,N.Y., March 8th 1883		Southsmpton,N.Y.,
23	"	Ethel	37	✓	f	m	Southampton,N.Y., 1890		"
24	Turnure	Harvey	35	✓	m	m	New York City, Narch 29th 1894		Rose Hill Ga dens,New Rochelle
25	"	Ada	34	✓	f	m	Boston,Mass., August 25th 1893		" "
26	Tuthill	Horace	57	✓	m	m	New York City, January 1stc1871		175 Riverside Drive,New York City
27	"	Anna	52	✓	f	m	Poughkeepsie,N.Y., December 25th 1874		" "
28	Vanden Berg	Henry	48	✓	m	m	Zerland,Mich., July 6th 1879		Grand Rapids,Mich.
29	"	Sabra	29	✓	f	m	Slatelick,Pa., October 3rd 1898		"
30	Vogt	Elmer	42	✓	m	m	Massillon,Oh., February 23rd 1886		846 Wellnar Ave.,Massilon,Oh.

Landed [illegible] 2/21/28 9 AM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number K

116

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Reliance Sailing from New York, January 25th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York February 21st, 1928

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Sage	Henry	62		m	m	Unionville, Conn., September 23rd 1865		64 Trumbull Str., New Haven, Conn.
2	"	Lina	61		f	m	Wineland, December 23rd 1866		" "
3	Scarlett	William	54		m	m	Baltimore, Md., September 19th 1873		4201 Greensway Baltimore, Md.
4	"	Ella	53		f	m	Baltimore, Md., November 21st 1874		" "
5	Schmemann	Gustav	53		m	s	Detroit, Mich., 1873		2231 Park Blvd., Detroit, Mich.
6	Schoncke	William	66		m	s	New York, August 27th 1861		564 Beach69th Street, New York
7	"	Emma	39		f	s	Rockaway Beach, L.I., June 6th 1888		" "
8	Schopp	Frederick	38		m	s	September 20th 1889 New York City		66 Bead Ave., Crestwood West, N.Y.
9	Schweriner	Sigmund	72		m	m		Brooklyn, N.Y.	102 North 11th Street, Reading, Pa.
10	"	Deborah	61		f	m	New York City, September 21st 1866		" "
11	Scullen	Styher	37		m	m	New York, May 15th 1890		257 Columbia Str. Cohoes, N.Y.
12	"	Florence	27		f	m	Cohoes, N.Y., July 30th 1900		" "
13	Shailer	Robert	75		m	s	Boston, Mass., July 27th 1852		32 West 40th Street, New York
14	Sherman	Myra	45		f	wd	Chicago, Ill., December 28th 1882		4659 Drexel Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
15	"	Ruth	25		f	m	St. Louis, May 25th 1902		534 Brompton Ave., Chicago, Ill.
16	Shlenker	Simon	40		m	m	Lexington, Miss., April 22nd 1887		1125 Park Ave., New York
17	"	Marie	30		f	m	Ardmore, Okla, January 22nd 1898		" "
18	Shuttleworth	Walter	50		m	wd	Catskill, N.Y., August 24th 1877		210 Columbia Hights, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	"	Grace	22		f	s	Brooklyn, N.Y., October 9th 1905		" "
20	Siegel	Jacob	53		m	m	New York City, April 18th 1875		21 East 82nd Street, New York,
21	"	Amanda	49		f	m	New York, 1878		" "
22	Silleck	Amanda	47		f	m	New York City, December 3 1880		960 Park Ave., New York City
23	"	Helen	20		f	s	Greenwich, Conn., September 1st 1907		" " "
24	Simpson	Nathalie	41		f	m	Brooklyn, N.Y., January 19th 1881		Brooklyn. New York
25	Sorgenfrei	Emil	58		m	m		Court of Common Peas, N.Y.C.	90 Indian Trail, Silver Beach Garden Bronx, New York City
26	"	Therese	57		f	m		by marriage	" "
27	Sorin	Louis	34		m	s	New York City, September 23rd 1893		Friars Club, New York
28	Souther	Robert	51		m	m	Boston, Mass. February 15th 1876		Brooklyn, Conn.
29	"	Clara	51		f	m	Springfield, Mass., July 25th 1876		"
30	Stackpole	Grace	37		f	s	Boston, Mass., June 9th 1890		395 Beacon Str. Boston, Mass.

NOT COUNTED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

K

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number I

117

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Reliance *Sailing from* New York, January 25th, *192*8, *Arriving at Port of* New York February 21st, *192*8

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	XXXXXX Raymond	Mabelle	37		f	m	LittleNeck,L.I., June 3rd 1890		12 East 86th Street, New York
2	"	Leonstine	7		f	s	Mountain Lakes,N.J. April 11th 1920		" "
3	Reed	Ruth	30		f	m	Cincinnati,Oh., June 30th 1897		3123 Parkwood Ave., Toledo,Oh.,
4	Rhodes	Edmund	40		m	m	New York, June 7th 1888		246 West 71st Street, New York
5	"	Mary	37		f	m	Washington,D.C., May 24th 1891		" "
6	Rice	XXXXXXX Hannah	40		f	m	New York January 11th 1888		271 Central Park West,New York
7	Ritter	Leo	54		m	m		Cook County, Illinois	8118 Bay Parkway,Brooklyn,
8	"	Lena	49		f	m		by marriage	" "
9	"	Frances	24		f	s	New York City, December 14th 1903		" "
10	Rohe	William	42		m	m	New York, December 27th 1885		239 Central Park West,New York
11	"	Maude	45		f	m	New York, December 30th 1882		" "
12	Rohr	Ellen	24		f	s	New York July 2nd 1903		7169-71st Street,Forest Hill,L.I.
13	Romberg	Sigmund	40		m	m		Supreme Court, New York	67th Street-Broadway, New York
14	"	Lillian	28		f	m	Washington,D.C. March 8th 1900		" "
15	Rosenberg	Mark	61		m	m		Superior Court,New York City,	680 West End Ave., New York City
16	"	Esther	53		f	m	New York City, February 7th 1875		" "
17	Rosenheim	Jacob	51		m	m	New York City, January 9th 1877		2 West 86th Street,New York
18	"	Caroline	50		f	m	New York City, May 3rd 1878		" "
19	Rosenthal	Paul	30		m	m	Chicago,Ill., October 21st 1898		1075 Park Ave., New York
20	"	Ethel	29		f	m	New York, April 3rd 1898		" "
21	Rose	Gertrude	57		f	m	Newark,N.J., August 14th 1860		49 Milford Ave., Newark,N.J.
22	Rubinstein	Barnett	62		m	s		Superior City Hall,NYC.	343 East 173th Street,New York City
23	Ruby	Harry	32		m	m	New York, January 27th 1895	56	110 West 48th Street, New York
24	"	Dorothy	30		f	m	New York, May 30th 1897		79 Young Ave., Pelham,Nebr.
25	"	Toby	10		f	s	New York City, April 18th 1917		" "
26	~~Rust~~	~~David~~	~~28~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Detroit, Mich., October 29th 1899~~		~~[illegible]~~
27	~~"~~	~~Margaret~~	~~24~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Detroit, Mich., March 9th 1903~~		
28	Ryan	William	66		m	s	Cumberland,R.I., February 24th 1862		551 Pleasant Str., Worcester,Mass.
29	"	Ruth	25		f	s	Yonkers,N.Y., 1903		509 Liverdale Ave., Yonkers,N.Y.
30	Sabath	Samuel	53		f	wd	New York City, January 18th 1875		25 Hubland Park, Red Bank,N.J.

NOT COUNTED

Nr. 26 & 27 Mr. Mrs. Rust not on board.

Cornelisen
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

14—686

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number H

118

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Reliance Sailing from New York January 25th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York February 21st, 1928

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Nebel	Meta	44		f	m	~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~,	Philadelphia,Pa.	517 Tabor Rd., Philadelphia,Pa.
2	"	Dorothy	13		f	s	Philadelphia,Pa., October 3rd 1924		" "
3	Nehrbauer	Nickolas	50		m	m	Astoria,N.Y., July 27th 1877		37-09-30th Street,Astoria,L.I.
4	"	Catherine	40		f	m	Astoria,L.I., July 17th 1887		" "
5	"	Katherine	18		f	s	Astoria,L.I. May 11th 1909		" "
6	"	Dorothy	9		f	s	Astoria,L.I., February 22nd 1919		" "
7	Nickerson	Samuel	15		m	s	Minneapolis,Minn. December 21st 1912		2520 Park Ave., New York
8	Nusbaum	Samuel	52		m	m	Philadelphia,Pa., March 16th 1876		151 West Sharpnack St. Germantown, Philadlephia,Pa,
9	"	Elizabeth	48		f	m	Philadelphia,Pa., November 22nd 1879		" "
10	"	Marian	23		f	s	Philadelphia,Pa., May 3rd 1905		" "
11	"	Eleonore	20		f	s	Philadlephia,Pa., January 1st 1908		" "
12	O'Connor	Michael	51		m	s	Philadlephia,Pa., June 29th 1876		Philadlephia,Pa.,
13	Opper	Edwin	53		m	s	New York City, February 27th 1874		601 West 112th Street, New York
14	Oronsky	Hyman	50		m	m		Supreme Court N.Y.C.	365 West End Ave., New York City
15	"	Fannie	44		f	m		by marriage	" "
16	Paladino	Anthony	46		m	m		Suprem Court New York	509 West 155th Street,New York C.
NOT COUNTED	"	Mary	40		f	m	New York February [illegible] 1888		" "
18	Parker	Raymond	35		m	s	Glastenburg Conn., November 19th 1892		701 Dillage Bldg.,Syracuse,N.Y.
19	Peabody	Amelia	37		f	s	Marblehead,Mass., July 3rd 1890		Doven,Mass.
20	Pech	Mammye	34		f	wd	Albany,N.Y., April 11th 1893		240 Juail Street, Albany,N.Y.
21	Peirce	Albert	47		m	m	Bristol Pa., September 11th 1880		1339 +65th Ave.,Philadlephia,Pa.
22	"	Wilhelmina	43		f	m	Philadelphia,Pa., Nove,ber 25th 1884	57	" "
23	Piper	Louis	41		m	m	Markato,Minn., July 4th 1886		2520 Park Ave, Minneapolis,Minn.
24	"	Henrietta	36		f	m	Ottumwa,Iowa, May 19th 1891		" "
25	Posner	Hiram	40		m	s	Rochester,N.Y., Fberuary 22nd 1888		84 Canterbury Rd., Rochester,N.Y.
26	Powers	Edward	36		m	m	West New Brighton, February 5th 1892		16 Willard Ave., Mt., Vernon, N.Y.
27	Price.,	Sarah	66		f	wd	Johnstown,Pa., September 25th 1861		510 Edgehill Drive., Johnstown,Pa.,
28	"	Helen	36		f	s	Jonstown,Pa., March 9th 1893		" "
29	Quinto	Oscar	45		m	m	New York City, May 8th 1883		607 West End Ave., New York City
30	"	Eva	33		f	m	St. Louis, April 3rd 1895		" "

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number G

119

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Reliance *Sailing from* New York, January 25th, *192*8, *Arriving at Port of* New York February 21st, *192*8

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Mahoney	Elizabeth	46		m	m		by marriage	12 Lake St.Brighton,Mass.
2	Mann	Luis	61		m	m	New Haven, Conn., October 15th 1866		545 Witney Ave., New Haven,Conn.
3	Marsten	Ray	48		m	m	Hallowell, Maine,,October 20th 1879		18 South Chestnut Street,Augusta,M
4	"	Marion	48		f	m	Chelsea,Maine, January 5th 1880		" "
5	Mayer	Maurice	38		f	m	New York City, February 23rd 1890		416 East 50th Street, New York
6	Merrall	Frank	27		m	s	New York, September 30th 1900		272 West 90th Street, New York
7	~~Metzger~~	~~Albert~~	~~62~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~[illegible], March 20th 1865~~		~~[illegible] Street, [illegible]~~
8	~~"~~	~~Frances~~	~~57~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~[illegible], July 24th 1869~~		~~" "~~
9	Miner	Sarah	60		f	wd	New York March 1st 1867		32 Lexington Ave.,Mt.Vernon,N.Y.
10	"	Florence	32		f	s	New York City, May 1st 1895		" "
11	Mitchell	Albert	36		m	m	Greenwich,Conn., April 22nd 1892		Greenwich, Conn.
12	"	Elizabeth	32		f	m	Newborg,N.Y., January 7th 1896		"
13	"	Adele	48		f	wd	Grand Rapids,Mich., July 7th 1879		Cherry & Morris Ave.,Grand Rapids
14	Mock	Lillie	54		f	m	Wheeling,March 16th 1874		Milwaukee,837 Maretta Ave.,
15	~~Morehouse~~	~~Dorothea~~	~~42~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Waterbury,Conn. October 6th 1885~~		~~4 Dayton Street, New Haven,Conn~~
16	Morley	Lawrence	54		m	s	Marine City,Mich., June 29th 1873		7 Portsmouth Terrace,Rochester,
17	Morse	Robert	29		m	s	Mefield,M- February 26th 1898		25-5th Ave., Bangor,M.
18	McBride	Frank	52		m	m	Paterson,N.J., February 6th 1876		585 East 27th Street,Paterson,
19	"	Alice	47		f	m	Paterson, March 16th 1880		" "
20	"	Mary	17		f	s	Paterson,N.J. March 23rd 1901		" "
21	"	Joseph		9	m	s	Paterson,N,J., February 19th 1928		" "
22	MacGuffog	Alice	63		f	wd	New York City, June 22nd 1864		700 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn,N.Y.
23	Nachmann	Abraham	50		m	m	Brooklyn, September 27th 1877		263 East Parkway, Brooklyn,N.Y.
24	"	Anna	47		f	m		by marriage	" "
25	Nash	Danforth	48		m	m	Augusta,Maine, August 12th 1879		19 North Chestnut Str. Augusta,M.
26	"	Maude	48		f	m	Roselle,N.J., September 15th 1879		" "
27	Nathan	Michael	49		m	m	New York, July 7th 1878		9014-148th Street,Jamaica,L.I.
28	"	Carrie	44		f	m	Brooklyn,N.Y., August 31st 1884		" "
29	"	Glorian	21		f	s	Brooklyn,N.Y., January 2nd 1907		" "
30	Nebel	Oscar	52		m	m		Philadlephia.	517 Tabor Rd.,Philadlephia,Pa.

Nr. 7 & 8 Mr. & Mrs. Metzger not on board
Nr. 15 Mrs. Morhouse " "

B. Cornelissen
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

g

14—668

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number F

120

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Reliance" *Sailing from* New York, January 25th, *1928, Arriving at Port of* New York February 21st, *1928*

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Carmichael	Louise	29		f	m	Scenectady, September 5th 1898		Scenectady, N.Y.
2	Karmiohl	Louis	47		m	s	New York City, March 7th 1880		340 East 72nd Street, New York
3	"	Esther	30		f	m	New York City, March 5th 1897		" "
4	Kirchner	William	47		m	m		fathers paper	32 James Street, Mamaroneck, N.Y.
5	"	Elizabeth	46		f	m	New York City, September 12th 1881		" "
6	Kochersberger	George	52		m	m	Philadlephia, Pa., January 14th 1876		7011 Lincoln Drive, Philadlephia
7	"	Anna	52		f	m	Philadelphia, Pa., August 13th 1876		" "
8	Korsmeier	August	44		m	s		Supreme Court Bronx County N.Y.C.	870 Bronx Park South, New York C.
9	Kramer	Harry	47		m	m	Philadlephia, Pa., March 26th 1880		5603 North 13th Street, Philadlephi
10	"	Elsie	47		f	m	Philadelphia, Pa., July 11th 1880		" "
11	"	Dorothy	19		f	s	Philadelphia, Pa., December 9th 1908		" "
12	Krook	Hilding	28		m	m	Philadlephia, Pa., October 26th 1900		514 Durham Rd., Philadlephia, Pa.
13	"	Ellen	21		f	m	Philadelphia, Pa., July 3rd 1906		" "
14	Kurtz	Nathan	45		m	m	Brooklyn, N.Y., December 16th 1882		1096 Park Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	"	Miriam	45		f	m	Brooklyn, N.Y., January 27th 1883		" "
16	Landis	Theodore	57		m	m	Laucaster Co., Pa., March 19th 1871		5721 North 13th Street, Philadelphi
17	"	Annie	49		f	m	Philadlephia, Pa., February 9th 1889		" "
18	Lansburgh	Howard	48		m	s	New York City, August 3rd 1879		52 West 52nd Street, New York
19	Larus	Jacob	52		m	m		Rochester County Court	270 West End Ave., New York City
20	"	Miriam	37		f	m	New York, July 8th 1891		" "
21	Law	Adolph	71		m	m	Milwaukee, Wisc., June 14th 1856		6109 Wintrop Ave., Chicago, Ill.
22	"	Anelia	62		f	m	Chicago, Ill., June 2nd 1865	59	" "
23	Lewis	Charles	48		m	m	New York City, June 10th 1879		8617 21st Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
24	"	Josephine	43		f	m	Little Falk, N.Y., April 21st 1884		" "
25	Lillibridge	Ray	49		m	m	Hinkley, Minn., August 8th 1878		8 West 40Th Street, New York C.
26	~~[illegible]~~	~~Jane~~	~~55~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~New York, August [illegible]~~		~~" "~~
27	Loeb	Beatrice	53		f	wd	New York City, October 6th 1874		771 Madison Ave., New York City
28	Loughran	Thomas	25		m	s	Philadlephia, Pa., November 29th 1902		1634 Ritner Street, Philadelphia, Pa
29	Maercklin	Maurice	24		m	s	Albany, N.Y., May 20th 1903		283 Delaware Ave., Albany N.Y.
30	Mahoney	Francis	56		m	m	Boston, Mass., July 6th 1871		12 Lake Street, City Hall Annex Boston, Mass.

NOT COUNTED

Cong [illegible] 5-31 [illegible] 21

Nr. 26 Mrs. Lillibridge not on board

B Hornelisen
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—600

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number E

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

121

S. S. Reliance *Sailing from* New York, January 25th, *192*8, *Arriving at Port of* New York February 21st, *192*8

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Hadler	John	47		m	m	Santa Rosa Calif., October 25th 1879		760 Longridge Rd., Oakland, Calif.
2	"	Sarah	42		f	m	Sharon, Pa., November 3rd 1885		" "
3	Hall	Philip	51		m	..	New York City, April 12th 1876		Cranfurd, N.J.
4	"	Adeline	51		f	m	New York City, October 21st 1876		"
5	Haight	Harry	60		m	m	Cleveland, Oh., May 6th 1868		Canton, Oh.,
6	"	Anne	55		f	m	Parkensburg, August, 1st 1873		1428"
7	Hall	Nellie	53		f	s	New York City, June 30th 1874		75 Lenox Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Hart	Frank	50		m	s	Stanford, Conn., September 15th 1877		544 Main Street, Stanford, Conn.
9	"	Richard	16		m	s	Stanford, Conn., March 1st 1911		" "
10	Heimerdinger	Frederick	31		m	m	New York City, January 21st 1897		1165 Park Ave., New York City
11	"	Jane	23		f	m	Chicago, Ill., September 30th 1904		" "
12	Heingartner	Homer	39		m	m	Canton, Oh., February 8th 1889		810-22nd St eet, Canton, Oh.,
13	"	Flo	39		f	m	Canton, Oh., January 15th 1889		" "
14	Hendel	Sarah	60		f	wd	Reading, Pa., September 25th 1867		608 North 25th Street, Reading, Pa.
15	"	Helen	36		f	s	Reading, Pa., February 28th 1891		" "
16	Hetrick	Frederick	25		m	s	Albany, N.Y., April 1st 1902		4 Beekman Street, Albany, N.Y.
17	Hilb	Gustav	46		m	s	Cincinnati, Oh., May 28th 1881		601 Belvedere Apts. Cincinnati, Oh.
18	"	Alma	38		f	s	Cincinnati, Oh., February 2nd 1890		" "
19	Hinrichs	Ludwig	64		m	m		Kings County, N.Y.	6737 Cooper Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	~~Hobert~~	~~Margaret~~	~~34~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Ottowa, Ill., August 13th 1893~~		~~5401 Cornell Ave., Chicago, Ill.~~
21	Hodgson	Florence	47		f	wd	East Orange, July 25th 1880		Hotel Suburban, East Orange, N.J.
22	Hollis	Elizabeth	48		f	s	Philadelphia, Pa., Juky 2nd 1879		4100 Parkside Ave., Philadelphia, P
23	Hosbach	Frederick	63		m	m		Court of Com. Peas, York Pa.,	12th & Brown Str., Philadelphia, Pa.
24	Howell	Edward	56		m	m	Jersey City, December 16th 1871		Southampton, N.Y.
25	"	Annie	50		f	m	Southampton, N.Y., June 2nd 1876		"
26	Hyman	Bertha	76		f	wd	Hellsboro, Oh., May 24th 1852		Hotel St. Reys, New York
27	Jennings	Mary	45		f	s	New York City, October 5th 1883		1565 Grand Concourse Bronx, N.Y.
28	Johnson,	Anna	50		f	wd	Harrisburg, Pa., November 12th 1878		2222 North 2nd Street, Harrisburg,
29	Kahn	Albert	63		m	m	Cincinnati, Oh., May 25th 1864		Shelbyrlle, Ind.
30	"	Laider	44		f	m	Milwaukee, Wisc., June 5th 1884		"

E. Henry, Insp. Feb 21, 1928

Nr. 20 Miss Hobert not on board

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number D

122

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Reliance *Sailing from* New York, January 25th, *192*8, *Arriving at Port of* New York February 21st, *192*8

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Foster	William	42		m	m	Norfolk,Virg., May 25th 1885		773Farmington Ave.,West Hartford,
2	"	Lillian	39		f	m	Collinsville,Conn., June 5th 1888		" "
3	Frechie	Lester	35		m	s	Philadlephia,Pa., February 28th 1892		2100 Walnut Street,Philadlephia
4	Fredericks	Edwin	54		m	s	New York, July 16th 1873		502 West 113th Street,New York
5	Fredlander	Alfred	56		m	s	Cincinnati,Oh., July 5th 1871		Cauden Ave., Cincinnati,Oh.
6	"	Gretrude	52		f	m	Cincinnati,Oh., October 12th 1875		" "
7	"	Susie	22		f	s	Cincinnati,Oh., May 5th 1905		" "
8	~~Fry~~	~~Lily~~	~~40~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Brooklyn,N.Y., March 19th 1885~~		~~410 Clinton Ave., Brooklyn,N.Y.~~
9	Funk	Margaret	29		f	s	Philadlephia,Pa., December 16th 1898		831 North 41st Street,Philadlephia
10	Galbrath	Charles	47		m	m	Frabklin,Pa., November 4th 1880		Miller Park, Franklin,Pa.
11	"	Myra	38		f	m	Oil City, September 23rd 1889		" "
12	Gaynor	John	59		m	s	Baltimore,Md., October 21st 1868		Sparrous Point, Baltimore,Md.
13	Girardi	Joseph	35		m	m	Stony Creek,Conn., August 7th 1892		45 Bon Air Park, New Rochelle,N.Y.
14	"	Madlene	35		f	m	New York City, September 29th 1892		" "
15	George	Henry	58		m	m	Hudson,N.Y., August 23rd 1869		995 5th Ave., New York City
16	"	Helen	59		f	m	Claverak,N.Y., April 23rd 1868		" "
17	Gilbert	Andrey	30		f	m	New York March 10th 1897		45 East 85th Street, New York C.
18	"	Beatrice	4		f	s	New York City, June 20th 1924		" "
19	Goldberg	Charlotte	30		f	m	August 9th 1898,New York City		21 West 86th St eet,New York
20	Grasser	Irene	26		f	s	Toledo,Oh., August 14th 1901		2615 Cluny Street,Toledo,Oh.
21	Greenberg,	Rose	29		f	s	New Haven,Conn., January 22nd 1899		506 West 111th Street,New York C.
22	Greenbaum	Harry	63		m	m	Philadelphia,Pa., March 14th 1865		725 High Street,Newark,N.J.
23	"	Fannie	60		f	m		61 by marriage	" "
24	"	Henriette	19		f	s	Milwaukee,Wisc., July 14th 1908		" "
25	"	Melton	52		m	m	Baltimore,Md., April 18th 1875		1007 Fdeety Bldg., Baltimore,Md.
26	"	Miriam	49		f	m	Naltimore,Md., November 3rd 1878		" "
27	~~Gregory~~	~~Louis~~	[illegible]		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~New York, April [illegible] 1879~~		[illegible]
28		~~Mary~~	~~39~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~New York July [illegible] 1889~~		~~" "~~
29	Griffith	Jeanette	43		f	s	New York City, September 30th 1884		66 Park Ave., New York,City
30	Griffin	Olive	26		f	s	Utica,N.Y., June 2nd 1902		1111 Baylston Boston,Mass.

NOT COUNTED

Nr. 8 Mrs. Fry not on board
Nr. 27 & 28 Mr. & Mrs. Gregory not on board

B. Cornelissen
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—898

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C

123

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. RELIANCE *Sailing from* New York, January 25th, *192*8, *Arriving at Port of* New York February 21st, *192*8

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	David	John	67		m	m	Syous,N.Y., November 29th 1860		Syous, N.Y.
2	"	Grace	52		f	m	Syous,N.Y., Nove,ber 22nd 1875		"
3	Davis	Alice	45		f	wd	St. Allens Vt., December 4th 1883		Greenfield,N.H.
4	Degen	Sol	68		m	m	Washington,D.C., January 17th 1860		Omaha,Nebr.
5	"	Mimmie	60		f	m		Omaha,Nebr. by marriage	"
6	"	Hazel	35		f	s	Omaha.Nebr. March 12th 1892		"
7	Domhoff	Jessie	46		f	s	Cincinnati,Oh., March 8th 1881		Cincinnati,Oh.
8	Dougherty	James	28		m	s	Steelton,Pa., September 7th 1899		12 East 86th Street,New York City
9	"	Caroline	57		f	wd	Harresburg,Pa., May 23rd 1869		12 East 86th Street, New York C.
10	Dowling	John	57		m	s	Johnstown,Pa,,July 8th 1871		920 11th Street, Washington,D.C.
11	Duffy	Lillian	22		f	s	New York City, March 1st 1905		5 Russell Terrace,Montclaire,N.J.
NOT COUNTED 12	Dembar	Abraham	38		m	m	Brooklyn,N.Y., July 22nd 1889		700 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn,N.Y.
13	"	Rose	34		f	m	Brooklyn,N.Y., November 18th 1894		" "
14	Ehrlich	Adolph	59		m	m	Boston,Mass., September 1st 1868		42 Beach Rd., Brookline,Mass.
15	"	Marion	51		f	m	Boston,Mass., April 9th 1877		" "
16	"	Frances	21		f	s	Brookline.,Mass., December 30th 1906		" "
17	Engel	Edith	30		f	m	New York City, November 13th 1896		174 West 76th Street,New York
18	Epstein	Ida	52		f	m	Brooklyn,N.Y. January 16th 1876		7100 South Slare Street,Chicago,Il
NOT COUNTED 19	Espen	Fred	53		m	s	Philadlephia,Pa.April 1st 1874		1713 Green Street, Philadelphia,Pa
20	Fairlie	Robert	24		m	s	Rochester,N.Y. January 25th 1904		510 Modson Ave., New York City
21	Fallon	Charles	40		m	m	New York June 28th 1887		Woodmere L.I., 3 Wyckoff Place.,
22	"	Rose	34		f	m	Anityville,L.I., May 8th 1893		" "
23	"	Nellie	37		f	s	New York October 29th 1890		159 West 75th Street,New York
24	Feldmann	Alice	34		f	s		By fathers paper	272 Nassau Ave., Huntington,L.I.
25	Fellheimer	Harry	67		m	m	Hagerstown,Md., November 21st 1860		1832 Spruce Street,Philadelphis
26	"	Stella	54		f	m	Wheehing,West Va., May 11th 1873		" "
27	Fischer	Elizabeth	67		f	m	New York, September 22nd 1861		Broadway 79th Street, New York Cit
28	"	Dwight	31		m	m	Point Pleasant,N.J., May 18th 1896		16 Hedge Place, Kingston,Pa.,
29	"	Mignonette	32		f	m	Kingston,Pa., February 27th 1895		" "
30	Fisher	Williard	62		m	s	New York City, December 6th 1865		16-20 Steuben Str.Brooklyn,N.Y.

Feb 21, 1928

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-686

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Reliance" Sailing from New York, January 25th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York ~~February~~ 21st, 192

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Brady	Walter	53		m	m	Southampton, N.Y., January 13th 1875		Spouthampton, N.Y.
2	"	Edith	52		f	m	Southampton, N.Y., November 23rd 1876		"
3	Braeunigg	Louis	32		m	m	Philadlephia, Pa., September 2nd 1895		5800 North 4th Street, Philadelphia
4	"	Jean	23		f	m	Philadlephia, Pa. February 14th 1905		" "
5	"	George	41		m	m	Phiadelphia, Pa., September 9th 1886		5126 North 5th Street, Phialdephia
6	Breschel	Margaret	25		f	s	New York, August 27th 1902		140 West 69th Street, New York
7	Bromley	John	51		m	m	Philadlephia, Pa. April 10th 1876		333 West Johnson Street, Philadelph
8	"	Ida	50		f	m	Philadlephia, Pa. March 30th 1877		" "
9	Buck	Howard	43		m	m	Albany, N.Y., November 14th 1884		Morris Plains, N.J.
10	"	Mildred	29		f	m	Orange New Jersey, February 8th 1898		"
11	Byng	Evelyn	35		f	wd	Beverly Farms, Mass., July 1st 892		Medfield, Mass.
12	Campbell	Joseph	29		m	m	PhiladlephiamPa., August 22nd 1898		501 West Hortten Str. Philadelphia
13	"	Alice	29		f	m	Phialdelphia, Pa., September 6th 1898		" "
14	Carlebach	Walter	43		m	s	New York City, February 19th 1884		390 West End Ave., New York City
15	~~Clark~~	~~Edward~~	~~36~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Youngstown, March 1st 1891~~		~~Warren Ave., Youngstown, Oh.~~
16		~~Elizabeth~~	~~34~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~New Castle, Pa., May 12th 1893~~		~~" "~~
17	Codori	John	61		m	s	Gettysburg, Pa., February 13th 1867		117 Clinton Ave., Johnstown, Pa.
	Cohn	Arthur	47		m	m	Cincinnati, Oh., October 10th 1881`		3822 Barker Rd., Cincinnati, Oh.
19	"	Nora	42		f	m	Piedmont, February 27th 1886		" "
20	Colyer	Mary	73		f	m	Newark, N.J., August 20th 1854		49 Milford Ave., Newark, N.J.
21	Connors	Charles	46		m	m	Marlboro, Mass., July 12th 1881		84 Englewood Ave., Boston, Mass.
22	"	Catherine	43		f	m	Marlboro, Mass., February 15th 1884`		" "
23	Cokk	Estelle	40		f	wd	Athol Mass., May 28th 1887		Columbia Hotel Leoninston, Mass.
24	Coons	David	44		m	s	Union City, Ind., March 19th 1883		Hotel Lorraine, Fairmont,
25	Corwith	Frank	52		m	m	Southampton, N.Y., August 27th 1876		Southampton, N.Y.
26	"	Clara	50		f	m	Southampton, N.Y., September 20th 1875		"
27	Dalton,	William	50		m	m	Utica, N.Y., February 9th 1878		343 Fairmont Ave., Jersey City,
28	"	Katherine	51		f	m	Utica, N.Y., April 24th 1877		" "
29	Darrow	Daniel	62		m	m	New York, February 7th 1866		610 Park Ave., New York City
30	"	Jean	19		f	s	New York City, July 5th 1908		" "

NOT COUNTED

Feb 21, 1928

Nr. 15 & 16 Mr. & Mrs. Clark not on board

BCornelissen
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

B

14—686

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A

125

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Reliance" *Sailing from* New York, January 25th *, 192*8*, Arriving at Port of* New York February 21st *, 192*8

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Hartnett	Thomas	27		m	s	Palmer, Mass., September 22nd 1900		Three Rivers, Palmer, Mass.
2	Stuckey	Laurence	33		m	m	Danbury, Conn., May 31st 1894		Danbury, Conn.,
3	Collins	Edward	29		m	s	Sharm Hill Delanare, Pa., June 26th 1898		1536 North Gartz Street, Philadleph
4	Jean	Fred	27		m	s	Columbus Junction, Iowa, March 29th 1899		531 West 122nd Street, New York
5	Van Gerow	Anna	44		f	m		Wsetchester Co., White Plains,	210 Lakeview Place, New York
6	Schäfer	Herbert	36		m	m	Syracuse, N.Y., July 1st 1891		301 Hotel McAlpin, New York
7	Agler	Benjamin	39		m	m	Garretsville, Oh., May 22nd 1889		1610 5th Ave., Youngstown, Oh.
8	"	Josephine	35		f	m	Youngstown, Oh., January 18th 1893		" "
9	Alkier	Herbert	28		m	s	Brooklyn, N.Y., February 27th 1899		484 Rugby Road, Brooklyn. N.Y.
10	~~Anderson~~	~~Wendell~~	~~26~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Detroit, Mich., May 27th 1901~~		~~300 Washington Rd., Grosse Pointe Village, Mich.~~
11	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~24~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Pittsburgh, Pa., January 28th 1903~~		~~" "~~
12	Ashton	Ernest	50		m	m	Cleveland, Oh., June 27th 1877		41 North 1 th Street, Allentown,
13	Baer	Abraham	43		m	m	Baltimore, Md. 1884		Slade & Park Height, Ave., Pickesvill
14	"	Augusta	31		f	m	Brooklyn, N.Y., 1896		" "
15	Baird	Beny	56		m	m		Tedral Building, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Southampton, N.Y.
16	"	Geneva	58		f	m	Brooklyn, March 28th 1871		"
17	Balzereit	Leo	69		m	s		C.P. Court Philadlephia, Pa.	
18	Barrows	Mary	55		f	s	Providence, Rd., October 6th 1872		46 Olive Street, Providence R.I.
19 NOT CO[illegible]	Beckwith	Lydia	77		f	m	Privindence, R.I. May 23rd 1850		79 Prospect Street, Providence R.I.
20	Belfield	Thomas	50		m	m	Philadelphia, Pa., May 1st 1877		1528 Chestnut Street, Philadlephia
21	"	Mabel	45		f	m	Philadlephia, Pa., September 25th 1882		" "
22	Benedict	Lemuel	60		m	s	Brooklyn, January 30th 1867		71 Broadway, New York
23	Bernan	Margaret	34		f	m	New York November 17th 1893		885 West End Ave., New York City
24	Bernard	James	57		m	m	Philadlephia, Pa., November 10th 1870		477-2nd Ave., Beaver, Pa.
25	Bernard	Sophia	56		f	m	Philadlephia, Pa., September 30th 1871		" "
26	Bierhals	Julius	50		m	m	Jersey City, October 21st 1877		88 Norman Place, Tenofly, N.J.
27	"	Clara	45		f	m	Jersey City, July 6th 1883		" "
28	Drake	Louis	62		m	m	West Rush, N.Y., August 5th 1865		24 Bennington Street, Newton, Mass
29	"	Laura	57		f	m	Brookline, Mass. November 14th 1870		" "
30	~~Bowers~~	~~Margaret~~	~~47~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Scotland, Conn., September 3rd 1880~~		~~92 Fox Meadow Rd., Scarsdale, N.Y.~~
							[illegible] Feb. 2 [illegible]		

Nr. 10 & 11 Mr. & Mrs. Anderson not on board
Nr. 30 Mrs. Bowers not on board

B Hornelisen
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—666

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 0

126

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Reliance *Sailing from* Havana February 17th, *192*8, *Arriving at Port of* New York February 21st, *192*8

No. on List.	Name in Full Family Name.	 Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	 Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Cushman 375/438	Allerton	60	✓	m	m	New York City, June 2nd 1867		250 Park Ave., New York City
2	~~Cardy~~	~~Clarence~~	~~54~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Buffalo, N.Y., September 9th 1873~~		~~730 5th Ave., New York~~
3	Curran	William	42	✓	m	m	Baltimore, Md., April 12th 1885		619 University Parkway, Baltimore
4	"	Mary	48	✓	f	m	Baltimore, Md., February 7th 1880		" "
5	Eisner	Lester	39	✓	m	s	Red Bank, N.J. March 18th 1889		Red Bank, N.J.
6	Fischer	Joseph	57	✓	m	wd	New York City., March 17th 1871		230 Central Park West, New York
7	Friedlander	Walter	52	✓	m	m	Cincinnati, Oh., March 22nd 1875		688 North Crescent Ave., Cincinnati
8	"	Zillale	50	✓	f	m	Cincinnati, Oh., December 9th 18877		" "
9	Greif	Alvin	41	✓	m	m	Baltimore, Md., December 8th 1886		Hamilton Ave., Baltimore, Md.
10	"	Flora	39	✓	f	m	Baltimore, Md., November 9th 1888		" "
11	Gumberts	Ferdinand	56	✓	m	wd	New York, March 26th 1871		Evansville, Md.
12	Halle	Helen	32	✓	f	m	New York City, November 3rd 1895		52 East 52nd Street, New York
13	"	Anne	10	✓	f	s	New York City, March 25th 1917		" "
14	"	Helen	3	✓	f	s	New York City, February 17th 1924		" "
15	Henderson	Charles c	60	✓	m	m	New York City, October 6th 1867		570 Centre Street, South Orange
16	"	Mary	56	✓	f	m	Jersey City, N.J. December 5th 1870		" "
17	"	Gertrude	26	✓	f	s	East Orange, N.J., September 24th 1901		" "
18	~~Hiss~~ Hill	William	48	✓	m	m	Cincinnati, Oh., August 12th 1879		Rose Hill Apts., Cincinnati, Oh.
19	"	Hallie	40	✓	f	m	Evansville, Md., July 14th 1888		" "
20	Hirsch	~~Joe~~ Joe	41	✓	m	s	Wilkas Bank, Pa., April 3rd 1887		Wilkes Bark, Pa.,
21	Horkheimer	Henry	40	✓	m	m	Wheelny, Va., March 3rd 1888		Baltimore, Md.,
22	"	Edna	35	✓	f	m	Baltimore, Md., February 13th 1893		"
23	Lederer	Herbert	37	✓	m	m	New York City, July 19th 1890		112 West 59th Street, New York
24	"	Isabel	26	✓	f	m	New York City, July 17th 1901		" "
25	Lowman	Lawrence	28	✓	m	s	Philadlephia, Pa., January 30th 1900		1530 Locust Street, Philadlephia,
26	Paley	William	26	✓	m	s	Chicago, Ill., September 28th 1901		3rd & Spruer Street, Philadelphia
27	yRaftery	John	42	✓	m	s	Worcester, Mass., November 15th 1886		42 Rockland Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
28	Rosaler	Benjamin	39	✓	m	m	New York City, February 3rd 1889		691 Broadway, Far Rockaway, L.I.
29	"	Jeanette	34	✓	f	m	New York City, September 15th 1894		" "
30	Sachs	Carl	33	✓	m	s	Philadlephia, Pa., April 30th 1894		North American Bldg., Broad & Chestnut Street, Philad. Pa.

2/21/28

9 3/[illegible]

Nr. 2 Mr. Cardy not on board

Hornelisen, Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

P

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number P

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

127

S. S. Reliance *Sailing from* Havana, February 17th *192*8, *Arriving at Port of* New York February 21st *192*8

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Salmon	Lenore	30	✓	f	m	Chicago, Ill., July 14th 1898		205 West 57th Street, New York
2	Smith	Thomas	55	✓	m	m	New York, February 7th 1875		607 Lanford Ave., Flushing, N.Y.
3	"	Ellen	50	✓	f	m	New York, August 10th 1878		" "
4	Ulman	Albert	66	✓	m	wd	New York City, July 2nd 1861		111 Broadway, New York
5	VICKERMAN ~~Vickerman~~	Harry	36	✓	m	m	Yonkers, N.Y. October 7th 1892		1011 Diamond Street, Philadelphia
6	"	Helen	23	✓	f	m	Houston, Tex., September 17th 1904		" "
7	Wallach	Irving	26	✓	m	s	New York, August 17th 1901		575 West End Ave., New York City
8	"	Samuel	65	✓	m	m	New York, August 13th 1862		" "
9	~~[illegible]~~ WOLF	Clarence	38	✓	m	m	Baltimore, Md., September 13th 1889		131 S. Linwood Ave., Baltimore, Md
10	"	Edith	30	✓	f	m	Baltimore, Md., December 10th 1898		" "
11	Yachnin	Irving	34	✓	m	m	New York City, January 12th 1894		239 Central Park West, New York
12	"	Dorothy	32	✓	f	m	New York City, January 8th 1896		" "
13	Lonergan		2/21/28						
14	Inspector		9	10 AM					
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Q

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Reliance *Sailing from* Nassau, February 18th, *192*8, *Arriving at Port of* New York February 21st, *192*8

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Gearhart	Malcolm	47	✓	m	m	Reading,Pa., September 2nd 1880		Reading, Pa.
2	Huntley	William	48	✓	m	m	Bradford, Pa., May 6th 1879		1230 Delairare Ave., Buffalo,N.Y.
3	"	Janie	43	✓	f	m	Atlanta, Ga., September 12th 1883		" "
4	~~Mc[illegible]~~ McGauley	Frederick	38	✓	m	s	New York, March 5th 1889		Schenectady, N.Y.
5	Philbrick	Edithe	27	✓	f	m	New York, January 1st 1901		4 East 95th Street,New York City
6	Fowler	Thomas	42	✓	m	m	Gleen Falls,N.Y., February 10th 1886		501 - 5th Ave., New York
7	Butler	Charles	50	✓	m	m	Hyde Park, Mass., January 12th 1878		31 West 12th Street,New York City
8		Lonergan	2/21/28						
9		Inspector	9 15 AM						
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, *Surgeon of the* S.S. " Reliance ", sailing therewith *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 23 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the university of Jena, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* February, *19*28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

19—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List STOWAWAY Ham Am

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Reliance Passengers sailing from Colon, February 9th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
DEPORTED DEPORTED 51		Fulder ✓	Leopold	27 ✓		m	s	locksmith	yes	German English	yes	Poland	~~Polish~~ German	Poland 20	Thorn 19	— no Visa	—	—	Panama 91	
DEPORTED 52		~~Olaserwitz~~ Olasvich ✓	Kasimir	28 ✓		m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	Russian	Russian	Russian 20	Patrowka 37	"	"	—	91	
3								J J Ryan 2/21/28 3 Pm.												
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

B Cornelisen
Purser

68

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List ____________

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

130

Arriving at Port of New York, February 2:st, *19*28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	no address	N.Y.	New York	/	stowaway	2.	———			no address	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	
2	"	"	"	/	"	0	———			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

Registry Div.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. " Reliance *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

First *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* Februury *, 19*28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. RELIANCE HAM AMER *arrived* FEB. 21, 1928. *, 19 , M., , from* Feb Gn

No. 131

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.	
		TO HOSP ON ARR.	Ret. 2/27/28 - 9 30 am															Otro									
1m	1	FUIDE Leopold		1	GER	NO VISA STOW LPC	3:15 RYAN	2/28	13	MG								Dec & app					Fot.	2	3	3	5
28m	2	OLASVICH OLASERWITZ Kasimir		2	RUS	NO VISA STOW LPC	3:15 RYAN	2/24	135	SKB								No Im. Visa - Stow - L.P.C.		2/28 Reliance	2/25	Reliance	9 15	4	3	4	5

Name.
Elisabeth
Günther
Alfons
Wilhelm
Erwin
Eugen
Johann
Max
Paul
Wilhelm
Johann
Willi
Alfr
Wil

Line Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Owners
Local Agents

Hornelt
Purser

17

1 (7)

F. 53.

7-21 Reliance

SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Elisabeth Pettay	39	U. S. A.	Friedrich Schade	30	German
Günther Frank	22	German	Oskar Pfanzelter	24	-"-
Alfons Kellner	35	"	transferred from S/S. "CLEVELAND"		
Wilhelm Goldberger	22	"	Walter Lietz	20	German
Erwin Gross	26	"			
Eugen Gerber	35	"	transferred from S/S. " HAMBURG"		
Johann Bauer	26	"	Günther Georgi	25	German
Max Ophoven	24	"	Sonntag Wilhelm	23	"
Paul Kulza	32	"	Wukowisch, Josef	27	"
Wilhelm Kotters	20	"			
Johann Grothkop	23	"			
Willi Ohme	30	"			
Alfred Voss	22	"			
Willy Gegner	18	"			
Herbert Klauss	30	"			
Bruno Martens	22	"			
Willy Happe	21	"			
Bernhard Krekel	23	"			
Richard Jansch	20	"			
Rudolf Klein	23	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Febr. 25th, 1928.

I, master of the German (Nationality.) S. S. "RELIANCE" from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 458
Number of seamen discharged 22
Number of seamen signed on at this port ~~26~~ 25
Number of seamen deserted 2
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 3
Total crew this date ~~456~~ 457

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 21st, 1928, consigned to United American Line; is now lying at Pier 86, North River and is expected to sail February 25th, 1928 for West Indies via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

132

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Wilhelm Bennin ×	22	German	Hamburg, Dec. 1st 28.
Alfred Frauenstein	21	"	New York, Jan. 6th 28.

14-1613

SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

17	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	44	m	
18	[illegible]	Peter	"	"	33	m	
19	[illegible]	Wilhelm	"	[illegible]-11-27	37	m	
20	[illegible]	Alfred	[illegible]	21.11.27	40	m	
21	[illegible]	Friedrich	Barber	"	37	m	
22	[illegible]	Hermann	"	"	55	m	
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	33	m	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	25.11.27	33	m	
25	[illegible]	Wilhelm	"	"	29	m	
26	[illegible]	Wilhelm	"	[illegible]	25	m	
27	[illegible]	Hans	"	25.11.27	20	m	
28	[illegible]	Annemarie	[illegible]	21.11.27	23	f	
29	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~30.11.27~~	~~37~~		discharged
30	[illegible]	Elisabeth	[illegible]	"	22		

No. 29 not on board.

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents

Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
~~Emil~~	Jannike	22	German	Hamburg, Dec. 2nd 27	
~~Hans~~	Jöns	24	"	" Nov. 28th 27.	
Heinrich	Koch	40	"	" Dec. 1st 27	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Johann	Lachorbauer	21	German	New York, Jan. 24th 28.
~~Hans~~	Böwekamp	20	"	" " 25th 28.
L. W.	Bubbe	22	"	" " 25th 28.
Sam	Warren	21	"	" " 25th 28.
Johann	Wimmer	30	"	" " 24th 28.
Erwin	Hübner	29	"	" " 24th 28.
Friedrich	Hartmann	27	"	" " 16th 28.
Willy	Liebel	19	"	" " 24th 28.
Gottlob	Reisser	24	"	" " 24th 28.
Rudolf	Bastian	31	"	" " 6th 28.
Karl	Dommik	20	"	" " 6th 28.
Alfons	Landers	22	"	" " 6th 28.
Helene	Schmith	35	"	" Dec. 16th 27.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAG

Form 550 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
transferred to S./S. "CLEVELAND"				
August	Dienstbach	21	German	Hamburg, Nov. 25th 27.
Emil	Nicolay	31	"	" " 25th 27.
Hermann	Vieke	22	"	" " 25th 27.
Gustav	Durin	25	"	" " 25th 27.
Ortmann	Walter	26	"	" Dec, 1st 27.
Jonny	Ehrl	23	"	" " 1st 27.
transferred to S./S. "HAMBURG"				
Albert	Pohl	32	German	Hamburg, Dec. 1st 27.
Richard	Becker	28	"	" " 1st 27.
Horst	Trepte	20	"	" " 2nd 27.

14-1613

SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

17	[illegible]	Max	"	"	44	m	
18	[illegible]	Peter	"	"	33	m	
19	Gravenhorst	Wilhelm	"	[illegible].11.27	47	m	
20	[illegible]	Alfred	[illegible]	29.11.27	46	m	
21	[illegible]	Friedrich	Barber	"	37	m	
22	[illegible]	Hermann	"	"	55	m	
23	[illegible]	Georg	"	1.12.27	[illegible]	m	
24	[illegible]	Tobias	printer	29.11.27	35	m	
25	[illegible]	Wilhelm	"	"	[illegible]	m	
26	Meyer	Wilhelm	"	[illegible].11.27	[illegible]	m	
27	[illegible]	Hans	"	28.11.27	[illegible]	m	
28	[illegible]	Annemarie	nurse	28.11.27	25	f	
29	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~30.11.27~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~m~~	discharged
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	23	f	

No. 29 not on board.

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents

Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMP

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United Sta… upon arrival at a por…

Vessel "RELIANCE", arriving at NY

Sheet No. 456

134

Form 630 **NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of NY 2/21/28, 192

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Reliance
Hamburg-American Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

~~deliver to~~
detain on board } for Chinese Inspector at New York
~~remove to~~
† (Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME — STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)

Eleven ⑪ Chinese members of crew - List 12/22 to 12 [illegible] + 13/1 + 13/2.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. — *By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.*

(Title of person signing receipt) — *Immigrant Inspector.*

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' … to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. … have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated … passengers and from the public.
14—660 (OVER)

ALIENS IN CREW

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company		Age	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Müller	Wilhelm			captain				
2	[illegible]	Victor			chief off.				
3	[illegible]	Friedrich			2nd "	"	26		
4	[illegible]	Heinrich			"	26.11.27	40		
5	Linde	Martin			"	"	[illegible]		
6	[illegible]	Casimir			[illegible]	26.11.27	27		
7	[illegible]	Werner			" "	26.11.27	[illegible]		
8	[illegible]	Otto			[illegible]	"	[illegible]		
9	[illegible]	Hans			"	26.11.27	[illegible]		
10	[illegible]	Gerhard			"	[illegible]	[illegible]		
11	Dr. Lange	Georg			physician	24.11.27	47		
12	Cornelissen	Roy			purser	"	[illegible]		
13	[illegible]	Bruno			"	"	[illegible]		
14	Schreiner	Karl			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
15	[illegible]	Heinrich			[illegible]	"	[illegible]		
16	[illegible]	Otto			[illegible]	24.11.27	[illegible]		
17	[illegible]	Max			"	"	44		
18	[illegible]	Peter			"	"	37		
19	Gravenhorst	Wilhelm			"	[illegible]	47		
20	Lipinsky	Alfred			[illegible]	29.11.27	[illegible]		
21	[illegible]	Friedrich			barber	"	37		
22	[illegible]	Hermann			"	"	55		
23	[illegible]	Georg			"	[illegible]	[illegible]		
24	[illegible]	[illegible]			printer	27.11.27	33		
25	[illegible]	Wilhelm			"	"	[illegible]		
26	Meyer	Wilhelm			"	[illegible]	[illegible]		
27	[illegible]	Hans			"	25.11.27	[illegible]		
28	[illegible]	Annemarie			nurse	26.11.27	[illegible]		
29	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~florist~~	~~30.11.27~~			discharged
30	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	"	[illegible]		

1-21 Reliance

SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

No. 29 not on board.

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents

R. Cornelissen
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 456

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RELIANCE", *arriving at* NY, 7-21, 1928 *from the port of* [illegible]

134

7-21 Reliance

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	Wilhelm			captain	24.11.27	Hamburg	no	yes	61	m	German	German	[illegible]	[illegible]	none
2	[illegible]	[illegible]			chief off.	"	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
3	[illegible]	Friedrich			2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
4	[illegible]	Heinrich			"	26.11.27	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
5	Linke	Martin			"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
6	[illegible]	Casimir			[illegible]	26.11.27	"	"	"	29	m	"	Danzig	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
7	[illegible]	Werner			" "	24.11.27	"	"	"	33	m	"	German	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
8	[illegible]	Otto			wirel. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
9	[illegible]	Hans			"	26.11.27	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
10	[illegible]	Gerhard			"	[illegible]	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
11	Dr. Lange	Georg			physician	[illegible]	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
12	Cornelissen	Boy			purser	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
13	[illegible]	Bruno			"	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
14	Schreiber	Karl			[illegible]	26.11.27	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
15	[illegible]	Heinrich			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
16	[illegible]	Otto			[illegible]	24.11.27	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
17	[illegible]	Max			"	"	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
18	[illegible]	Peter			"	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
19	Gravenhorst	Wilhelm			"	[illegible]	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
20	[illegible]	Alfred			[illegible]	24.11.27	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
21	[illegible]	Friedrich			barber	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
22	[illegible]	Hermann			"	"	"	"	"	55	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
23	[illegible]	Georg			"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
24	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	27.11.27	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
25	[illegible]	Wilhelm			"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
26	[illegible]	Wilhelm			"	26.11.27	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
27	[illegible]	Hans			"	28.11.27	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
28	[illegible]	Annemarie			nurse	26.11.27	"	"	"	2[illegible]	f	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
29	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~[illegible]~~	~~30.11.27~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	discharged
30	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	2[illegible]	f	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	

SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

No. 29 not on board.

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents

Blomelisen
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ________________, *of the* ________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________________ *day of* ________________, *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

135

Vessel "RELIANCE", arriving at NY, 7/21, 1928, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Sterz	Emil			tailor	24.11.27	Hamburg	no	yes	50	m	German	German	5'6"	168	none
2	Böttcher	Max			botswain	25.11.27	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5,11"	154	"
3	Konkel	Josef			"	24.11.27	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	6'1"	204	"
4	Probel	Paul			"	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5'8"	180	"
5	Lembke	Heinrich			carpenter	25.11.27	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5,8"	174	"
6	Lehmann	Paul			"	24.11.27	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'8"	174	"
7	Friedrichsen	Hans			joiner	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'11"	156	"
8	Holtmann	Jasper			quartermaster	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'2"	138	"
9	Riebe	Paul			"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'9"	144	"
10	Kosbab	Ernst			"	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5'10"	178	"
11	Wagner	Heinrich			"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	[illegible]	142	"
12	Jaretzke	Alfred			"	29.11.27	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'9"	[illegible]	"
13	Hopp	Alfred			"	28.11.27	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5'7"	184	"
14	Peterwitz	Karl			A. B.	24.11.27	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'7"	134	"
15	Pankow	Heinrich			"	"	"	"	"	50	m	"	"	5'8"	156	"
16	Sell	Eggert			"	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	6'8"	142	"
17	Wrigge	Karl			"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	6'1"	168	"
18	Steinhagen	Wilhelm			"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'8"	148	"
19	Zarnott	Karl			"	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'7"	139	"
20	Lüthke	Walter			"	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5'10	156	"
21	Borrasch	August			"	"	"	"	"	50	m	"	"	5'8"	178	"
22	Minnmann	Heinrich			"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'9"	174	"
23	Miefeldt	Willi			"	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'9"	139	"
24	Severin	Otto			"	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'9"	156	"
25	Wessely	Emil			"	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'5"	[illegible]	"
26	Stephan	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	5'9"	166	"
27	Rieckborn	Paul			"	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'10"	138	"
28	Mensing	Wilhelm			"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'2"	123	"
29	Germer	Wilhelm			"	"	"	"	"	19	m	"		5'8"	[illegible]	"
30	Stendorf	Klaus			"	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'7"	146	"

Line

Owners **Hamburg-Amerika Linie**

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. 2682. 3 & 27. 2000

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* .... *, 19*

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RELIANCE", arriving at NY, 1/11, 1928, from the port of

136

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	Ernst			A. S.	24.11.27	Hamburg	no	yes	[illegible]	m	German	German	[illegible]	[illegible]	none
2	~~[illegible]~~	~~August~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	discharged
3	[illegible]	Franz			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
4	[illegible]	Paul			"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
5	[illegible]	Emil			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
6	[illegible]	Kurt			O. S.	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
7	[illegible]	Paul			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
8	[illegible]	Max			"	"	"	"	"	16	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
9	[illegible]	Fritz			"	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
10	[illegible]	Dietrich			"	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
11	[illegible]	Richard			"	"	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
12	[illegible]	Adolf			"	"	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
13	[illegible]	Max			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
14	[illegible]	Hans			boy	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
15	[illegible]	Friedrich			"	"	"	"	"	14	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
16	[illegible]	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	"	14	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
17	Müller	[illegible]			"	[illegible]	"	"	"	14	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
18	[illegible]	Kurt			"	"	"	"	"	16	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
19	König	Hans			"	"	"	"	"	14	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
20	Meyer	Wilhelm			"	"	"	"	"	15	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
21	[illegible]	Rudolf			[illegible]	1.12.27	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
22	Schwarz	Herbert			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
23	~~[illegible]~~	~~Heinrich~~			~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	discharged
24	Voigt	Wilhelm			A. S.	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
25	[illegible]	Hans			3rd off.	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
26	[illegible]	Fritz			A. S.	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
27	~~[illegible]~~	~~Georg~~			~~"~~	~~16.12.27~~	New York	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~37~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	discharged
28	Becker	Heinrich			O. S.	"	"	"	"	15	m	"	"	5'3"	140	"
29	Vogt	Hans			A. S.	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'5"	150	"
30	Rothwisch	Elsa			Manicurin	"	"	"	"	40	f	"	"	5'6"	135	"

No. 2, 23 and 27 not on board.

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents

B Kornelisen
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

3

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. 2882 3 8 27 2000

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, …………………………………………, of the …………………………………………, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

…………………………………………
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ………………………… *day of* …………………………, *19* ……

…………………………………………
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "[illegible]", *arriving at* NY., 2/21, 1928, *from the port of*

137

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Wettstein	Heinrich			chief cook	24.11.27	Hamburg	no	yes	[illegible]	m	German	German	5'7"	[illegible]	—
2	Heinrich	Max			" cook	17.11.27	"	"	"	41	m	German	German	5'3"	202	—
3	[illegible]	Kurt			" "	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5'10"	158	—
4	[illegible]	[illegible]			grillroom cook	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'10"	168	—
5	Thiele	Otto			cook	28.11.27	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	5'6"	130	—
6	[illegible]	Max			"	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'5"	145	—
7	[illegible]	Erwin			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	5'7"	[illegible]	—
8	Maier	Josef			"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'10"	[illegible]	—
9	Reinecke	Karl			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	—
10	[illegible]	Heinrich			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	—
11	Frenzel	Julius			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
12	Koch	Johannes			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	5'11"	[illegible]	
13	Wagner	Wolfgang			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	—
14	Auerswald	Otto			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	5'10"	140	—
15	[illegible]	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	5'8"	[illegible]	—
16	~~[illegible]~~	~~Christof~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	discharged
17	Müller	Ferdinand			confectioner	"	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5'5"	[illegible]	
18	[illegible]	Peter			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	5'5"	[illegible]	—
19	[illegible]	Johannes			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	—
20	~~[illegible]~~	~~Alfons~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	discharged
21	Schroeter	Paul			baker	"	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	5'7"	[illegible]	—
22	Mertens	Jakob			"	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5'10"	174	"
23	[illegible]	Gottlieb			"	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'6"	[illegible]	—
24	Harte	Hermann			"	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'3"	[illegible]	—
25	Wiessler	Karl			"	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'8"	158	—
26	Kochanski	Hermann			"	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5'11"	145	"
27	Greth	Karl			butcher	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5'9"	[illegible]	"
28	Wagner	Wilhelm			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	5'3"	145	"
29	Gries	Paul			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	5'8"	168	—
30	[illegible]	Peter			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	5'8"	[illegible]	—

No. 16 and 20 not on board.

Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Agents

PCornelisen
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

P. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ..., *of the* ...., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19* ....

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

138

Vessel "RELIANCE", arriving at NY, 1/21, 1928, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full — Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged — When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Schmidt	Franz			cooksmate	29.11.27	Hamburg	no	yes	28	m	German	German	5'3"	134	none
2	Schnitzler	Anton			"	30.11.27	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5'5"	156	"
3	~~[illegible]~~	~~Albert~~			~~cook~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~3[illegible]~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'5"~~	~~160~~	discharged
4	Gerbers	Max			"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'11"	158	"
5	~~[illegible]~~	~~Franz~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~2[illegible]~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'10"~~	~~210~~	deserted
6	Guillon	Georg			"	26.11.27	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'9"	198	"
7	[illegible]	Otto			"	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'8"	210	"
8	Reimann	Alfred			"	1.12.27	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5'6"	230	"
9	Holzgrebe	Paul			cooksmate	29.11.27	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5'2"	126	"
10	Krainath	Werner			"	"	"	"	"	30	m	Polish	Polish	5'6"	142	"
11	Behrens	Hermann			"	"	"	"	"	2[illegible]	m	German	German	5'10"	158	"
12	Mau	Richard			"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'5"	123	"
13	~~Hüffges~~	~~Henry~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~2[illegible]~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'10"~~	~~156~~	deserted
14	Goesmann	Adolf			"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'9"	168	"
15	Busse	Rudolf			"	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'5"	156	"
16	Sonnenberg	Paul			"	1.12.27	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'7"	141	"
17	Werner	Hermann			"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'7"	136	"
18	Knodel	Karl			"	28.11.27	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'10"	166	"
19	Winkelmann	Nicolaus			"	"	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5'10"	168	"
20	Reichelt	Eberhardt			cook	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'7"	150	"
21	~~Geiser~~	~~Christian~~			~~cooksmate~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~23~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'8"~~	~~154~~	deserted
22	Günther	Willi			"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'7"	180	"
23	Krause	Karl			"	2.12.27	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5'6"	150	"
24	Gramse	Max			pursersasst.	1.12.27	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	6'3"	198	"
25	Krug	Werner			"	29.11.27	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'11	198	"
26	Petersen	Karoline			female [illegible].	30.11.27	"	"	"	50	f	"	"	5'4"	146	"
27	Rump	Hans			messman	29.11.27	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5'9"	136	"
28	Johannsen	Heinrich			chief stew.	24.11.27	"	"	"	51	m	"	"	5'6"	204	"
29	Funke	Richard			"	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'7"	196	"
30	[illegible]	Karl			" asst.	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5'7"	168	"

No. 3, 5, 13 and 21 not on board.

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie P. Hornelisen
Local Agents

Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

17

5

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. 3882. 3. 8. 27. 2000

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ……………………………………, *of the* ……………………………………, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

……………………………………
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this …………………… *day of* …………………… *, 19*

……………………………………
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RELIANCE", *arriving at* Ny, 7/21, 1928, *from the port of* 139

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height (14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Scherm	Fritz			chief grill	25.11:27	Hamburg	no	yes	50	m	German	German	5'8" 204	none
2	Voss	August			pantrystew.	"	"	"	"	50	m	"	"	5'6" 162	"
3	Timm	Hans			" asst.	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'11"190	"
4	~~Alt~~	~~Gottfried~~			~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~22~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'10" 158~~	deserted
5	Friedrich	Emil			" "	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5'8" 206	"
6	Koenecke	Albert			coffeecook	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'7" 148	"
7	Steffen	Louise			stewardess	"	"	"	"	44	f	"	"	5'3" [illegible]	"
8	Kretzschmar	Gertrud			"	"	"	"	"	51	f	"	"	5'3" 156	"
9	Zehden	Marie			"	"	"	"	"	47	f	"	"	5'3" 145	"
10	Böhm	Friedrich			steward	"	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5'9" [illegible]	"
11	Müller	Albert			"	"	"	"	"	54	m	"	"	5'4" [illegible]	"
12	Hempel	Wilhelm			"	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5'5" [illegible]	"
13	Tegtmeyer	Wilhelm			"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5'6" [illegible]	"
14	Streiff	Arnold			"	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5'5" [illegible]	"
15	Roux	Wilhelm			"	"	"	"	"	51	m	"	"	5'6" [illegible]	"
16	Steinert	Emil			"	"	"	"	"	56	m	"	"	5'3" [illegible]	"
17	Voigt	Ludwig			"	"	"	"	"	54	m	"	"	5'7" [illegible]	"
18	Poppendieck	Wilhelm			"	"	"	"	"	56	m	"	"	5'6" 18[illegible]	"
19	Elze	Max			"	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5'3" [illegible]	"
20	Volk	Rudolf			"	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'11"[illegible]	"
21	Butenandt	Adolf			"	"	"	"	"	56	m	"	"	5'4" [illegible]	"
22	Windhorst	Heinrich			"	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'9" 190	"
23	Heilmann	Willi			"	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'6" [illegible]	"
24	Lemcke	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	54	m	"	"	5'5" 198	"
25	Kellner	Ernst			"	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'5" 166	"
26	Giebert	Emil			"	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'6"142	"
27	Schult	Willi			"	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'6" 168	"
28	Ruhl	Adolf			"	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5'5 156	"
29	Wendt	Hans			"	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'10"160	"
30	~~Büche~~	~~Alfred~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'5"130~~	discharged

No. 4 and 30, not on board.

Line
Owners **Hamburg-Amerika Linie** BKornelisen
Purser
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17 6

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ..., *of the* ...., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19* ....

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United Staates.

140

Vessel "RELIANCE", arriving at NY, Mar 1, 1928, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Valorzi	Josef			steward	29.11.27	Hamburg	no	yes	41	m	German	German	5'4"	156	none
2	Best	Heinrich			"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'8"	156	"
3	Bareck	Franz			"	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'7"	156	"
4	Becker	Richard			"	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'11"	178	"
5	Brick	Theodor			"	"	"	"	"	52	m	"	"	4'7"	200	"
6	Fritsch	Paul			"	"	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	5'5"	145	"
7	Fuchs	Albert			"	"	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5'9"	168	"
8	Sans	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5'11"	168	"
9	Schöllknecht	Hermann			"	"	"	"	"	52	m	"	"	5'6"	178	"
10	Zimmermann	Johann			"	"	"	"	"	52	m	"	"	5'8"	166	"
11	Hagemann	Heinrich			"	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5'8"	180	"
12	Günther	Max			"	"	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5'6"	145	"
13	Gnoyke	Friedrich			"	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5'5"	136	"
14	Burmeister	Ernst			"	"	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5'10"	145	"
15	Denker	Karl			"	"	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5'5"	145	"
16	Scholz	Hermann			"	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'7"	168	"
17	von Seggern	Bernhard			"	"	"	"	"	51	m	"	"	5'4"	180	"
18	Kökenmester	Wilhelm			"	"	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	5'7"	169	"
19	Fischer	Max			"	"	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5'9"	156	"
20	Louis	Willi			"	"	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5'10"	158	"
21	~~Kallmeyer~~	~~Franz~~			~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~43~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'10"~~	~~148~~	discharged
22	Lühke	Helmuth			"	"	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5'4"	123	"
23	Böhm	Carl			"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'1"	156	"
24	Kruse	Kuno			"	"	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5'5"	204	"
25	Kniepke	Helmuth			"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'8"	180	"
26	Kramer	Karl			"	"	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5'7"	142	"
27	Blume	Hermann			"	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'9"	168	"
28	Bruningk	Fritz			"	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5'10"	142	"
29	Vieke	Hermann			"	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'7"	142	"
30	Lengert	Hermann			"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5'5"	146	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents

No. 21 not on board.

PKornelisen
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ____________, *of the* ____________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ____________ *, 19*

____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutsch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by
U. S.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

141

Vessel "RELIANCE" *, arriving at* NY. , Nov. 21 *, 1928, from the port of*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Stockmeyer	Balthasar			steward	25.11.27	Hamburg	no	yes	45	m	German	German	5'3"	140	none
2	Wismar	Ernst			"	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'3"	125	"
3	Gesmann	Josef			"	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5'6"	195	"
4	Vögelis	Wilhelm			"	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'5"	142	"
5	Frey	Wilhelm			"	"	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5'6"	183	"
6	Biedermann	Paul			"	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5'7"	200	"
7	Schmand	Franz			"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'6"	145	"
8	Bauer	Josef			"	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5'7"	148	"
9	Wilde	Gottlieb			"	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5'6"	148	"
10	Wetzold	Wilhelm			"	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'8"	136	"
11	Dambert	Hans			"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'3"	181	"
12	Behrend	Ludwig			"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5'7"	134	"
13	Gradim	Paul			"	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'4"	146	"
14	Sommerhardt	Erich			"	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'7"	156	"
15	Stephan	Willy			"	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5'4"	133	"
16	Sievers	Willy			"	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	6'2"	180	"
17	Hass	Johannes			"	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'0"	181	"
18	Klews	Hans			"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'1"	150	"
19	Wiesenthal	August			"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'6"	155	"
20	Teck	Paul			"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'9"	153	"
21	~~Wagner~~	~~Hans~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~32~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'6"~~	~~148~~	discharged
22	Hildesheim	Johann			"	"	"	"	"	16	m	"	"	5'4"	153	"
23	Ortmann	Walter			"	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'4"	140	"
24	Weinrich	Hugo			"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'5"	168	"
25	Joosten	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5,8"	168	"
26	Tupy	Willi			"	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'7"	136	"
27	Jacob	Hermann			"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'4"	138	"
28	Durin	Gustav			"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	6'0"	210	"
29	Menck	Kurt			"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'6"	142	"
30	Rossnagel	Georg			"	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'11"	210	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents

No. 21 not on board.
BCornelisen
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17 8

K. & F. 28.5.28. 2000.

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,   , of the   , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this   day of   , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutsch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RELIANCE", arriving at NY, 2/21, 1928 from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	Eduard			Steward	25.12.27	Hamburg	no	yes	40	m	German	German	[illegible]	[illegible]	none
2	[illegible]	Gustav			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
3	Frenzel	Walter			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
4	[illegible]	Paul			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
5	[illegible]	Theodor			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
6	[illegible]	August			"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
7	[illegible]	Richard			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
8	Winkler	Emil			Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
9	[illegible]	Reinhold			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
10	[illegible]	Gerhard			Boy	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
11	[illegible]	Heinrich			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
12	Meyer	Karl			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
13	[illegible]	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
14	[illegible]	Wilhelm			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
15	[illegible]	Friedrich			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
16	[illegible]	Richard			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
17	[illegible]	Hans			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
18	[illegible]	Reinhold			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
19	[illegible]	Fritz			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
20	[illegible]	Franz			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
21	[illegible]	Heinz			"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
22	Vogt	Wilhelm			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
23	[illegible]	Julius			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
24	Klingler	Paul			"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
25	Steffen	Karl			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
26	[illegible]	Heinrich			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
27	Domini	Hermann			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'2"	95	"
28	[illegible]	Carl			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	150	"
29	[illegible]	Karl			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
30	[illegible]	Wilhelm			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

143

Vessel "RELIANCE", arriving at NY, 1/21, 1928, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	Karl			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	Otto			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	Paul			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	51	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	Kurt			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	Thomas			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	Reichard			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	discharged
24	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	Karl			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Michaelis	Arthur			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	Witt	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	43	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Fenger	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents

No. 23 not on board.
Kornelisen
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

, *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutsch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Reliance *, arriving at* NY *,* 1/21 *, 1928, from the port of*

144

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Petersen	Peter			steward	25.11.27	Hamburg	no	yes	46	m	German	German	5'9"	170	none
2	Koch	Hermann			watchman	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'10"	194	"
3	Kruse	Minna			stewardess	30.11.27	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	5'2"	148	"
4	Frisch	Eduard			steward	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'10"	115	"
5	Klemann	Wilhelm			"	1.12.27	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'11"	185	"
6	Schultz	Richard			"	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'7"	138	"
7	Bernin	Wilhelm			"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	6'1"	190	"
8	Grieshaber	Otto			"	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'7"	156	"
9	Emmerich	Willy			"	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'7"	140	"
10	Voss	Emil			"	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'10"	166	"
11	Schengberg	Rudolf			"	"	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5'6"	142	"
12	Katzenstein	Leo			"	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'7"	144	"
13	Ehrl	Jenny			"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5'5"	138	"
14	Zelkendorf	Hermann			"	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'6"	160	"
15	Frick	Otto			"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'10"	168	"
16	Pohl	Albert			"	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5'11"	178	"
~~17~~	~~Zilliken~~	~~Georg~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~35~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'8"~~	~~162~~	deserted
18	Flotz	Heinrich			"	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5'7"	134	"
19	Scholz	Rudolf			"	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'6"	142	"
20	Gramm	Wilhelm			"	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'9"	146	"
21	Ahrens	Arnold			" ✓	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'10"	190	"
22	Szmalla	Ludwig			"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'7"	166	"
23	Lippok	Alexander			"	"	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5'9"	180	"
~~24~~	~~Stürmer~~	~~Arthur~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~47~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'9"~~	~~176~~	discharged
25	Haese	Paul			"	"	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5'9"	158	"
26	Dosz	Alex			boy	"	"	"	"	15	m	"	"	5'2"	112	"
~~27~~	~~Reher~~	~~Hermann~~			~~dishwasher~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~21~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~6'2"~~	~~198~~	discharged
28	Krautwurm	Hans			"	"	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5'8"	138	"
29	Maschke	Karl			"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'11"	168	"
~~30~~	~~Draeger~~	~~Wilhelm~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~23~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'6"~~	~~118~~	discharged

No. 17, 24, 27 and 30 .

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents

B Kornelisen
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17 11

K. & F. 25.5.26. 3000.

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutsch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RELIANCE" *, arriving at* Ny *,* 1-21 *, 19*28 *, from the port of*

145

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Bilinski	Alfred			bellboy	1.12.27	Hamburg	no	yes	26	m	German	German	5'9"	146	none
2	Volkmann	Max			bandmaster	26.11.27	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'6"	158	"
3	Kirschnick	Max			musician	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5'8"	150	"
4	Hauff	Ernst			"	28.11.27	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'7"	166	"
5	Tatz	Wilhelm			"	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'5"	134	"
6	Peindt	Paul			"	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'7"	150	"
7	Gruber	Josef			"	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'9"	148	"
8	Kräft	Ewald			"	30.11.27	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'8"	158	"
9	Pockrandt	Oscar			bandmaster	28.11.27	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'7"	146	"
10	Bethjen	Heinrich			musician	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'11"	2[illegible]	"
11	Bernhagen	Bruno			"	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'10"	148	"
12	Schmidt	Paul			"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'10"	148	"
13	Bark	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'9"	143	"
14	Götz	Wilhelm			steward	1.12.27	"	"	"	18	m	English	English	5'9"	144	"
15	Hentschel	Julius			"	"	"	"	"	27	m	German	German	5'4"	145	"
16	Gabel	Ferdinand			pantry asst	1.12.27	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'4"	[illegible]	"
17	Jannecke	Emil			coffeeboy	2.12.27	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'8"	135	"
18	Brandt	Heinrich			steward	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5'7"	160	"
19	Kegebein	Erich			dishwasher	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'5"	148	"
20	Trepte	Horst			"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'10"	145	"
21	Donker	Georg			"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5'7"	168	"
22	Chang Ah Dung				washer	8.11.27	"	"	"	32	m	Chinese	Chinese	5'3"	123	"
23	Wong Sing Lo				"	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'3"	121	"
24	Zee Kwe Sung				"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'3"	160	"
25	Chang Sen Ping				"	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'6"	134	"
26	Sen Hu Kang				"	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'4"	123	"
27	Tsa Ah Fu				"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5'5"	122	"
28	Sisia Yao Jen				"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'4"	120	"
29	Chang Ah Fu				"	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5'4"	123	"
30	Chu Ta Fu				"	[illegible].11.27	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5'2"	100	"

Line Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17 17

K. & P. 25.5.26. 2000.

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutsch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

146

Vessel "RELIANCE", *arriving at*, NY, 1/21, 1928, *from the port of* ....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Wong Ah King				washer	26.11.27	Hamburg	no	yes	32	m	Chinese	Chinese	5'6"	13[illegible]	none
2	Wong Wan To				"	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5'6"	13[illegible]	"
3	Wenzel	Franz			coaltrimmer	24.11.27	"	"	"	28	m	German	German	5'6"	13[illegible]	"
4	Arlt	Ernst			"	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'9"	166	"
5	Bernhardt	Hans			"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'10	1[illegible]	"
6	Obertreul	Ludwig			"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'10"	15[illegible]	"
7	Stecklinger	Anton			steward	14.11.27	New York	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'8"	15[illegible]	"
8	Welch	Hans			"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'7"	14[illegible]	"
9	Stamp	Georg			"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'8"	14[illegible]	"
10	~~[illegible]~~	~~Hans~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~27~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	discharged
11	~~Lehr~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~33~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	discharged
12	~~Lenz~~	~~Franz~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~23~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	discharged
13	Fink	Peter			"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'7"	14[illegible]	"
14	Sieb	Felix			"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'11"	140	"
15	Hartmann	Friedrich			"	"	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5'5"	15[illegible]	"
16	~~[illegible]~~	~~Robert~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	deserted
17	~~[illegible]~~	~~Paul~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	discharged
18	Dieselhorst	Wilfried			"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'6"	1[illegible]	"
19	Schmitz	Helene			stewardess	"	"	"	"	35	[illegible]	"	"	5'1"	1[illegible]	"
20	Zettner	Josef			steward	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'10"	14[illegible]	"
21	Kronsteiger	Claus			chief eng.	25.11.27	Hamburg	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'7"	131	"
22	Kruger	Wilhelm			2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5'4"	17[illegible]	"
23	[illegible]	Wilhelm			2nd "	"	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	5'8"	16[illegible]	"
24	Ehrmann	Georg			2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5'11"	165	"
25	Vollmer	Friedrich			3rd "	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'9"	152	"
26	[illegible]	John			3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5'7"	16[illegible]	"
27	Erdmann	Emil			3rd "	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'9"	15[illegible]	"
28	[illegible]	Werner			3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'6"	150	"
29	[illegible]	Georg			3rd "	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'6"	16[illegible]	"
30	Scheel	Gustav			3rd "	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'6"	150	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie No. 10,11,12,16 and 17 not on board.
Local Agents

B Cornelissen
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

14-1340

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17 13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________, *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

147

Vessel "RELIANCE", *arriving at*, NY, 7/21, 1928, *from the port of*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	Thomas			3rd eng.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Holmer	[illegible]			4th "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	162	"
3	Bauer	Heinrich			4th "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	172	"
4	Kallfelst	Ernst			asst "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	144	"
5	[illegible]	Willi			asst "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	150	"
6	[illegible]	Ernst			chief electr.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
7	[illegible]	Walter			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
8	[illegible]	Johannes			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	135	"
9	Schultz	Friedrich			eng. asst.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"
10	Volker	Max			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
11	[illegible]	Adolf			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	[illegible]	"
12	[illegible]	August			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
13	[illegible]	Willy			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	155	"
14	Vogel	Friedrich			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	157	"
15	[illegible]	Georg			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	155	"
16	Burmester	Wilhelm			plumber	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"
17	[illegible]	Friedrich			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"
18	Weigel	Kurt			fireman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
19	Kern	Friedrich			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
20	Kraft	Max			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	180	"
21	[illegible]	Max			"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	185	"
22	[illegible]	Friedrich			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'5"	200	"
23	Strauch	Wilhelm			storekeeper	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'4"	185	"
24	Schultz	Max			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"
25	[illegible]	Waldemar			oiler	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
26	[illegible]	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
27	[illegible]	Hans			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
28	[illegible]	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"
29	[illegible]	Erich			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
30	[illegible]	Friedrich			blacksmith	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________________________, *of the* ____________________________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* __________________, *19*

____
__________*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

148

Vessel "RELIANCE", arriving at NY, 7/21, 1928, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Bleeck	Helmuth			clerk	24.11.27	Hamburg	no	yes	21	m	German	German	5'7"	156	none
2	Höffke	Wilhelm			fireman	"	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5'7"	156	"
3	~~Klatt~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'9"~~	~~160~~	discharged
4	Gutz	Hans			"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'8"	146	"
5	Feistenhammer	Franz			"	"	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5'4"	156	"
6	Paul	August			"	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'4½"	158	"
7	Pinnewitz	Erwin			"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'6"	165	"
8	~~Richter~~	~~Oskar~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'7"~~	~~[illegible]~~	discharged
9	Stockhusen	Karl			"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'9"	170	"
10	Zachert	Heinrich			"	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'6"	170	"
11	Müller	Friedrich			"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'10"	145	"
12	Mittelheimer	Heinrich			"	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5'1"	152	"
13	Behnke	Hermann			coal trimmer	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'7"	[illegible]	"
14	Reich	Willy			"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'4"	138	"
15	Kalb	Karl			"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'5"	[illegible]	"
16	Mertl	Albert			"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'7"	156	"
17	Westphalen	Fredel			"	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'6"	154	"
18	Salzmann	Martin			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	5'5"	166	"
19	Stasper	Ernst			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	5'5"	134	"
20	Hämmerich	Jonny			"	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'9"	156	"
21	Bornholdt	Henry			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'11"	[illegible]	"
22	Röper	Hermann			boy	"	"	"	"	14	m	"	"	5'1"	[illegible]	"
23	Deutschmann	Ernst			"	"	"	"	"	14	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
24	Roessel	Walter			"	"	"	"	"	15	m	"	"	5'4"	[illegible]	"
25	Petersen	Ludwig			"	"	"	"	"	15	m	"	"	5'4"	125	"
26	Schormann	Karl			"	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5'1"	[illegible]	"
27	Walter	Karl			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	5'3"	[illegible]	"
28	Klipp	Walter			"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'4"	[illegible]	"
29	Barrot	Wilhelm			[illegible]	2.12.27	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'2"	[illegible]	"
30	Bauer	Johann			fireman	2.12.27	"	"	"	54	m	"	"	5'5"	200	"

Line

No. 3 and 8 not on board.

Owner Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Local Agents

BHornelsen
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

14-1240

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, *of the* ______________________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ____________, *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

149

Vessel "RELIANCE", arriving at, N.Y., 2/21, 1928, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Weiss	Leopold			wiper	Hamburg	2.12.27	no	yes	19	m	German	German	5'7"	136	none
2	Retzke	Franz			fireman	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5'8"	[illegible]	"
3	Rövekamp	Heinz			wiper	New York	24.1.28	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'9"	[illegible]	"
4	Landers	Alfons			steward	"	6.1.28	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	5'3"	[illegible]	"
5	Bastian	Rudolf			"	"	6.1.28	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'7"	[illegible]	"
6	Bemmann	Joachim			"	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'6"	[illegible]	"
7	Beer	Kurt			"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'4"	[illegible]	"
8	Bennör	Manfred			Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	6'0"	[illegible]	"
9	Sucker	Willi			"	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'2"	[illegible]	"
10	Klass	Hans			"	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'1"	[illegible]	"
11	Stallmann	Heinrich			Cook	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'6"	[illegible]	"
12	Bremer	Otto			Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'5"	140	"
13	Frauenstein	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'6"	140	"
14	Beckmann	Erich			"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'3"	[illegible]	"
15	Dömnik	Karl			Bellboy	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'6"	140	"
16	Schmitt	Erwin			Cook	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'7"	140	"
17	Prümm	Johann			Cooksmate	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	5'0"	135	"
18	Schodt	Ernst			"	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'2"	[illegible]	"
19	Rode	Walter			O. S.	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'2"	[illegible]	"
20	Dammann	Adolf			florist	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'8"	150	"
21	Kegebein	August			steward	"	24.1.28	"	"	42	m	"	"	5'7"	175	"
22	Hübner	Erwin			"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'4"	148	"
23	Wimmer	Johann			"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'0"	150	"
24	Reisser	Gottlob			"	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'3"	140	"
25	Liebel	Willi			Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'3"	141	"
26	Fackler	Andreas			confectioner	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'5"	152	"
27	Lacherbauer	Johann			cooksmate	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'6"	154	"
28	Goos	Richard			A. S.	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'8"	168	"
29	Witte	Hans			cook	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5'1"	135	"
30	Möller	Hans			steward	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	5'8"	175	"

VL 56v/89

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________, *of the* ____________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________, *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16 ✓
452 ✓
26
[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

150

Vessel "RELIANCE", arriving at, Ny., 3/21, 1928, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Pieper	Franziskus	✓		pantrystew.	New York	24.1.28	no	yes	18	m	German	German	5'0"	136	none
2	Ohe	Erich			cook	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'3"	145	"
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Barbados visa ends here

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL,
HABANA, CUBA
FEB 16 1928
I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Nassau
Vice Consul of the United States of America.
CLOSED WITH Four hundred fifty ~~eight~~ six
(456)

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 80
Bridgetown, Barbados, B.W.I.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
William C. Perkins
Vice Consul
Date FEB 1 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
AMERICAN FEE STAMP $2
Fee $2.00

~~BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER~~
~~CRISTOBAL, C. Z.~~
~~Date FEB 1928~~
~~SEEN~~
~~M. Mayo.~~
~~Deputy Shipping Commissioner~~
~~CLOSED AT No. 426~~

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.
Date FEB 9 1928
SEEN
M. Mayo.
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
CLOSED AT No. 456
17 Pages

16
3
480
2
582
26
✓ 56

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17

2-21-28

17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *, of the* S/S. „Reliance“ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

Müller
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* Feb *, 19*28

E Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL .... FEB 2? 1928
BILL NO. 171119 BILLED ....

(14)

151

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Kesteloot, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M. D. Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Kesteloot Surgeon

Sworn to before me this Twenty first day of February, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

3/1/28

Jan 2-21-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	[illegible]	S.R.	B. C.	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. Cit.					[illegible]		Total Passengers
[illegible]											2		68
[illegible]	29	3			6	28					8		102
	66	1			1	24							
Total	95	4			7	52					10		170

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Arabic

International Merc Marine

(54)

5/5

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
[illegible]	40	28	68
[illegible]	76	26	102
Total	116	52	170

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ARABIC . *Passengers sailing from* HALIFAX , 19th FEBRUARY , *19*28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WARREN ✓	William H	21		M	S	Shipping Clerk	yes	English ✓	yes	Canadian	English	Canada ✓	Halifax	1576	Halifax	3rd Feb 28	Canada	Halifax
2		PORTER ✓	Percie W	53	✓	M	M	Shipping	yes	English ✓	yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Preaux	1600 ✓	Halifax	10th Feb 28	Canada	Halifax
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

69

Sheet 14. Lines 3 to 30 ....blank.......W B Howell........Purser.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

152

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21st FEBRUARY, *19*28

14—480A

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father. Mr Warren George St Halifax Royal Bank Chambers.	Can	Halifax	-	self	yes	no	-	-	Friend Mr Stewart Betts 52 Vanderbilt Avenue. N.Y.	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr	fr	blue	none
2	wife. Mrs Porter Jolly More Village. N.S.	N.Y.	Larchmont	-	self	yes	yes	1901 1907	Mass	Friend. Mr D. MacDonald Larchmont. N.Y.	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fe	fe	blue	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Starr Chief Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S. S. Arabic *, from* Halifax *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. B. Starr
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twenty first *day of* February *, 19*28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Kesteloot *, Surgeon of the* S.S. Arabic *,* sailing therewith*, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* Twenty two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* M. D. Ghent. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List~~s~~ or Manifest Sheet~~s~~,* One *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

M. Kesteloot
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this Twenty first *day of* February *, 1928*

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "ARABIC" . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , February 11th , 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
ADMITTED 1		PECK	Edmund	33		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English, Spanish German	Yes	Swiss	German	03-36 Switzerl	Traver	N.I. 187	Zurich 3-V	Jan. 13/1928	36 Switzerland ~~xxxxxx~~	Zurich ~~xxxxx~~
DEPORTED 2		KANTROS	Stavros	37		M	M	waiter	yes	Greek English	yes	Greece	Greek	08-18 Greece	MegaloHonia	1718	Athens 4-B	2nd Feb 1928	99 Greece	Megalo Honia
DEPORTED 3		SECURAS (SKOURAS)	Themstecles	50		M	M	Cook	yes	Greek English	yes	Greece	Greek	08-18 Greece	Florina	1698	Athens 4-B	31st Jan 1928	97 Greece	Florina
4																				
5	TRANSIT 6880	~~ARMITAGE~~ ARMINGTON	Frank M.	52		M	M	Painter Artist	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	04-80 Canada	Fordwick	Passport	No 15377 B.C.G. Paris	18th Sept 25	France	Paris
6	TRANSIT "	~~ARMITAGE~~ a	Caroline	51		F	M	Artist	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	04-80 Canada	Brampton	Passport	No 15376 B.C.G. paris	18th Sept 25	France	Paris
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Can. Cit. in transit to Canada

Sheet 12 Lines 7 to 30 blank . WBHowell Purser
Sheet 12 Line 4 blank.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

154

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 FEV. 1928, *19*

14—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government).	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. See Footnote for full text of this question	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Com-plexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother Mrs Peck Gattiker Str Zurich	Texas	St Antonio	No	Self	Yes	No	1921, 25	St-Louis Calif.	Laubschaer Mr. XXXXXXX St-Antonio, Texas	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Father Mr V.Kantros Megalo Horio. Greece	N.C.	New York	-	self	yes	yes	1920 1927	Fayetteville NC	Friend M. Kasanos Main St.Fayetteville NC	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dk	blk	grey	none
3	Mother Mrs M Securas Florina Greece	NY	Nre York	-	self	yes	yes	1920 1927	N.Y.	Friend R Delegianio 409 East 17th St New York	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dk	blk	br	none
4																											
5	Friend.Mrs P.Roy Canadian Commissioner.Paris	France Canada	Paris	-	self	yes	yes	1905 1927	Various parts	Webster Hotel. New York Brampton Ont.	no	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr	dk	hazel	none
6	-do- -do-	France Canada	Paris	-	husband	yes	yes	do	do	-do-	no	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	fr	hazel	none
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Stan. Chief Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S. S. Arabic *, from* Cherbourg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. B. Stan
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twenty first *day of* February *, 1928*
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Kesteloot, Surgeon of the S. S. Arabic, sailing therewith., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M. D. Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Kesteloot
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this Twentyfirst day of February., 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

" Race or people " is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 600A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ARABIC . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON FEBURARY 11th 1928. , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at —	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	HOLMBOE ✓	Elsa dau.	26	✓	F	S	nil	yes	Norweg English	yes	Norweg	Scandinavian	08-28 Norway	Oslo	/ 196 N 6	Oslo	4-8 26 Jan. 1928	29 Norway	N 40 Oslo
2	376882	HOLMBOE ✓	Erasmus	59	✓	M	M	Director	yes	Norweg	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	02-28 Norway	Tromso	X 198 N 1	Oslo	3.2 25 Jan 1928	28 Norway	Oslo
3	TRANSIT 376881	PEASE	Gpdfrey Barton R.	40	✓	M	M	indep:	yes	English French Hindustani	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	04-15 England	London	X 1201 Tsy.	London	20th Feb 28	15 Eng and	Cheltenham
4	TRANSIT	PEASE	Editha Racheal	35	✓	F.	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	04-15 England	Yateley	X 1202	London	20th Feb 28	15 England	Cheltenham
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30	Sheet 11	Lines 5 to 30	blank																	

W B Howell ....Purser.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

156

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 FEV. 1928, 19

14—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mr, R. Holmboe, Bugro Ale 55 , OSLO (Uncle)	NY ~~Transit,~~	NYC ~~Norway~~	yes	self	yes	yes	1927 for 4mths	N.Y.	~~In transit.~~ Hotel Gotham city Cruise ~~to West India~~	yes	[illegible] ~~2 wks~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2	ditto (Brother)	[illegible] ~~Transit~~	~~Norway~~	yes	self	yes	no			Cruise to W. Indies ~~ditto~~	yes	2 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair			None
3	W.H. Pease, Collipriest, Tiverton, Devon (Brother)	Jamaica ~~[illegible]~~	Kingston	yes	self	yes	no			In transit to Jamaica		in transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	Fair	Fair	Brown	
4	ditto	Jamaica ~~[illegible]~~	Kingston	yes	husband	yes	no			In transit to Jamaica		in transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Green	
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Starr, Chief Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* S. S. Arabic *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W B Starr
Chief *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this Twenty first *day of* February *, 1928*
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Kesteloot *, Surgeon of the* S. S. Arabic *,* sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* Twenty two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* M. D. Ghent *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Four *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars. relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

M. Kesteloot
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this Twenty first *day of* February *, 1928*

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **10**

Visitors

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ARABIC . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON , February [illegible]th 1928 , *19*

14—480A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		[illegible]-BEL ✓ ✓ 123/97 pd	Henrietta C.	[illegible]	✓	F	[illegible]	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Scottish	12-15 England	Aldershot	[illegible]	13-2 London	Jan. 30th 1[illegible]	15 England	London
2		LONGLEY	Margaret A. B.	65	✓	F	[illegible]	nil	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	03 England	London [illegible]	[illegible]	13-2 London	Jan 2nd 1928	England	Aylesbury
3	TRANSIT 326801	ARMITAGE —	Edward Howard	[illegible]	✓	M	M	Manufact.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	07 England	Huddersfield	[illegible]	Bradford	Jan 5th 1928	England	Halifax
4		~~HELDER~~	~~Kenneth, John, A.~~	~~34~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Represent.~~	~~yes~~	~~English~~ ~~French~~ ~~German~~ ~~Dutch~~	~~yes~~	~~Gt. Brit.~~	~~English~~	~~Holland~~	~~Zwolle~~	~~18131~~	~~London~~	~~6 Sept.1927~~ ~~Jan~~	~~England~~	~~London~~
5		~~HELDER~~	~~Nora~~	~~26~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Housewife~~	~~yes~~	~~English~~ ~~French~~ ~~Dutch~~	~~yes~~	~~Gt. Brit.~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~1909~~	~~London~~	~~7 Jan 1928~~	~~England~~	~~London~~
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Completed 1:30 P.M. February 21, 1928 William A. Carmichael
Immigrant Inspector.

Sheet 10 Lines 4 and 5. Mr Kenneth and Mrs Nora Helder. Landed at Halifax.
Sheet 10 Lines 5 to 30 Blank.

...................Purser.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—315

List **10**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

158

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 FEV. 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr. Hirst Windsor Bell, 44, Oakley Street, Chelsea, LONDON	England	London	~~[illegible]~~ yes	self	100$ yes	no			Sister, Mrs. Mary Riordan, Charleston, West Virginia		4 months ~~[illegible] months~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8¾	fair	yellow	yellow	Nil
2	Husband. Alfred John Longley, 15, Castle Street, Aylesbury.	England	Aylesbury.	no	son	500$ yes	yes	1930	Forest Hills N.Y.	son Reginald J. Longley, 27 Arbor Close East Forest Hill, N.Y.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	fresh	Grey	Grey	none
3	Elizabeth Ethel Armitage, Wife 8, Park Road, Halifax	England	Halifax	yes	~~[illegible]~~ Armitage Huddersfield	120$ yes	yes	1902 1906 1927	var.	Hotel New York	yes	6 weeks ~~[illegible]~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	dark	brown	hazel	Drooping left eyelid
4	~~Mrs. C. Helar, 32 Bourne Ave.,~~ ~~Old Southgate, LONDON N.14~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~no~~	~~W.O. Peake Ltd~~ ~~London~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1927~~	~~N.Y. etc.~~	~~Gregorian Hotel,~~ ~~42, West 26th Street,~~ ~~New York City~~	~~yes~~	~~60 days~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~hazel~~	~~none~~
5	~~Mrs. E. Helar, 32 Bourne Ave.,~~ ~~Old Southgate, LONDON N. 14~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~ditto~~	~~yes~~	~~60 days~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Starr Chief Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S. S. Arabic *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W B Starr.

Chief, Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twenty first *day of* February *, 19*28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Kesteloot *, Surgeon of the* S.S. Arabic *,* sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* Twenty two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* M.D. Ghent *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Four *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars. relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this Twenty first *day of* February *, 19*28

M. Kesteloot
Surgeon

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—621

Form 600A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

ARABIC
S.S. ARABIC . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, FEBRUARY 1[illegible]th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HOLMBOE ✓	Johannes. John	[illegible] ✓		[illegible]	S	Salesman Travel ✓	Yes	Norweg English	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway FF-78	Oslo	175	Oslo ✓	12 Dec. 1927	Norway 99	Oslo
2														Completed 1:30 P.M. February 21, 1928. William A Carmichael Immigrant Inspector						
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27		73																		
28																				
29																				
30	Sheet 9	lines 2 to 30 Blank.	W B Horrell Purser																	

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

160

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

14—480A

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 FEV. 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Uncle Mr, R Hol[illegible]oe, Bygda Ale 5 OSLO	Virg	Petersburg	[illegible]	self	400 yes	yes	1921 1927	Petersburg	Employer Mr Beach & Co., Petersburg Virg	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	fair ~~gray~~ ~~brown~~	dark brown blue	blue	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Starr. Chief Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. Arabic *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. B. Starr
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twenty first *day of* February *, 1928*
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Kesteloot *, Surgeon of the* S.S. Wabie *,* sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* Twenty two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* M.D. Ghent *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Four *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

M. Kesteloot
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this Twenty first *day of* February *, 19*18

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **8**

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ARABIC . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON , FEBRUARY 11th , *19* 28

14—430A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at —	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TUTCHER ✓	Reginald William	[illegible]	✓	M	S	Engineer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	20-15 England	[illegible] ✓	21975	✓ Southampton	8th Feb.1928	15 England	Newquay
2		DRIVDAHL ✓	Signe Kristine	27	✓	F	S	Housework	yes	Norweg Norweg	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	28 Norway	Skudesnes	5515	✓ Bergen, Norway	11 Jan 1928	28 Norway	Skudesnes
3		DRIVDAHL ✓	Einar	21	✓	M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	21 Norway	Skudesnes	5464	✓ Bergen, Norway	9 Dec 1927	21 Norway	Skudesnes
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24			7A																	
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Completed 1:30 PM. February 21, 1928 William A. Carmichael
Immigrant Inspector

Sheet 8 Lines 4 to 30 blank. W B Horsey Purser

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—212

List **8**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

162

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 FEV. 1928, *19*

14—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Parents Mr. & Mrs. Tutcher 4, Underwood Hill, Plympton, Devon	N.Y.	Rochester	no ✓	self	170 — yes	no			Uncle, Mr J. Tutcher, 308 Winchester Street, Rochester N.Y.	no	permanent.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	–	fair	brown	brown	None
2	Mr. Sigvart Johan Drivdahl, Skudesnes,Norway. FATHER	N.Y.	New York	yes	Father	yes	no			Mr.Krictian Drivdahl, 50 Forest Row Great Neck, L.J. New York, BROTHER		Indefinite	uncertain ~~yes~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Mr. Sigvart Johan Drivdahl, Skudesnes pr.Stavanger, Norway, ~~BROTHER~~. Father	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	no			Mr.Kristian Drivdahl, 50 Forest Row,Great Neck, L.J. New York, BROTHER		Indefinite	uncertain ~~yes~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Starr. Chief Officer *of the* S. S. Arabic *, from* Southampton *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. B. Starr.
Chief **Officer.**

Sworn to before me this Twenty first *day of* February *, 19*28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Kesteloot *, Surgeon of the* S.S. Arabic sailing herewith *do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* twenty two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* M. D. Ghent *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Four *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

M. Kesteloot
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this twenty first *day of* February *, 1928*

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

List NON QUOTA ENDORSED VISAES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ARABIC . *Passengers sailing from* ANTWER, 10th February, *19* 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	1 21/49	VAN DE VOORDE	Rachel	1[illegible]		f	s	factory worker	yes	3645 flemish	yes	Belgian	flemish	07-04 Belgium	Waerschoot	190 RG [illegible]	Antwerp	16 Jan.192	04 Belgium	Waerschoot
2	U.S. Cit.	VAN DE VOORDE	Victor	10		m	s	scolar				U.S.A.	born Moline Ill 3 Nov.1917			U.S.C.				
3	U.S. Cit.	VAN DE VOORDE	John	[illegible]		m	s	scolar				U.S.A.	born Moline Ill 14 March 1919			U.S.C.				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Completed 1:32 PM. February 21, 1928 William A. Carmichael.
Immigrant Inspector.

75

Sheet 7 Lines 4 to 30 blank. WBHorsell Purser

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 FEV. 1928, *19*

164

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	gr'parents Charles De Wetter 77 Waerschoot Hoekske Waerschoot Belg.	Ill	Moline	✓ yes	father	150 no	yes	1910 1919	T A Moline	father Edw Van de Voorde 317 5th Av. Moline Ill.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	fr	brn	blue	none
2		Ill	Moline						T A	father Edw. Van de Voorde 317 5th Av. Moline Ill	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	N	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						
3		Ill	Moline						T A	father Edw. Van de Voorde 317 5th Av. Moline Ill.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. B. Starr, Chief Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. Paris *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H B Starr

Chief *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this Twenty first *day of* February *, 19*28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, " France " appearing under the head of country does not mean " French " by race or people, and, similarly, " French " appearing under the head of race or people does not mean " France " by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term " Cuban " refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

" West Indian " refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

" Spanish American " refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

" African (black) " refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as " Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as " Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded " United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Kesteloot, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D. Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

M. Kesteloot
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this Twenty first day of February, 1928

at [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6 QUOTA ENDORSED VISAES

65

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ARABIC . Passengers sailing from ANTWERP , 10th February , 1928

30-29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GOTTLIEB	Debora	26		f	s	servant	yes	hebrew	yes	Polish	hebrew	Poland	Chelejow	1 9	Warsaw	12 Jan.1928	Poland	Radziockow
2	A.C. Warsaw Poland	KLEINFUS	Meizesz	22		m	s	tailor	yes	hebrew	yes	Polish	hebrew	Poland	Sejny	1	Warsaw	5 Jan.192	Poland	Sejny
3		SKOBALO	Julja	59		f	w	h'work	yes	polish	yes	Polish	ukrainian	Poland	Janow	947	Warsaw	9 Jan.192	Poland	Janow
4		CLAES	Martha	20		f	m	labourer	yes	flemish	yes	Belgian	flemish	Belgium	Zonnebeke	2 7	Antwerp	7 Feb.192	Belgium	Zonnebeke
5		EIGEN	Walter	22		m	s	rubber stampmaker	yes	german	yes	German	german	Germany	Tonisheide	214 7	Cologne	3 Nov.1927	Germany	Tonisheide
6		KRIEN	Josef	31		m	m	merchant	yes	german	yes	German	german	Germany	Vicesen	21632	Cologne	4 Nov.1927	Germany	Dielken
7		LAMBORAY	Suzanne			f	s	dressmaker	yes	german	yes	Luxemb.	german	Luxemburg	Hoffelt	35	Antwerp	3 Nov.1927	Luxemb.	Bettemburg
8		PIETERS	Rene	34		m	m	detective	yes	flemish	yes	Belgian	flemish	Belgium	St Gilles	240	Antwerp	3 Jan.192	Belgium	St Gilles
9		PIETERS	Madeleine	26		f	m	h'work	yes	flemish	yes	Belgian	flemish	Belgium	St Gilles	241	Antwerp	3 Jan.192	Belgium	St Gilles
10	UNDER 16	PIETERS	Nelly	2		f	s	child	no	none	no	Belgian	flemish	Belgium	Brussels	242	Antwerp	3 Jan.192	Belgium	St Gilles
11		SCHMIT	Karl	25		m	m	labourer	yes	german	yes	German	german	Germany	Munnerstadt	41364	Stuttgart	20 Dec.1927	Germany	~~Munnerstadt~~
12		SEHER	Jean	30		m	m	locksmith	yes	german	yes	Luxemb.	german	Luxemburg	Rumelange	~~502~~ 52	Antwerp	9 Jan.1928	Luxemburg	Rumelange
13		SEHER	Elisabeth	29		f	m	h'work	yes	german	yes	Luxemb.	german	Luxemburg	Rumelange	~~503~~ 53	Antwerp	9 Jan.1928	Luxemburg	Rumelange
14	UNDER 16	SEHER	Lucien	3		m	s	child	no	none	no	Luxemb.	german	Luxemburg	Rumelange	~~504~~ 54	Antwerp	9 Jan.1928	Luxemburg	Rumelange
15		VAN DEN BROECK	Henriette Leonie	32		f	s	shopgirl	yes	flemish	yes	Belgian	flemish	Belgium	St Nicolas	491	Antwerp	21 Dec.1927	Belgium	St Nicolas
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

family

family

18 Feb

Sheet 6 Lines 16 to 30. Blank. W.B. Horrell ....Purser.

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

166

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 FEV. 1928, *19*

14—430A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	friend Teroa Alsefromm Radziechow Poland	N.Y.	New York	yes	sister	$5	no			sister Szyfra Schreiter 1690 Clay Av. Bronx N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	fr	brn	brn	none
2	father Berim Kleinfus Sejny Poland	Pa.	Ambridge	yes	br'in law	$20	no			brother in law Albert Goldman 462 Maplewood Av. Ambridge Pa.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	fr	fr	brn	none
3	brother Basyli Kugier 28 Janowska str, Lwow Poland	N.Y.	Buffalo	yes	self	$10	no	201 ABBOTT RD		daughter Anna Podgorecka 22 Amherst str. Buffalo N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO				gr	gr	Senility varicose veins
4	parents Bataille Cyriel Ypersteenweg Zonnebeke Belg.	Mich.	Mt Pleasant	yes	self	yes 40	no			husband Claes Medard R 1 Box 128 Mount Pleasant Mich.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	fr	brn	brn	none
5	parents Ernst Eigen Tonisheide Schutestr. 29 Germany	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes 45	no			brother Willi Eigen New York 509 West 140 str.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	fr	fr	brn	none
6	mother Mary Kriemen Waldhausen str, 165 Munchen Gladbach Germ.	N.J.	Hoboken		self	yes	no			wife Mrs (nurse) Kriemen St Mary's Hospital Hoboken N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	fr	fr	blue	none
7	mother Mrs Lamberoy Betterburg Luxemburg	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			aunt Josephine Lamberoy 2[illegible] W. 24th str. New York	NO	ALWAYS	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	GOOD	[illegible]	5	6	fr	brn	brn	none
8	brother Mr Florent Pieters Vyf straten 32 St Nicolas Belg.	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	yes 100	no			brother Edouard Pieters Holly Wood Av. 1062 Chicago Ill.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	GOOD	NO	5	9	fr	fr	brn	none
9	brother [illegible] Van d. Bruggen 94 Keningen St. St Nicolas	Ill	Chicago	yes	husband	—	no			brother in law Ed. Pieters Hollywood Av. 1062 Chicago Ill	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	GOOD	[illegible]	5	5	fr	blk	brn	none
10	uncle Fl. Pieters Vyf straten 32 St Nicolas Belg.	Ill	Chicago	yes	father	—	no			uncle Ed. Pieters Hollywood Av. 1062 Chicago Ill.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			fr	fr	brn	none
11	wife Maria Schmitt [illegible] N. 1 Brunn i. Post. Munnerstadt G.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	no			aunt Louise Wissenfeld Brooklyn N.Y. 160 ~~[illegible]~~ TA Roop Av.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	fr	fr	brn	none
12	mother in law Mrs Marie Krier Rumelange Luxemb.	Wisc.	Milwaukee	no	self	yes 500	no			Brother in law XXXXX Royal Herzer Port Washington 1562 Milwaukee Wisc.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	—	fr	drk	brn	none
13	mother Mrs Marie Krier Rumelange Luxemb.	Wisc.	Milwaukee	no	husband	—	no			Brother in law ~~[illegible]~~ in law Royal Herzer Port Washington 1562 Milwaukee Wisc	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	fr	brn	brn	none
14	gr'mother Mrs Marie Krier Rumelange Luxemb.	Wisc.	Milwaukee	no	father	—	no			Uncle XXXX Royal Herzer Port Washington 1562 Milwaukee Wisc.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			fr			none
15	sister Marie Van den Broeck Bd. Emile Jacqmain 8 Brussels Belg.	Ill	Chicago	yes	brother	yes	yes	1911 1920	Chicago	brother Ch. Van den Broeck 410 Diversey Parkway Chicago Ill	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	fr	fr	gr	none
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Dis H.O.A.S.

Dis Tra aid

Med Cert "Senility & Various Veins – landing just [illegible]"

Dis Tra aid

H.G. Jensen

Dis Y. Cath. Soc

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W B Marr, Chief Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. Arabic *, from* Antwerp *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W B Marr

Chief *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this Twenty first *day of* February *, 19*28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. Kestiloot, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* twenty two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* M.D. Ghent*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Four *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

W. Kestiloot
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this twenty first *day of* February*, 1928*

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List QUOTA IMMIGRATION VISAES **5**
[illegible] Immigration Visaes

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ARABIC *. Passengers sailing from* ANTWERP , 10th February , *19*28

14—430A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		EGGEMANN	Clara	49		f	s	~~[illegible]~~ Lady's Lady	yes	English French german	yes	Swiss	German	30-36 Switzerland	Lauterbrunn	1248	Berne	1 Dec.1927	36 Switzerl.	Berne
2		KA.	Ernst	33		m	m	barber	yes	german 1/36469	yes	Swiss	german	30-36 Switzerland	Basle	1155	Basle	12 Dec.1927	36 Switzerl.	Basle
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

18 15/jm

Sheet No 5. Lines 3 to 30 blank. WBHorsell ....Purser

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—313

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

168

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 FEV. 1928, *19*

14—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	brother Alfred Eggemann Gruner Heg 13 Berne Switzerl.	Mass.	Readville	no	self	$ 120 yes	yes	1901-1903 ~~uncertain~~	Boston	sister Mrs Charles H.Boirne Canton Av. Readville Mass.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	fr	blk	brn	none
2	wife Mrs E.Kapp Pfeffingerstr 73 Basle Switzerl.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	self	$180 yes	no	no	—	friend Mr F. Liechti Pittsburgh Pa. 518 Wood St	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	fr	brn	brn	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Warr, Chief Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. [illegible] *, from* Antwerp *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. B. Warr.
Chief *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this twenty first *day of* February *,* 1928
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

169

I, Wm. Kestelout, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of W. P. Brent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Kestelout
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of February, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—451

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List LANDING PERMITS **4**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ARABIC . *Passengers sailing from* ANTWERP , 10th February , *19* 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FAX ✓	Arnold	24	✓	m	s	Commercial traveller	yes	3634 English german	yes	German	german	8F-12 Germany	Cologne	274615 RP	Washington	9 June 1927	9 9 U.S.A.	New York
2		MYLLE ✓	Constant	41	✓	m	s	labourer	yes	Flemish english	yes	Belgian	flemish	04 Belgium	Ardoye	~~[illegible]~~ 254004 RP	Washington 29366	14 July 1927	U.S.A.	Cornelius
3		✓ DE BISSCHOF ✓	Louis	52	✓	m	m	Mkt Gardener	yes	English Flemish	yes	Belgian	Flemish	04 Belgium	Zeala	App 325377 325377 RP	Washington	21st Nov 27	U.S.A.	West Cheshire
4		✓ DE BISSCHOF ✓	Henriette	55	✓	F	m	H'wife	yes	English German	yes	Belgian	German	12 Germany	Prussia	325379 RP	Washington	21st Nov 27	U.S.A.	West Cheshire

Completed 1:30 P.M. February 21, 1928. William A Carmichael
Immigrant Inspector

Sheet 4
Lines 5 to 30....blank.

W B Horsell
..................Purser

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

170

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 FEV. 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	parents Arnold Fax Cologne Stockengasse 32/36 Germ.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 ~~1925~~ 1927	New York	home 34 West 7th str. New York	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	fr	brn	gr	none
2	uncle Edward Muylle wyk Sparappel Ardoye Belg.	Oreg.	Cornelius	yes	self	yes	yes	1904 1927	Cornelius	home Cornelius Oregon	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	fr	fr	blue	none
3	Brother. Mr Frans De Biscouf Zelan.Velgan Belgium	Conn	Cheshire	yes	self	yes	yes	1895 1927	Cheshire Conn	Home. Wets Cheshire. Conn.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no		no	good	no	5	9	dk	dk	blue	none
4	Brother in law -do- -do-	Conn	Cheshire	yes	husband	yes	yes	From 3yrs ago	Various parts	Home West Cheshire Conn.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no		no	good	no	5	3	fr	dk	grey	none
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Warr Chief Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W B Warr
Chief *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this Twenty first *day of* February *, 1928*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

171

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ARABIC sailing from ANTWER, 10th February, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 21 FEV. 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BEARD	Mary	25	✓	f	m	Toledo Ohio 13 Dec. 1902	Passport No 136	Harvard Boulevard Teledo Ohio 1413 XXXXXXXXXX
2	DE BISSCHOP	Philip	51	✓	m	m	Passport No 469857	District Court of Waterbury. Conn. 21st March 1921	West Cheshire Conn.
3	DE BISSCHOP	Elodie	50	✓	f	m	Passport No 469857	naturalized by marriage.	West Cheshire Conn.
~~4~~	~~BISSCHO~~	~~Louis~~	~~52~~		~~m~~	~~m~~			Schamitski Conn.
~~5~~	~~BISSCHO~~		~~56~~		~~f~~	~~m~~			~~Schamitski Conn.~~
6	DINCIN	Herman	52	✓	m	m	Passport No 367166	Court of Brooklyn. N.Y. Sept12th 1897	201 Eastern Parkway Brooklyn N.Y.
7	DINCIN	Pauline	25	✓	f	s	Passport No 367167	through Parent.	2040 7th Avenue New York XXXXXXXXXX
8	GENNERT	Margot	42	✓	f	d	Passport No 189	nat. by marriage	No 1 Av. New York, Butcher Tanner Foster Madison
9	KAUFMAN	Theodor	18	✓	m	s	New York 1910 February 22nd	Passport No 452563	NewXX N.J. 302 Seymour Av.
10	LESSER	Irwin	21	✓	m	s	New York 12 May 1906	Passport No 3235	1385 Broadway New York N.Y.
11	THORNE	John	24	✓	m	s	New York N.Y. 18 July 1902	Passport No 2092	112 West 38th Street New York N.Y.
12	WOLFENSTEIN	Dorothy	21	✓	f	s	San Antonio Texas 22 July 1906	Oassport No 324482	898 West End Apartment 3e New York N.Y.
13	WOLFENSTEIN	Fanny	19	✓	f	s	San Antonio Texas 9 Feb. 1908	Passport No 324483	898 West End. Apartment 3e New York N.Y.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

79

Lines 4 and 5 Sheet 1. Mr Louis De Bisschop and Mrs De Bischop...transferred to Sheet 2 lines 3 & 4.
Lines 14 to 30 blank.

.............................Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ARABIC sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, February 11th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 21 FEV. 1928, 19 172

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SMITH	Renick V.	38	✓	M.	S	3rd July 1889, Fremont OHIO	Passport No 158659 ✓	425, Park Avenue, FREMONT OHIO.
2	DUNN	Joseph.	55	✓	M	M	Passport No 479694 ✓	Kings County Court New York State. 24tn October 1893	South River New Jersey
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Sheet 2 lines 3 to 30 blank W B Horsell ....Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ARABIC sailing from CHERBOURG, February 11th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 21 FEV. 1928, 19

173

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	KITCHEN	Cyrus	35	✓	M	M	New York City 24th December 1893		Navy Department. Washington D.C.
2	GERSHEL	Arthur	30	✓	M	M	East Orange.N.J. March 26th 1897	Passport No 368028	1045 Park Avenue New-York City, NY.
3	GERSHEL	Florence	29	✓	F	M	New York. 29th January 1899	Passport No 443414	1045 Park Avenue New-York City, NY.
4	GERSHEL	Yvonne	5	✓	F	S	New York 26th July 1922	Passport No 443414	1045 Park Avenue New-York City, NY.
5	BARKER	Katharine	26	✓	F	S	Yonkers, N.Y. January 31st 1902	Passport No 444352	36 Fairfield Road, Yonkers NY.
6	TYLER	Katharine	31	✓	F	D	Lakeport N.Y. April 27th 1896	Passport No 470537	305 High Street Lockport. New York
7	TYLER	Constance	6	✓	F	S	Lakeport N.Y. March 5th 1922	Passport No 470537	-do- -do-
8	BRENT	Duncan	21	✓	M	S	Baltimore, March 20/1906	Passport No 241196	Ruxton, Maryland
9	GREENE	Josiah	16	✓	M	S	Deluth Minn. March 22/1911	Passport No 454253	2345 Woodland Ave., Deluth Minn.
10	ENSIGN	Julia	68	✓	F	S	Jefferson. Ohio August 25th 1859	Passport No 555	2244 Woodland Ave, Deluth Minn.
11	~~OLIVE~~	~~Samuel~~	~~33~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Bronx County Court, 1923~~	~~315 E. Mt Eden Ave, Bronx, N.Y.~~
12	HODGES	Mitchell	20	✓	M	S	Philadelphia January 19th 1908	Passport No 460580	146 W.Chelten Av.Germantown.Phila
13	WALTER X	Albert.	37	✓	M	S	Atlantic City. N.Y. 20th August. 1890	Passport No 261838	Govans P.O. Baltimore. Ind.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Sheet 3 Line 11 Samuel Olive.. Disembarked at Halifax
Sheet 3 Lines 14 to 30 blank ....Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16–607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

174

S. S. ARABIC sailing from HALIFAX, 19th February, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 21st February 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	GARNER	Ruth	38	\	F	S	Falls Church.Va. 18th Dec 1889 William [illegible]		New York 30 West 47th Street
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23			Cert						
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Sheet 13. Lines 2 to 30.......blank. W B Howell ......Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M Kestoloot, Surgeon of the Arabic, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M. D. Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Kestetoot
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—421

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ARABIC . Passengers sailing from ANTWERP , FEBRUARY IOTH , 1928

14-4300

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		VINCENT ✓	AUGUSTE	29 ✓		M	M	TRADES MAN ✓	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRENCH	FRENCH	02-11 FRANCE	PARIS /	197	3/2 BRUXELLES	6.2.28	04 BELGIUM /	BRUSSELS
2		VINCENT ✓	LAURE	2[illegible] ✓		F	M	H.WIFE ✓	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRENCH	FRENCH	03-11 FRANCE	PARIS /	197	3/2 BRUXELLES	6.2.28	04 BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
3	TRANSIT 326802	WEBER ✓	CLAUS	25 ✓		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN /	GERMAN	03-12 ✓ GERMANY	TRIER	353	3/2 COLOGNE	6.2.28	12 ✓ GERMANY	TRIER
4		Lines 4 to 30 blank.												Completed 130 P.M. February 21, 1928 William A. Carmichael Immigrant Inspector.						
5		W. B. Howell																		
6				Purser.																
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26		83																		
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

3

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-215

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

176

Arriving at Port of New York, 21 FEV. 1928, 19

14—4300

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	August PARENTS VINCENT. PARIS XII 156 Farbourg FRANCE	B.	Belgium ~~NEW YORK~~	NO	SELF	YES [illegible]	NO	NO	NO	Cornish Arms Hotel. NEW YORK 23rd St. C/O CONSULAT FRANCAIS. NEW YORK CITY	yes	4 months INDEFINITE.	no	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN	BRN	first lid left forefinger missing
2	PARENTS IN LAW VINCENT. FRANCE. PARIS XII	N.Y.	Belgium ~~NEW YORK~~	NO	HUSBAND	YES [illegible]	NO	NO	NO	do. C/O CONSULAT FRANCAIS NEW YORK CITY	yes	4 months INDEFINITE	no	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
3	FATHER NIKOLAUS WEBER. TRIER GERMANY	N.Y.	Germany ~~NEW YORK~~	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 1924 1927	CHICAGO ST. LOUIS N.Y.	BR. IN LAW. HANS STI[illegible] N.Y. CITY. 11[illegible] CO[illegible] AVE	no	1 month ~~INDEFINITE~~	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Kerr Chief Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Arabic, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W B Kerr

Chief *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* February, *19*28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Kestoloot, Surgeon of the Arabic, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M. D. Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6. in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Kesteloot
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ARABIC . Passengers sailing from ANTWERP , FEBRUARY 10TH , 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		STEINBERG ✓	ESTER LEJA	18	F	S	H.WORK	YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	MAJDAN	2050	WARSAW	6.I[illegible].27	POLAND	BARANOW
2		KUROPATWA ✓	MINDLA	33	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KRASNIK	2124	WARSAW	15.XII.27	POLAND	KRASNIK
3	UNDER 16	KUROPATWA ✓	SHEJWA	13	F	S	STUDENT	YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KRASNIK	2126	WARSAW	15.XII.27	POLAND	KRASNIK
4	UNDER 16	KUROPATWA ✓	LEJBKO	11	M	S	STUDENT	NO	NONE	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KRASNIK	2125	WARSAW	15.XII.27	POLAND	KRASNIK
5		GOLDBERG ✓	SUCHER BER	15	M	S	STUDENT	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KONSK	2366	WARSAW	18.I.28	POLAND	KONSK
6		GOLDBERG ✓	MORDKA	13	M	S	STUDENT	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KONSK	2367	WARSAW	18.I.28	POLAND	KONSK
7		GOLDBERG ✓	CHEMJA	9	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KONSK	2368	WARSAW	18.I.28	POLAND	KONSK
8		Lines 8 to 30 blank.																	
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

3/3605
Not to father
dau
son
7/205
07-29
06
07
NQ 4a
NQ 4k
do
do
NQ 4a
NQ 4a
NQ 4a
29
2 om

W.B. Horsell
Purser.

Total Passengers ......
U.S. citizens ......
Aliens ......

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, 21 FEV. 1928, 19

14—4306

178

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER RYFKA WYGODA. BARANOW. POLAND	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	3	NO	NO	NO	FATHER LOUIS STEINBERG.BROOKLYN N.Y. 484 EAST 98TH.STREET	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO Dis. to Father	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	PARENTS LIPA FELDBERG. KRASNIK. POLAND	IND.	VINCENNES	YES	HUSBAND	IO	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND HARRY COOPER.VINCENNES IND. 1530 N.SECOND STR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO Dis c/o HIAS	NO	GOOD	NO	5	I	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	GR.PARENTS LIPA FELDBERG KRASNIK.POLAND	IND.	VINCENNES	YES	FATHER	..	NO	NO	NO	FATHER HARRY COOPER.IND. VINCENNES.1530 N.SECOND STR	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	DRK	BRN	NONE
4	GR.PARENTS LIPA FELDBERG KRASNIK.POLAND	IND.	VINCENNES	YES	FATHER	7.	NO	NO	NO	FATHER HARRY COOPER IND. VINCENNES.1530 N.SECOND STR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
5	BROTHER SAMUEL GOLDBERG LUBLIN. POLAND	GAL.	STOCKTON	~~YES~~ No	FATHER	$30	NO	NO	NO	FATHER GATMAN GOLDBERG.GAL. STOCKTON. II S.CENTER STR	NO	ALWAYS	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Dis c/o HIAS	[illegible]	GOOD	[illegible]	4	8	FAIR	DRK	BLUE	NONE
6	BROTHER SAMUEL GOLDBERG LUBLIN. POLAND	GAL.	STOCKTON	~~YES~~ No	FATHER	..	NO	NO	NO	FATHER GATMAN GOLDBERG.GAL. STOCKTON.II S.CENTER STR	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO do	[illegible]	NO			FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
7	BROTHER SAMUEL GOLDBERG LUBLIN. POLAND	GAL.	STOCKTON	~~YES~~ No	FATHER	..	NO	NO	NO	FATHER GATMAN.GOLDBERG.GAL. STOCKTON.II S S.CENTER STR	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO do	GOOD	NO			FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I W. B. Starr Chief Officer the Arabic, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W B Starr

Chief *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* February *19*28.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I M. Kestoloot, Surgeon of the Arabic, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M. D. Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Kesteloot
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ARABIC . Passengers sailing from ANTWERP , FEBRUARY IOTH. , 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MARGIES	EDUARD	-3		M	S	SHOEMAK.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	ESSEN	21169	COLOGNE	18.X.27	GERMANY	MUHLHEIM
2		WITLOX	~~ANTOINE~~ PETRUS H.	33		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	FLEMISH	YES	BELGIAN	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	BERCHEM	234	ANTWERP	3.I.28	BELGIUM	ANTWERP
3		WITLOX	MARIE	-5		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	FLEMISH	YES	BELGIAN	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	CLERCKEM	235	ANTWERP	3.I.28	BELGIUM	ANTWERP
4	UNDER 16	WITLOX	ANNA	7		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BELGIAN	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	ANTWERP	236	ANTWERP	3.I.28	BELGIUM	ANTWERP
5		HINGST	ERNA	31		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	HAMBURG	29602	HAMBURG	25.I.28	GERMANY	KIEL
6	UNDER 16	HINGST	ERNST AUGUST son	7		M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	HAMBURG	29601	HAMBURG	25.I.28	GERMANY	KIEL
7		VAN RILLAER	JULIUS	-5		M	S	FARM LAB.	YES	FLEMISH	YES	BELGIAN	FLEMISH	~~U.S.A. MD.~~ BELGIUM	~~BALTIMORE~~ GRASHEIDE	496	ANTWERP	9.I.28	BELGIUM	PUTTE
8		WEINZIERL	PAULA	-4		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	HECKE	16856	COLOGNE	17.I.28	GERMANY	HEIENBACH
9		GOTZ	JOHANN	5-		M	M	LABORER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	LAUFACH	37036	STUTTGART	16.I.28	GERMANY	LAUFACH
10		GOTZ	ELISABETH	55		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	LAUFACH	37037	STUTTGART	16.I.28	GERMANY	LAUFACH
11		GOTZ	HELENA	19		F	S	H.WORK	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	LAUFACH	37039	STUTTGART	16.I.28	GERMANY	LAUFACH
12		VAN CAMP	KAREL	33		M	M	FACTORYWORK.	YES	FLEMISH	YES	BELGIAN	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	SCHOOTEN	248	ANTWERP	5.I.28	BELGIUM	SCHOOTEN
13		BAUKNECHT	ALBERT	-6		M	S	BAKER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	SCHRAMBERG	37387	STUTTGART	I.2.28	GERMANY	MUNICH
14	ac Cologne 8/28/31	MUETING	HEINRICH	5-		M	M	SADDLER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	HAAREN	21014	COLOGNE	1-.X.27	GERMANY	NEULHEIM
15	VL 273/21	HEUN	JAKOB	-9		M	S	TINNWORK.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	COLOGNE	16079	COLOGNE	5.I-.27	GERMANY	COLOGNE
16		MARKMAN	DUNIA	43		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	ODESSA	1991	ANTWERP	7.2.28	BELGIUM	ANTWERP
17	UNDER 16	MARKMAN	SOPHIE	14		F	S	STUDENT	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	ODESSA	1992	ANTWERP	7.2.28	BELGIUM	ANTWERP
18	UNDER 16	MARKMAN	~~MITEL~~ MIHEL	14		M	S	STUDENT	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	ODESSA	1994	ANTWERP	7.2.28	BELGIUM	ANTWERP
19	UNDER 16	MARKMAN	EFINI	11		M	S	STUDENT	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	ODESSA	1993	ANTWERP	7.2.28	BELGIUM	ANTWERP
20	VL 279/190	HAEHNEL	ALFRED	-3		M	S	~~ENGINEER~~ Mechanic	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	21666	COLOGNE	7.XI.27	GERMANY	~~BERLIN~~
21		REINERTZ	ANDRE	-5		M	S	PAINTER	YES	GERMAN	YES	LUXELBURG	GERMAN	LUXEMBURG	VIANDEN	43	ANTWERP	13.12.27	LUXEMBURG	VIANDEN
22		VAN DER ZALM	ARIE	22		M	S	FARM LAB.	YES	DUTCH	YES	DUTCH	DUTCH	HOLLAND	NOORDWYK	1199	ROTTERDAM	2.12.27	HOLLAND	NOORDWYK
23	7 L 199/19	MEILAND	NIKOLAAS	22		M	S	FARM LAB.	YES	DUTCH	YES	DUTCH	DUTCH	HOLLAND	NOORDWYK	1206	ROTTERDAM	23.12.27	HOLLAND	NORRDWYK
24		VAN DE VEEGAETE	RICHARD	17		M	S	FARM LAB.	YES	FLEMISH	YES	BELGIAN	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	ST.LIEVENS ESSCHEN	288	ANTWERP	7.2.28	BELGIUM	ST.LIEVENS ESSCHEN
25		Lines 25 to 30 Blank.																		
26		W B Hossell																		
27			PURSER.																	
28		25																		
29																				
30																				

30-12

Total Passengers ....
U.S. citizens ....
Aliens ....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

180

Arriving at Port of New York, 21 FEV. 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER JOHANNA MARGIES. MUEHLHEIM. GERMANY	N.Y.	BRONXVILLE	YES	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	SISTER LISSY PRAMASSING.N.Y. BRONXVILLE. 45 GARD AVE																	
2	PARENTS A.WITLOX. ANTWERP BELGIUM	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	BR.IN LAW	$160 YES	NO	NO	NO	BR.IN LAW VAN DEN BERGH.ILL CHICAGO.5039 WINTROP AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
3	PARENTS IN LAW A.WITLOX ANTWERP. BELGIUM	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	BROTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER VAN DEN BERGH/ILL CHICAGO.5039 WINTROP AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
4	GR.PARENTS A.WITLOX.ANTWERP BELGIUM	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	UNCLE	YES	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE VAN DEN BERGH. ILL CHICAGO.5039 WINTROP AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE
5	MOTHER MARTHA HINRICHS. HAMBURG. GERMANY	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	HUSBAND	$15 YES	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND AUGUST HINGST.MICH DETROIT. 3956 CANTON AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO Dis Tra aid	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-		FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE
6	GR.MOTHER MARTHA HINRICHS HAMBURG. GERMANY	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	FATHER AUGUST HINGST.MICH DETROIT. 3556 CANTON AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO di	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
7	PARENTS FRANS VAN RILLAER PUTTE. BELGIUM	MD.	Mt Winans BALTIMORE	YES	SELF	$15	NO	NO	NO	HALF BROTHER VICTOR JANSSENS MD.BALTIMORE.Mt Winnans P.O.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-		FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE [illegible]
8	FATHER ROBERT MUELLER. ZEIENBACH. GERMANY	N.Y.	HOBOKEN	NO	SELF	-5	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND JOS.WEINZIERL.N.Y. HOBOKEN.WASHINGTONSTR.333	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO Dis to Husband	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLK	BRN	defective vision both eyes
9	SON ANDREAS GOTZ.LAUFACH 8 GERMANY	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SON	50	NO	NO	NO	SON FRANZ GOTZ.N.Y.BROOKLYN 704 TREP POND ROAD 704 FRESH POND ROAD	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	FAIR	GREY	NONE
10	SON ANDREAS GOTZ?LAUFACH GERMANY	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SON	..	NO	NO	NO	SON FRANZ GOTZ.N.Y.BROOKLYN 704 TREP POND ROAD	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
11	BROTHER ANDREAS GOTZ LAUFACH. GERMANY	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	BROTHER	..	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER FRANZ GOTZ.BROOKLYN 704 TREP POND ROAD	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	DRK	BLUE	NONE
12	WIFE VAN CAMP.SCHOOTEN BELGIUM	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	40 YES	YES	1925	N.Y. CITY	c/o Maurice Cable HOME. LAKE STREET LE ROY. N.Y.	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	FAIR	GREY	NONE
13	FATHER OTTO BAUKNECHT SCHRAMBERG.GERMANY	N.J.	CLIFTON	NO	SELF	-5	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE HERMAN WOLBER.N.J. CLIFTON.186 WASHINGTON AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO (Ex deserter seaman - not deported)	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
14	WIFE MARIA MUTING.COLOGNE MULHEIM. GERMANY	IND.	LA FAYETTE	YES	SELF	-5	NO	NO	NO	BR.IN LAW ANTON BENTEL.IND LA FAYETTE. C.8 UNDERWOOD STR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	FAIR	GREY	NONE
15	PARENTS JOHANN HEINS. COLOGNE .GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	SELF	$80 YES	NO	NO	NO	Friend. Julius Hammerschlagg Seamens Mission Hoboken.NY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
16	NONE	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	HUSBAND	10	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND A.MARKMAN.BROOKLYN N.Y. ~~VAN SICKTEN AVE 390~~ 894 SUTTER AV.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO Dis to father	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN	GREY	NONE
17	NONE	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	..	NO	NO	NO	FATHER A.MARKMAN.BROOKLYN N.Y. ~~VAN SICKTEN AVE 390~~	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE
18	NONE	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	..	NO	NO	NO	FATHER A.MARKMAN.BROOKLYN N.Y. VAN ~~SICKTEN AVE 390~~ 894 SUTTER AV	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	[illegible]	NO	5	4	FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE
19		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	..	NO	NO	NO	FATHER A.MARKMAN.BROOKLYN N.Y. ~~VAN SICKTEN AVE.390~~	NO	[illegible]	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	2	FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE
20	FATHER HUGO HAEHNEL. BERLIN. GERMANY	L.I.	WOODSIDE	YES	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND KOTTSIEPER EDUARD L.I.WOODSIDE.6308 .39TH.AVE	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	2	FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE
21	FATHER PIERRE REINERTZ. VIANDEN. LUXEMBURG	N.Y.	LITTLE FALLS	NO	SELF	300 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND FRANK GILLEN.N.Y. LITTLE FALLS. R.F.D. 3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	NO	[illegible]	NO	5	9	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	one lid missing right index
22	MOTHER MARIA JOHANNA VAN DER ZADM. NOORDWYK. HOLLAND	MICH.	BATTLE CRUK	No ~~YES~~	SELF	100 YES	NO	NO	NO	Friend Mr. Mr. A. Bruinhorst. 340 Northwood St.Battle Creek. Mich.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	6	FAIR	BLK	BRN	NONE
23	MOTHER L.MEILAND. NOORDWYK LANGEVELD.48. HOLLAND	MICH.	BATTLE CRUK	YES	FATHER	80 YES	NO	NO	NO	do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	6	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
24	UNCLE VAN DE VEEGAETE ALFONS ST.LIEVENS.ESSCHEN.BELGIUM	MONT.	BILLINGS	YES	FATHER	$30	NO	NO	NO	FATHER GUSTAAF VAN DE VEEGAETE ROUTE _.BOX 161.BILLINGS.MONT.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Dis Tra aid	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	9	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
25											[illegible]	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLK	BRN	NONE
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Starr Chief Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* *the* Arabic *, from* Antwerp *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W B Starr
Chief *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* February *, 192*8
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column: The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Kestoloot, Surgeon of the Arabic, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M. D. Ghent., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Kestelool
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ARABIC . *Passengers sailing from* ANTWERP , FEBRUARY 10TH , 19 28

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	4 Age Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth Country	City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		LEBENTHAL	LIPA	-3	✓	M	S	PAINTER	YES	~~FRENCH~~ Yiddish 5-619	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND 20-29	WARSAW	827	ANTWERP	I.-.28	BELGIUM 04	ANTWERP
2		FALTAN	JAN	3-	✓	M	M	FARM LAB.	YES	SLOVAK 3-1619	YES	CZ.SLOVAK	SLOVAK	CZ.SLOVAK. 20-06	~~HRADISTE~~	-390	PRAGUE	30.XI.27	CZ.SLOVAK. 06	UHORSKO
3		ROPELEWSKI	TEODOR	41	✓	M	M	FACT.WORK.	YES	POLISH 3-4616	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND 08-29	KOBYLAKI	1943	WARSAW	-5.XI.-7	POLAND 29	KOBYLAKI
4		PAPSDORF	MAX	43	✓	M	M	Combustion ENGINEER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY 20-12	DRESDEN	15809	COLOGNE	I.I-.27	GERMANY 12	COLOGNE
5		PAPSDORF	PAULA	31	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY 12	RODDERDORF	15810	COLOGNE	I.I-.27	GERMANY 12	COLOGNE
6		CZOP	PIOTR	18	✓	M	S	FARM LAB.	YES	POLISH 3-1614	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND 29	WIERZAWICE	1944	WARSAW	14.I.28	POLAND 29	WIERZAWICE
7		SNEDNICKI	BOLESLAW	32	✓	M	M	FARM LAB.	YES	POLISH 3-1614	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	KOBYLIN	1958	WARSAW	16.I.28	POLAND	KOBYLIN
8		KUTNY	MICHAL	37	✓	M	M	COOK	YES	POLISH 2-5610	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	ZARWANICA	1948	WARSAW	14.I.28	POLAND	ZARWANICE
9		KRZYZEWSKA	ANIELA	-9	✓	F	S	ASS.FARMLAB.	YES	POLISH 2-1419	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	ZAKRZEWO	1979	WARSAW	17.I.28	POLAND	ZAKRZEWO
10		LUKASIK	HELENA	-5	✓	F	S	H.WORK	YES	POLISH 3-619	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	SANNIKI	1796	WARSAW	3.I.28	POLAND	SANNIKI
11	ac Warsaw 5-28-29	BRANDWAJN	MOSZEK	50	✓	M	M	SALESMAN	YES	HEBREW 5-1614	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	LUBARTOW	5941	WARSAW	9.I.28	POLAND	LUBLIN
12		RYLL	~~RUCILJA~~ Emilja	70	✓	F	WD	H.WIFE	NO	NONE	NO	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	OLESZKEWICE	5356	WARSAW	5.XI.27	POLAND	JOZEFIN
13		EJMAN	ICEK	21	✓	M	S	SHOEMAK.	YES	POLISH 3-4616	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	TUREK	19-7	WARSAW	13.I.28	POLAND	TUREK
14		HODOWSKI	LONGIN	-1	✓	M	S	FARM LAB.	YES	POLISH 3-5619	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	KRZYWKI	18-8	WARSAW	4.I.28	POLAND	KRZYWKI
15		AJZENBERG	DAWID	20	✓	M	S	~~BRICKLAYER~~ Stone setter	YES	HEBREW 5-614	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	5886	WARSAW	3.I.28	POLAND	WARSAW
16		WISNIA	HUDES	19	✓	F	S	MILLINER	YES	HEBREW 5-4610	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	MOCZY	479	WARSAW	13.I.28	POLAND	WARSAW
17		WISNIA	NUTA	15	✓	M	S	STUDENT	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND 07	WARSAW	-274	WARSAW	-.I.28	POLAND	WARSAW
18		WISNIA	ICEK	11	✓	M	S	STUDENT	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	-275	WARSAW	1-.I.28	POLAND	WARSAW
19		WISNIA	CHAJA	8	✓	F	S	CHIID	NO	CHILD	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	--73	WARSAW	1-.I.28	POLAND	WARSAW
20		DOBRZYJALOWSKI	JULJAN	-8	✓	M	S	FARM LAB.	YES	POLISH 3-1616	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND 20	WASILCZYKI	5785	WARSAW	I.XII.27	POLAND	WASILCZYKI
21		KRETSCHMANN	PAUL	35	✓	M	M	KOOK	YES	GERMAN 1-619	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY 12	KIEL	30431	HAMBURG	-I.XI.A7	GERMANY 12	KIEL
22		SCHMIDT	ANTON	28	✓	M	M	Coal MINER	YES	GERMAN 1-8616	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	HERDORF	21161	COLOGNE	18.X.-7	GERMANY	HERDORF
23		FRINKEN	ALFRED	25	✓	M	S	Clerk MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	TRIER	15396	COLOGNE	7.XI.27	GERMANY	TRIER
24		PREGLER	KARL	33	✓	M	M	MASTER TAILOR	YES	GERMAN 1-9611	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	GRUENBACH	416--	STUTTGART	5.I.28	GERMANY	MUNICH
25		BLOS	KONRAD	39	✓	M	M	MECANIC.	YES	GERMAN 1-1619	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	WORLEINSHOF	41631	STUTTGART	7.I.28	GERMANY	AUSBACH
26		SCHROEDER	LUDWIG	21	✓	M	S	JOINER	YES	GERMAN 1-5619	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	BALKHAUSEN	16483	COLOGNE	5.I.28	GERMANY	NIEDERBONSFELD
27		SCHMENGER	HEINRICH	19	✓	M	S	SATTLER	YES	GERMAN 1-1619	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	NIEDERRAD	44940	STUTTGART	17.I.28	GERMANY	KORNWESTHEIM
28		ROMBERG 86	ERNA	-7	✓	F	S	Clerk MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	DORTMUND	15789	COLOGNE	I.I2.27	GERMANY	OSNABRUCK
29		SPITZIG	FRITZ	-0	✓	M	S	STOKER	YES	GERMAN 1-3619	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	DIETIGHEIM	44650	STUTTGART	10.I.28	GERMANY	TAUBERBISCHOPHEIM
30		MUELLER	MARIA	-4	✓	F	S	H.WORK	YES	GERMAN 1-1619	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	POTSDAM	27376	COLOGNE	21.X.27	GERMANY	WIESBADEN

Total Passengers 30
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

2/20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

182

Arriving at Port of New York, 21 FEV. 1928, 19

14—4308

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	BROTHER RENE LEBENTHAL ANTWERP. BELGIUM	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	UNCLE	25	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE MAYER GOLDBERG.N.Y. BROOKLYN. 833 PARK AVE.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	I	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	WIFE MARIA FALTAN.UHORSKO. CZ.SLOVAKIA	PA	NORTHAMPTON	YES	BROTHER	10	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER ANDREW FALTAN.PA. NORTHAMPTON. BOX 93	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	DRK	BLUE	NONE
3	WIFE KAZIMIERA ROPELEWSKI KOBYLAKI. POLAND	CONN.	WATERBURRY	YES	SELF	100	YES	1907/1922	DETROIT MICH.	NEPHEW CZESLAW SUWINSKI WATERBURRY.CONN.66 PAND STR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN	BRN	varicose veins left leg
4	PARENTS ROBERT PAPSDORF. DRESDEN. GERMANY	PA	PITTSBURGH	NO	SELF	YES 450	NO	NO	NO	~~PITTSBURGH.PA.~~ address unknown 503 Margaret St.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	FAIR	GREY	light stubismus left eye
5	PARENTS IN LAW ROBERT PAPSDORF DRESDEN.GERMANY	PA	PITTSBURGH	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	PITTSBURGH.PA. [illegible] Pa	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
6	BROTHER JAN CZOP.WIERZAWICE POLAND	PA	PHILADELPHIA	YES	SELF	10	NO	NO	NO	FATHER JAKOB CZOP.PA PHILADELPHIA.3416 EDGEMONT STR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
7	WIFE SREDNICKA ROZALJA KOBYLIN. POLAND	N.Y.	ROSELAND	YES	SELF	40	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND HURRY BECKER.N.Y. ROSELAND. ESSEX C°.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	FAIR	GREY	NONE
8	WIFE KATARZYNA KUTNY. ZARWANICA. POLAND	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	16	YES	1910/1921	N.Y. CITY	BROTHER JAN KUTNY.N.Y. CITY. 98THSTR.MARKS PL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
9	FATHER TOMASZ KNYZEWKA ZAKRZEWO. POLAND	MICH.	DETROIT	YES NO	SELF	36	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER CZESLAW KNYZEWSKI MICH.DETROIT. 8611 VAN DYCKE AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
10	UNCLE JAN OLCZAK.SANNIKI POLAND	ILL	CHICAGO	YES NO	SELF	20	NO	NO	NO	FATHER ANDRZEJ LUKASIK.ILL CHICAGO.....5 SAKAMENTO AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	II	FAIR	FAIR	BRN	NONE
11	WIFE CHANA BRANDWAJN. LUBLIN. POLAND	N.Y.	BRONX	YES	SON	5	YES	1910/1912	PORTLAND N.Y.	SON ISIDOR BROWN.BRONX. N.Y. 1043 TIFFANNYST .	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	GREY	BRN	defective vision spotted left eye
12	SON RYLL AUGUST.JOZEFIN POLAND	MICH.	ST.JOSEPH	YES	SON	4	NO	NO	NO	3 SONS JULIUS RYLL.ST.JOSEPH MICH. 314 COURT STR. 3 day.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FAIR	GREY	GREY	SENILITY varicosus right leg
13	PARENTS CHAIM EJMAN.TUREK POLAND	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	UNCLE	16	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE R.ASHBACH.ILL. CHICAGO.84.. EAST 47TH.STR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
14	AUNT ANASTAZJA IRCHA. KRZYWKI. POLAND	N.Y.	~~FULTON~~ Rochester	YES	FATHER	5	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND PETER MALACZYNSKI.N.Y. R.F.D.2.BROADALBIN.C°.FULTON	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	IO	FAIR	FAIR	BRN	scars of furonculosis
15	UNCLE LEJB AJZENBERG. WARSAW?POLAND	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	5	NO	NO	NO	FATHER PHILIP AJZENBERG.N.Y. CITY 186 BEDINGTON STR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	DRK	BRN	NONE
16	UNCLE JOSIF POZNER. WARSAW. POLAND	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	FATHER	5	NO	NO	NO	FATHER DAVID WEINER.ILL CHICAGO.3.56 OGDEN AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE
17	UNCLE JOSIF POZNER WARSAW.POLAND	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	FATHER	..	NO	NO	NO	FATHER DAVID WEINER.ILL CHICAGO.3.56 OGDEN AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FAIR	BRN	DRK	NONE
18	UNCLE JOSIF POZNER WARSAW. POLAND	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	FATHER	..	NO	NO	NO	FATHER DAVID WEINER.ILL CHICAGO.3.56 OGDEN AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE
19	UNCLE JOSIF POZNER. WARSAW.POLAND	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	FATHER	..	NO	NO	NO	FATHER DAVID WEINERILL CHICAGO.3.56 OGDEN AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE
20	BROTHER FRANCISZEK DOBRZYJALOWSKI WASILCZYKI. POLAND	L.I.	CALVERTON	YES	COUSINN	80	YES	1911/1921	NORWICH CONN.	COUSIN ISIDOR DANOWSKI.L.I. CALVERTON.BOX 4..SUFFOLK C°	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
21	WIFE MARGARETE KRETSCHMANN. KIEL. GERMANY	N.Y.	RICHMONDHILL	YES	SELF	35	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND KARL FUNGE.N.Y. RICHMONDHILL.8444.116TH.STR	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	FAIR	GREY	NONE
22	WIFE ANTON SCHMIDT. HEIDORF. GERMANY	PA	ALLENTOWN	YES	SELF	YES 56	NO	NO	NO	AUNT M.MUCHLEIB.PA. ALLENTOWN.313 N..ND.STR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
23	MOTHER E.TRINKEY. TRIER GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	38 35	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND JOHAN HASLER LEO HOUSE RIVERSIDEDRIVE NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	FAIR	DRK	BRN	NONE
24	MOTHER ANNA PREGLER.MUNICH GERMANY	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	16 30	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND FRANZ TONDL.CHICAGO ILL. DREXEL BLVD.40.0	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	FAIR	GREY	atrophy muscles left lower extremity
25	WIFE MARGARETE BARBARA BLOS AUSBACH.GERMANY	D.C.	WASHINGTON	YES	SELF	YES 80	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN SINA BINDER.D.C. WASHINGTON. 1516 E.CAPT STR .	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLK	BRN	NONE
26	FATHER WILHELM SCHROEDER NIEDERBONSFELD. GERMANY	N.J.	NEWARK	NO	SELF	40	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER FRITZ SCHROEDER.N.J. 246 N.10TH.STREET. NEWARK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
27	MOTHER ANNA RAU.KORNWEST HEIM.GERMANY	MO.	ST.LOUIS	YES	FRIEND	160	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND AMIELIA LAUB.MO. ST.LOUIS. 3417 MICHIGAN AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	DRK	BRN	NONE
28	FATHER HEINRICH ROMBERG DORTMUND.GERMANY	FLOR.	JACKSONVILLE	YES	SELF	150	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND AUG.GALLAG.FLORIDA JACKSONVILLE.CORNER BROAD & CHURCH STR.501/505	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	I	FAIR	DRK	GREY	NONE
29	FATHER ALBERT SPITZIG. TAUBERBISCHOPHEIM.GERMANY	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	YES	AUNT	16	NO	NO	NO	AUNT CATHARINA HENCHEN ROCHESTER.N.Y. 50 GARDENER AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FAIR	FAIR	GREY	NONE
30	FATHER OSCAR MUELLER. COBLENZ. GERMANY	MINN.	MINNEAPOLIS	YES	SISTER	50 45	NO	NO	NO	SISTER AGNES BENZIK.MINN. MINNEAPOLIS.945 LOMRY AVE.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	I	FAIR	DRK	GREY	NONE

Row 13: (Received 10 $ from aunt [illegible])

Row 14: Adm to [illegible] 178 Main St Rochester N.Y.

Row 15: adm to father

Row 9, 28, 29, 30: T.A.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Starr Chief Officer, of the Arabic *, from* Antwerp *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W. B. Starr

Chief *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* February *, 1928*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Kesteloot, Surgeon of the Arabic, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M. D. Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Kesteloot

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 502B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ARABIC : Passengers sailing from ANTWERP , FEBRUARY 10TH , 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at –	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		JANSSENS	HENRI	45		M	M	MECANIC.	YES	FLEMISH	YES	BELGIAN	FLEMISH	08-04 BELGIUM	MECHELEN	244514	WASHINGTON	30.3.27	99 BELGIUM	MECHELEN
2		SCHMITT	FERDINAND 359478 5/6/26	[illegible]6		M	S	BAKER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	12 [illegible]	TROHNHOFEN	314349	WASHINGTON	21.10.27	GERMANY	TRONHOFEN
3		ASCOOP	HECTOR	43		M	M	FARMER	YES	FLEMISH	YES	BELGIAN	FLEMISH	04 BELGIUM	ENOETEGEM	307032	WASHINGTON	26.9.27	BELGIUM	Oct 12 1927 SOTTEGEM
4		ASCOOP	MARY	4[illegible]		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	FLEMISH	YES	BELGIAN	FLEMISH	04 BELGIUM	STEENHUIZEN	307033	WASHINGTON	26.9.27	BELGIUM	Oct 12 1925 SOTTEGEM
5	U. S. CIT.	ASCOOP	JOZEF	7		M	S	CHILD	YES	do	YES	U.S.A.	do	U.S.A.CAL.	HOLTVILLE	USC Birth Certificat	1354/05			

Lines 6 to 30 blank.

W B Horsell PURSER.

Completed 1:45 P.M. February 21, 1928 William A Carmichael
Immigrant Inspector.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

184

Arriving at Port of New York, 21 FEV. 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	PARENTS J.JANSSENS. MECHELEN. BELGIUM	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	N.Y/ CITY	HOME. NEW YORK CITY 411 W. 1ST.STR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	FAIR	GREY	NONE
2	FATHER DOMINION SCHMITT TROHNHOFEN, GERMANY	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922/ 1925	N.Y. BROOKLYN	UNCLE FRANK CLEMENZI.N.Y. . 751 PROSPECT AVE. BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
3	FATHER L.MATTYS.STEENHUIZEN BELGIUM	CAL.	EL CENTERO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1920 1927	EL CENTERO. CAL.	HOME. EL CENTERO.CAL. IMPERIAL VALLEY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE
4	FATHER L.MATTYS.STEENHUIZEN BELGIUM	CAL.	EL CENTERO	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1920 1927	EL CENTERO. CAL	HOME. EL CENTERO.CAL IMPERIAL VALLEY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE
5	GR.FATHER L.MATTYS. STEENHUIZEN. BELGIUM	CAL.	EL CENTERO	YES	FATHER	..	YES	1920 1927	EL CENTERO CAL.	.HOME. EL CENTERO.CAL. IMPERIAL VALLEY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law,
or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a
member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates
or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States
or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B Starr Chief Officer of the Arabic, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W B Starr
Chief *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* February *, 1928*
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, " France " appearing under the head of country does not mean " French " by race or people, and, similarly, " French " appearing under the head of race or people does not mean " France " by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term " Cuban " refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

" West Indian " refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

" Spanish American " refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

" African (black) " refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as " Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as " Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded " United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. **However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.**

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Kesteloot, Surgeon of the Arabic, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

M. Kesteloot
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

2

Form 596B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ____________

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. ARABIC. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 11th FEBRUARY, 19 28.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		QUEREE	John Henry	25	✓	M	s	Shop Ass.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	20 - 15 Jersey C.I.	St. Helier	22365	Southampton	Jan 24th	15 Jersey CI	St. Helier.
2		WILLMOTT	Arthure	19	✓	M	s	Baker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England 15	Broome	5431	London	14th Dec. 1927	England	Birmingham.
3		GLEESON	Christopher James	25	✓	M	s	Potter	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	Irish	Ireland 13	Birr	27059	Southampton	1st. Feb. 1928	England	Plymouth.
4		RANDALL	Robert David	19	✓	M	s	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	Welsh	Wales 17	Maestef	23053	Southampton	10/2/28	Wales/England 17	Maesteg.
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 5 to 30 blank.

W B Horrell
Purser.

Completed 1³⁰ P.M. February 21, 1928. William A Carmichael.
Immigrant Inspector.

Total passengers . . . . ____________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____________
Aliens . . . . . . ____________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

186

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 21 FEV. 1928, *19*28.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Mr.J.M.Queree, West View, First Tower, Jersey.CI.	Cal.	San Francisco	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend, E.C.Stimson, c/o Shell Co of California, 200, Bush Str, San Francisco.	No	Permnt	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	mno	5	4	fair	br	gr	None.
2	Father. George E. Willmott, 47, Vicarage Rd, Kings Heath, Birmingham	Conn.	Milford.	No	Cousin, E.T.Crane, Bgham	Yes	Yes	1911/24	Devon	Brother. Geo, Willmott, 6, Ettadon, Milford.	No	Peemnt	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	br	br	None.
3	Sister.Mrs. M.P.Hogan, 48, Married Quarters, Louisburg Barracks, Bordon Camp, Hants.	N.J.	Bayonne	Yes	See Q.23 Brother.	$40	No			Brpther.Joseph Gleeson, 25 W. 16th Str, Bayonne, N.J.	No	Permnt	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	[illegible]	5	7	med	br	br	Tatoo R. Arm Heart & Sword.
4	Father. Mr.John James Randall, 52, Greenfield Str, Maesteg.	Pa.	Bethlehem	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother-in-law, Idris J.Watkins, Bethlehem, Pa. 1117 Orchard St.	No	Peemnt	Yes	no	ho	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	med	br	br	None.
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I W. R. Starr Chief Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Arabic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. R. Starr

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 1928

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M Keteloot, Surgeon of the Arabic, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Keteloot
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1 List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ARABIC. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 11th FEBRUARY, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		RAMPTON	Hubert	46		M	s	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Fareham	234269	Washington DC.	24th Feb. 1927	U.S.A.	Rowayton Ct.
2	Lines 2 to 30 blank.													Completed 1^{30} P.M. Feb 21, 1928			William A. Carmichael			
3			W B Howell														Immigrant Inspector.			
4			PURSER.																	
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27		89																		
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

188

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 21 FEV 1928, *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother Bob Rampton, 70, Gosport Rd, Fareham. Hants.	Ct	Rowayton ~~Rampton~~ -	No	Self	100 Yes	Yes	1925/7	Rawayton	Friend John S.Hoyt, Box 135 Rowayton, Ct.	No	Permnt	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	nGood	no	5	5	med	br	br	None.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W B Starr Chief Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Arabic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W B Starr

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* February, 1928

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

189

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Kestoloot, Surgeon of the Arabic, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M. D. Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Kestoloot
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Quota Manifest

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—437

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ....

615

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. [illegible] . *Passengers sailing from* [illegible] , ... , *19* ..

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		[illegible] ✓	x Zeev	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lumber [illegible]	Yes	Yid. 5/3695 [illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	Heb. [illegible]	30-37 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Q	[illegible]	[illegible]	50 [illegible]	[illegible]
2	Lines 2 tp 30 blank																			
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

W. B. Horsell
Purser.

W. S. Watson,
2/21/28. Im. Insp.

90

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

190

14—4306

Arriving at Port of New York ...., 21 FEV. 1928 ...., *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.—Footnote for full text of question	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]	Pa	Philadelphia	No	Self	4	No	No	No	Temp. to son Leon Holder 899 E. 169th St Bronx, New York N.Y. Son Lewis [illegible] 1026 Page St. Philadelphia – Pa	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—421

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Starr Chief Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Arabic, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Starr
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 1928
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

191

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Kestoloot, Surgeon of the Arabic, sailing therewith do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M. D. Ghent.
, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2. in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Kesteloot
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 600B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

NON QUOTA XX NON RETURNING ALIEN
S.S. ARABIC . *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG [illegible] , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MOUR[illegible]IAN, née OUZOUNIAN	[illegible]	[illegible] W	F	M	Wife	No	To husb	[illegible]	Turkey	[illegible]	01-55 Turkey	[illegible]	[illegible]	Non-Q. -4A [illegible]	J[illegible]	// [illegible]	[illegible]
2	UNDER 16	MOUR[illegible]IAN	HRATCHIA ~~[illegible]~~	3 W	M	S	Child	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	" [illegible]	[illegible]	07-55 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"Marseille"	[illegible]	// [illegible]	[illegible]
3		Lines 3 to 30 blank.																	
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28		91																	
29																			
30																			

N. B. Howell
Purser.

W. S. Watson,
2/21/1928. Im. Insp.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

192

21 FEV. 1928

Arriving at Port of New York , , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	[illegible]	Mass	[illegible]	To Boston, Mass.	Husband	No	No	No	No	Husband, Manuel [illegible] [illegible] Mass	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None
2	[illegible]	Mass	[illegible]	Yes	Father	No	No	No	No	Father, Manuel [illegible] [illegible] St, [illegible] Mass	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

2

Petition 81118 approved 9/24/1927.

4 Trav. Ad.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Non Quota Manifest

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Starr Chief Officer *of the* Arabic *, from* Cherbourg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3. *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. B. Starr
Chief *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* February *, 19*28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ARABIC sailing from ANTWERP, FEBRUARY 10TH, 19-8, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 21 FEV. 1928, 193

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SYNOCZYK	ALEXANDER	[illegible]1		M	S	OIL CITY.PA. 30TH.JANUARY 1907	1455	28 South 27th St. PA. PITTSBURGH.
2	STEFANOWICZ	JOZEF	[illegible]0		M	S	MIDDIETOWN.CONN. 30TH.AUGUST 1908	1327 Wars.	4 Merridean Road. CONN. MIDDLETOWN SS agent
3	KOVACS	LIZZIE	[illegible]4		F	S	VINTONDALE.PA. SEPTEMBER 18TH.1903	10	98/100 E 114th st. N.Y. CITY SS Agent
4	SMOSNA	MICHAL	18		M	S	LOWELL .MASS. 26TH.JULY 1910	1634 Warsaw	3 Hanewell Ave. PROVIDENCE. SS agent
5	SOLTYS	JOZEF	[illegible]4		M	S	BEAVER MEADOW.PA. 16TH.APRIL 1904	1626	PA.LANSFORD SS agent
6	TELAWSKI	PETRO	[illegible]		M	S	CHARLEROI.PA. 1ST.JUNE 1906	1622	107 Agnes St. PA. CLIFAND " "
7	NICEWICZ	STANISLAW	17		M	S	DETROIT.MICH 7TH.MAY 1911	1516	MASS. HIGH PARK SS agent
8	KIEROWSKI	STEFAN	[illegible]3		M	S	WORCESTER.MASS. [illegible]7TH.JUNE 1905	1463 Wars.	27 Suffield Street MASS. WORCHESTER
9	KIZINSKA	MAGDALENA HELENA	[illegible]4		F	S	PITTSBURGH.PA. 13TH.SEPTEMBER 1904	1517	Star City W.Va. ~~[illegible]~~
10	RULA	EDWARD	19		M	S	WALLDYFORD.CONN. 8TH.DECEMBER 1909	1619	143-23rd Street. [illegible] N.Y. BROOKLYN Jan Jurecki
11	WILECEK V-150823 8/31/37	VICTORYA	18		F	S	AUBURN. N.Y. 14TH.DECEMBER 1910	1439	10 Chase St. N.Y. AUBURN SS agent
12	ROGOWSKA	BRONISLAWA	19		F	S	LOWELL. MASS. 8TH.JUNE 1909	1597 Wars.	376 Lawyer St. MASS. NEW BEDFORD. SS agent
13	VAN GENECHTEN	CHARLOTTE	[illegible]3		F	WD	472792	STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE. [illegible]1.9.[illegible]1	MICH. DETROIT.4483 GLADIN AVE
14	DE VOLDER	ALPHONSE	[illegible]7		M	WD	472709	STATE OF MICHINA. [illegible]7.5.19[illegible]7	MICH.DETROIT. 38[illegible]7 ST.JEAN AVE
15	LIPSKA V-298971- 2-3-41	JOZEF	[illegible]0		M	S	BROOKLYN.N.Y. 5TH.DECEMBER 1908	1578	10528 90th st. Ozone Park NEW YORK CITY SS agent
16	BARAN	STANISLAW	19		M	S	MONESSIN.PA. DECEMBER 9TH. 1909	1637 Wars.	13469 McDougdall St. MICH.DETROIT SS agent
17	MILLER	FRANK	60		M	S	SOUTH BEND IND. [illegible]9TH.AUGUST 1868	480008	IND.MISHAWAKA. 419 W.74TH.STR
18	STEC	JOHN	[illegible]0		M	S	EGYPT.P[illegible]. [illegible]5TH.MAY 1907	17	PA.ALLENTOWN.EGYPT. TA
19	DE WAELS	PELAGIE	6[illegible]		F	M	457403	Norway Mich. April 1888	TA MICH.DETROIT. 13450 OCEANSTR.
20	VERDICKT	JULIA	18		F	S	CHICAGO.ILL. [illegible]6TH.JULY 1909	17310	TA ILL.CHICAGO.ROBRYSTREET 3619 So Robey St.
21	VAN COILLIE	REMI	4[illegible]		M	M	Warr 473233	MOLINE. ILL. [illegible]3.9.1919	ILL. MOLINE ~~TA~~ 347 8th St
22	BAELE	EMILE	50		M	S	Warr 466586	STATE OF COLORADO. 1916	COL. STONEHAM.
23	LESAGE	MARIE	34		F	M	Warr 477087	BY ~~[illegible]~~ marriage	RFDI Lemoyne. OHIO. TOLEDO.
24	DE REE	CORNELIS	34		M	S	Warr 461351	STATE OF MICH. 19[illegible]7 September	MICH. BATTLE CREEK. 340 N. WOODSTREET. Mich.
25	NOWACKI	STEFAN	[illegible]		M	S	ROCKFORD.ILL. [illegible]6TH.AUGUST 1906	465740	INDIANA HARBOR. 3726 Elm St S. agent
26	Lines 26 to 30 blank.								
27	W.B. Horrell Purser.								
28									
29									
30									

11 30 am

25 Ch

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Sheet No. 1

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ARABIC RED STAR arrived FEB. 21, 1928. , 192 , M., , from Feb 6K 194

	No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens One year old or under	Number of Aliens Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged By Inspector	Discharged Date	Discharged Time	Meals Breakfast	Meals Dinner	Meals Supper
25f	1	LUKASIK Helena	3:00	3	10		1	TEL FOR $	Husb. Andrey, 2225 Sacramento Ave, Chgo. Ill.	John	2/23	2⁰⁵	2	2	2

T.D. ARABIC 2/21/28

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

B

Sheet No. 1

NO. 195

S. S. ARABIC RED STAR *arrived* FEB. 21, 1928. , *19* , *M.*, *from* Feb Ek
Apr Erdman

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.			MEALS.		
									DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.												
			Group.	No.					Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
20m	1	PECK Edmund 2 cab	12	1	SWISS	NO I Q VISA	3:00	FEDER	2/23	60	KS				2/24	56	Aug	11 35	Bond (6)						8	2	3
37m	2	KANTROS Stavros	12	2	GK	NO I Q VISA	3:00	FEDER	2/23	1	Jack	4/27 2/24	97 10 20	86 KB					Inf. Am Consul Athens	# 99114/278		May 4-4-3	s/s Homeric		Feb. 8 Apr. 30	8 30	9 30
50m	3	SCOURAS Themistoclis 2 cab	12	3	GK	NO I Q VISA	3:00	FEDER	2/23	11	Jack	4/27 2/24	36 18	86 KB					Do						Feb. 8 Apr. 27	8 27	9 26
33m	4	PREGLER Karl	3	24	GER	LPC PH D	3:00	FEDER	~~2/23~~	~~40~~	Jack				2/23	40	Jck	1 15									
																									2	2	2

Local Agents
14—1340

2-21 Arabic

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
NIL					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of
$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate
report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report
such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. B. Bulman
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 633

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF N E W Y O R K

25th February, 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S.S. Arabic from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 341
Number of seamen deserted nil
Number of seamen discharged nil
Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port nil
Total crew this date 341

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 21st February, 1928, consigned to The International Mercantile Mar:Co; is now lying at Pier 59, and is expected to sail 25th February, 1928, for Halifax via United States port of ------------ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

196

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NIL	

Printed in England

Local Agents 14-126

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

, 19 , from the port of ANTWERP 197

341

(7) her to be paid discharged at t of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No	Yes	56	Male	English	British	6.	165	
do	do	50	do	do	do	5.5	140	
do	do	47	do	do	do	5.7	165	
do	do	47	do	do	do	5.7	160	
do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	145	
do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	150	
do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	155	
do	do	35	do	Scand	Swede	5.10	180	
do	do	38	do	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.10.	175	1
do	do	36	do	English	British	5.8	155	
do	do	31	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.11	165	
do	do	61	do	Scand	Swede	5.7	165	
do	do	47	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
do	do	35	do	Scand	Swede	5.11	160	
do	do	40	do	English	British	5.8	150	
do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	145	
do	do	20	do	Flemish	Belgian	5,7	155	
do	do	28	do	do	do	5.11	180	
do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	145	
do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	145	
do	do	52	do	French	French	5.10	175	
do	do	46	do	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.6	154	
do	do	49	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145	
do	do	38	do	Chilean	Chilean	5.5	143	
do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	155	
~~do~~	~~do~~	~~30~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.8~~	~~160~~	
No.	Yes	28	M.	~~do~~ FLEMISH	~~do~~ BELGIAN	5.6	145	
do.	do.	28	do.	do	do	5.5	145	
do.	do.	43	do.	do	do	5.5	145	
do.	do.	29	do.	do	do	5.5	165	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),(5),(6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

1

341 aliens

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST F ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VE

quired under Act of Congress o be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the r
port of the United States.

Vessel ARABIC , arriving at NEW YORK , 21 FEV. 1928 , 19

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be off or discharg port of arriv
BULMAN	John		40 Yrs	MASTER	7/2/28	Antwerp	No
STARR	William	583900	34	Chief Officer	do	do	do
MACDONALD	Andrew	819397	26	1st Mate	do	do	do
HOLEHOUSE	Harold	499805	27	2nd "	do	do	do
JACKMAN	William	1070288	15	3rd "	do	do	do
APPLEBY	James	993563	14	4th "	do	do	do
JENKINS	Walter	878985	10	5th "	do	do	do
BJERS	Gustaf	984578	19	Boatswain	do	do	do
JOHNSON	Victor	776730	14	Boatswain Mate	do	do	do
HUGHES	Thomas	735659	14	Carpenter	do	do	do
BENC	Correel	R 20507	4	Carpnter Mate	do	do	do
PEDERSEN	Birger	1070237	30	Storekeeper	do	do	do
VAN DER ELST	Karel	131527	25	Lamptrimmer	do	do	do
HOGBERG	Charles	776771	18	Quartermaster	do	do	do
NEWMAN	Frank	776715	16	do	do	do	do
JONES	Alexander	1014521	4	do	do	do	do
DAVELOOSE	Richard	R 14438	4	do	do	do	do
JOOSTENS	Henry	R 14414	8	do	do	do	do
GOES	Maurice	R 20632	13	do	do	do	do
HERTOGS	Constan	712439	20	Lookout.A.B.	do	do	do
CRETOT	Charles	15231	34	do	do	do	do
ERISMANN	Juri	1085915	26	do	do	do	do
SEBRECHTS	Leonard	1069095	25	do	do	do	do
SOTO	Rigoberto	945772	20	do	do	do	do
DE CONINCK	Antoon	1085586-	10	do	do	do	do
~~JACOBS~~	~~Jan~~	~~R 4135~~	~~8~~	~~A.B.~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
COUWELS	John	1132252	5	~~do~~ AB.	4th FEBRUARY ~~do~~.1928	ANTWERP ~~do~~	No.
BAECKHOVEN	Jan	776222	3	do	do.	do.	do.
FEDUS	Frans	547637	30	do	do.	do.	do.
SMET	Amede	R 20638	8	do	do.	do.	do.

Thirty (30) names.

Local Agents RED STAR LINE
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
NIL				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NIL			

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NIL			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

341 aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST [illegible] F ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

quired under Act of Congress o[illegible] be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ARABIC , arriving at NEW YORK , 21 FEV. 1928 , 19 , from the port of ANTWERP 197

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

NIL

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
BULMAN	John		40 Yrs	MASTER	7/2/28	Antwerp	No	Yes	56	Male	English	British	6.	165	
STARR	William	583900	34	Chief Officer	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.5	140	
MACDONALD	Andrew	819397	26	1st Mate	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.7	165	
HOLEHOUSE	Harold	499805	27	2nd "	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.7	160	
JACKMAN	William	1070288	15	3rd "	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	145	
APPLEBY	James	993563	14	4th "	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	150	
JENKINS	Walter	878985	10	5th "	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	155	
BJERS	Gustaf	984576	19	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	35	do	Scand	Swede	5.10	180	
JOHNSON	Victor	776730	14	Boatswain Mate	do	do	do	do	38	do	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.10	175	1
HUGHES	Thomas	735659	14	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	36	do	English	British	5.8	155	
BENS	Corneel	R 20507	4	Carpnter Mate	do	do	do	do	31	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.11	165	
PEDERSEN	Birger	1070237	30	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	61	do	Scand	Swede	5.7	165	
VAN DER ELST	Karel	131527	25	Lamptrimmer	do	do	do	do	47	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
HOGBERG	Charles	776771	18	Quartermaster	do	do	do	do	35	do	Scand	Swede	5.11	160	
NEWMAN	Frank	776715	16	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	British	5.9	150	
JONES	Alexander	1014521	4	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	145	
DAVELOOSE	Richard	R 14438	4	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	Flemish	Belgian	5,7	155	
JOOSTENS	Henry	R 14414	8	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.11	180	
GOES	Maurice	R 20632	13	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	145	
HERTOGS	Constan	712439	20	Lookout.A.B.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	145	
CRETOT	Charles	15231	34	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	French	French	5.10	175	
ERISMANN	Juri	1085915	26	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.6	154	
SEBRECHTS	Leonard	1069095	25	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145	
SOTO	Rigoberto	945772	20	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Chilean	Chilean	5.5	143	
DE CONINCK	Antoon	1085586-	10	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	155	
~~JACOBS~~	~~Jan~~	~~R 4195~~	~~8~~	~~A.B.~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~30~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.8~~	~~160~~	
COUWELS	John	1132252	5	~~do~~ AB.	7R FEBRUARY ~~do~~.1928	ANTWERP ~~do~~	No.	Yes.	28	M.	FLEMISH ~~do~~	BELGIAN ~~do~~	5.6	145	
BAECKHOVEN	Jan	776222	3	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do	5.5	145	
PEDUS	Frans	547637	30	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do	do	5.5	145	
SMET	Amede	R 20638	8	do	do	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do	5.5	165	

Thirty 30 names.

RED STAR LINE
Local Agents
14-1368

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),(5),(6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Starr Chief Officer, of the ARABIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which oppear below.

W. B. Starr
Chief ~~Master, First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 1928.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

198

Vessel ARABIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 21 FEV. 1928, 19, from the port of ANTWERP

St. 2000 24-11-26.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	CLARK	William	R 38556	3 Yrs	A.B.	7/2/28	Antwerp	No	Yes	21	Male	English	British	5.10	150	
2	VAN TONGEREN	Joseph	R 38569	2	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145	
3	VAN DER AUWERA	Joseph	R 38563	8	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	145	
4	THOMAS	LLewelyn	499883	19	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	British	5,6	145	
5	BREUCKENBURG	Jan	R 14433	9	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Flemish	Belgian	6.	160	
6	OLSEN	Olaf	944081	35	do	do	do	do	do	59	do	Scand	Norwegian	5.7	146	
7	GOMBERT	Henry	242553	28	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	140	
8	CEULEMANS	August	1085942	10	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.5	145	
9	PEDERSEN	Robert	1069140	5	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	Scand	Danish	5.6	145	
10	HELSEN	Gustaf	R 14419	6	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
11	VAN ACKER	Polydoor	1108147	26	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.7	150	
12	DE JONG	Jan	R 14184	2	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	135	
13	MERSVEIDT	Jules	1085566	10	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	140	
14	WOUTERS	Joseph	R 20502	6	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	165	
15	MILLER	Bert	R 20629	17 Mts	O.S.	do	do	do	do	17	do	English	British	5.5	145	
16	BASTIAENSEN	Alfons	R 14386	1	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	135	
17	LOOSBERGH	Rene	R 4340	1	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.5	135	
18	DELIERE	Albert		2 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.5	150	
19	THOMAS	George	R 20630	5 Mts	Deck Boy	do	do	do	do	17	do	English	British	5.6	145	
20	DE LANNOY	Rogerius		8	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
21	GRAY	John	1030510	13Yrs	1st Wireless Opr	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	British	5,7	150	
22	STRATTON	Albert	935166	10	2nd do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	140	
23	SMITH	William	R 41744	7 Mts	3rd do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.5	145	
24	CLAES	Louis	1070246	3 Yrs	Officers Stwd	do	do	do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	155	
25	SHAND	William	1069039	4	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	British	5.8	145	
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

first

Twenty five (25) names.

Line RED STAR LINE
Owners
Local Agents
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector

2

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Starr *, of the* .... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which oppear below.*

W. B. Starr

[illegible] *~~Master, First or Second~~ Officer.*

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed ; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid ; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded : *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ARABIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 21 FEV. 1928, 19 , *from the port of* ANTWERP 199

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	CORRIGAN	James	516953	26 Yrs	Chief Engineer	7/2/28	Antwerp	No	Yes	48	Male	English	British	5.7	175	
2	MARSHALL	Ernest	905325	24	Sen 2nd "	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.8	165	
3	WILLIAMS	Richard		18	" 3rd "	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	144	
4	SCOTT	William	800042	11	" 4th "	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	145	
5	GRAHAM	Hugh	1069007	4	Sr Asst 2nd"	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	155	
6	PHOENIX	Samuel	1068943	5	" " 3rd"	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	145	
7	BALFOUR	Archibald	1070084	4	" " 4th"	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	165	
8	LYNN	David	1085517	3	Ext Jr Asst 4th"	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	145	
9	CARTMELL	John	1070250	4	Senr 5th "	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	148	
10	HUNTER	John	1070249	3	Int 5th "	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	155	
11	HUNTER	Sydney	1085861	3	Senr 6th "	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	135	
12	~~STOREY~~	~~Alfred~~	~~970047~~	~~6~~	~~1st Junior "~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~30~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.7~~	~~155~~	
13	HICKS	Kenneth	1070287	4	2nd ~~do~~ JUNIOR ENGINEER.	~~do~~ 7R. FEBRUARY 1928	~~do~~ ANTWERP	No	Yes.	28	~~do~~ MALE	~~do~~ ENGLISH	~~do~~ BRITISH	5.7	170	
14	LEAR	Balfour		10 Mts	3rd do "	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	145	
15	BADCOCK	James	776456	5 Yrs	Deck "	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.7	180	
16	BROWN	Joseph	132608	1	Boilermaker	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	155	
17	MAGEE	John	766143	20	1st Electrician	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.8	170	
18	GRANT	William	1070290	3	2nd Electrician	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	165	
19	GREIFF	Thomas -	1132635	1	3rd Electrician	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	145	
20	GARDNER	George	R 20292	6 Mts	4th Electrician	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	160	
21	WALLACE	James	1121859	33Yrs	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.7	145	
22	DE GRAEF	Jan	373003	22	Asst Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	40	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	150	
23	LINDGREN	Gustaf	1069978	15	Greaser	do	do	do	do	32	do	Scand	Swede	5.10	166	
24	BORGE	Karel	1132384	11	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	Norwegian	5.9	160	
25	MORIS	Jacob	548423	23	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	165	
26	BORIALE	Caniel	108595	15	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6	155	
27	DE JONG	Corneel	776144	24	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	150	
28	DE POORTER	Jules	R 6246	17	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	145	
29	DE MEYER	Leopold	983938	6	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.5	140	
30	ROTH	Stefan	843242	20	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.5	140	

Twenty nine (29) names.

Line RED STAR LINE
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. – Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W B Starr, of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which oppear below.

W B Starr
Chief ~~Master, First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ARABIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 21 FEV. 1928, 19 , from the port of ANTWERP 200

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BRUMMENBAUM	Karel	262070	34 Yrs	GREASER	7/2/28	Antwerp	No	Yes	51	Male	German	German	5.8	160	
2	VERDONCK	Jan	936767	24	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Flemish	Belgian	6.	175	
3	D'HEU	Pieter	684927	30	do	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.7	170	
4	JOHANSSON	Ellis	598159	23	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Scand	Swede	5.10	170	
5	BLUMFELT	Joanes	507367	18	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.6	160	
6	VAN DEN BURG	Henry	567651	20	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Flemish	Belgian	6.	180	
7	SELS	Henri	466267	20	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	150	
8	VAN PUYMBROECK	Martin	R 4271	18	FIREMAN	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	170	
9	DE SOBRI	Louis	R 14427	18	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	160	
10	GOBART	Guilliam	1085590	7	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	150	
11	VAN HINNESDAEL	Louis	R 38558	10	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	165	
12	BELDENBOSCH	Charles	R 38559	16	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	150	
finit PE 13	VOORBRAECK	Beneditus	1108037	19	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	150	
14	GARCIA	Armandia-	984370	25	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	Chilean	Chilean	5.5	160	
finit PE 15	BULHER	Alois	R 20422	6	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	150	
16	VAN PUYMBROECK	Joseph	1122136	3	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	160	
17	~~[illegible]~~	~~August~~	~~R 38554~~	~~8~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~30~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~6.~~	~~170~~	
18	DE GRAEF	Joseph	R 4193	6	~~do~~ FIREMAN	~~do~~ 7th FEBRUARY 1928	~~do~~ ANTWERP	No	Yes.	27	~~do~~ MALE	~~do~~ FLEMISH	~~do~~ BELGIAN	5.9	165	
finit PE 19	MEES	Isidore	1069178	18	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	160	
20	BECKER	William	R 20113	19	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	German	German	5.7	160	
21	VAN DYCK	Gustaf	1070034	7	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	150	
22	SPEEKAERT	Jan	984348	8	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	160	
23	FLOERS	Jan	598778	23	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	148	
24	BRESSELEERS	Petrus	776703	20	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	165	
25	SLEGERS	Joseph	984668	9	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	165	
finit PE 26	POPELIER	Prosper	R 20745	1	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	165	
27	PETRUSSEN	Louis	1070163	10	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10	176	
28	VAN DAMME	Emiel	R 4194-	2	do	do	do	do	d o.	27	do.	do	do	5.5	140	
finit 29	HUYSSEN	Cornelis	519408	20	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	Dutch	Holland	5.6	140	
30	SMETS	Frans	548521	20	do	do.	do.	do.	d o.	47	do.	Flemish	Belgian	5,6	140	

Thirty (30) names.

Line
Owners RED STAR LINE
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

4

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. – Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),(5),(6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W B Starr *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which oppear below.*

W B Starr
Mf ~~Master, First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed ; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid ; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded : *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ARABIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 21 FEV. 1928, 19 , from the port of ANTWERP 201

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BROECKX	Louis	1070092	6 Yrs	FIREMAN	7/2/28	Antwerp	No	Yes	31	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5,7	155	
2	CONINCKX	Louis	685218	20	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	150	
3	OPDEWEERT	Frans	1107885	4	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	150	
finit PE 4	VERLACKT	Frans	1069919	15	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6	150	
5	MOHAMED	Rez	1068948	13	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Egyptian	Egyptian	5.7	145	
6	MINTIENS	Pieter	303955	23	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	Flemish	Belgian	5,7	170	
7	DE LAET	Karel	776016	18	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	150	
8	VERBEECK	Felix	R 20255	4	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	140	
finit PE 9	GOLIKOFF	Semen	1069917	17	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Russian	Russian	5.6	150	
10	VAN HAUDT	Henri	614002	20	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	140	
11	HEUSCHEN	Joseph	712255	20	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6	140	
12	GODECHARLE	Egide	547830	15	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5	140	
finit PE 13	SMET	Henri	1085505	15	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.6	140	
14	PARISH	William	R 20790	8	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	English	British	5.11	160	
15	WENSELAER	Leonard	R 14426	20	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	150	
16	HAGEM	Johanes	R 38557	20	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Dutch	Holland	5.10	180	
17	VAN CARPELS	Emmanuel	R 20385	8	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	165	
18	MAES	Edward	1107928	6	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	150	
19	MOORTHAMERS	Joseph	984139	18	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	155	
20	LAFORCE	Frans		8	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	150	
21	BLEREAN	Lodewyk	R 20378	2	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	150	
22	VAN HEURCK	Adrian	R 38555	8	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	150	
23	HAVERMAET	Edward	829640	20	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.5	145	
24	PRUYM	Henry	R 20281	6	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	6.	154	
25	TEMMERMANS	Leo	1122162	8	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5,8	160	
26	WALSCHAERT	August	507828	20	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6	160	
27	WAGEMANS	Joseph	R 38562	5	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.5	145	
28	GONZALEZ	Manuel	1070046	10	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Spanish	Spanish	5,8	170	
29	ADAM	Emiel	R 38568	16	TRIMMER	do	do	do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5,6	155	
30	VERNIMMEN	Desere	776660	9	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	150	

Thirty (30) names.

Line
Owners RED STAR LINE
Local Agents

Immigrant inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. – Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Starr, of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which oppear below.

W. B. Starr

Chief ~~Master, First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed ; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid ; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded : *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36.. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ARABIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 21 FEV. 1928, 19 , from the port of ANTWERP 202

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	VLAMINCK	Jan	712718	15 Yrs	TRIMMER	2/2/28	Antwerp	No	Yes	42	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	150	
2	VAN DER WEKEN	Alfons	R 38502	2 Mts	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	150	
3	DE SUTTER	Edward	1069927	6 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.5	135	
4	DYLGAT	Frans	R 20285	1	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	145	
5	DE RIDDER	Joseph	R 20273	10 Mts	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	6.	156	
6	CRIAR	Jean	R 38560	15 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.3	135	
7	RAES	Henry	R 20275	5	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	140	
8	DE PRE	Joseph	R 38574	3 Mts	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	140	
9	ALOFS	Maurice	R 38508	2Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	150	
10	LOOS	August	1132229	5	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	140	
11	DE JONG	Louis	R 20115	1	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	150	
12	VAN DE WIELE	Leon	R 38577	1 Mth	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.6	140	
13	VAN AKEN	Alfons	1069059	6 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	145	
14	BROES	Joseph	109138	5	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	145	
15	LOYENS	William	776104	20	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.5	150	
16	SCHRAUWEN	Cornelis	776705	7	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	150	
17	WAEGEMANS	Louis	R 20119	16	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	150	
18	VERHOEVEN	Jean	R 20105	4	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	145	
19	BYL	Carolus	R 38567	1	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	155	
20	GROSS	Theodore	776902	20	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Polish	Polish	5.11	170	
21	TALBOOM	Frans	1069130	5	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	140	
22	TIMMERMANS	Albert	R 38580	1 Mth	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	150	
23	BOCKSTAEL	George	R 38503	4 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	160	
24	POOTERS	Firmen	R 20473	2	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.5	140	
25	DIERCKX	Alfons	776035	3	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	140	
26	GRAVE	Edmond	R 20248	3	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6	154	
27	VLYMINCK	Edward	R 38566	5 Mts	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	150	
28	LENAERTS	Alfons	482492	10 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	160	
29	VAN DEN BOSCH	Petrus	R 14443	2	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	150	
30	VAN DEN BERG	Gustaf	R 20168	10 Mts	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.5	150	

Thirty (30) names.

Line RED STAR LINE
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W B Harr *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which oppear below.*

W B Harr

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19* Mg ~~*Master, First or Second*~~ *Officer.*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

203

Vessel ARABIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 21 FEV. 1928, 19 , from the port of ANTWERP

St. 2000 24-11-26.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Pmit PE 1	QUINTELIER	Henri	776227	10 Yrs	TRIMMER	7/2/28	Antwerp	No	Yes	38	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	140	
2	DE NYS	Constan	1132688	19	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	150	
3	VOETS	Emie;	1085508	6	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	155	
4	MARINUS	Frans	R 20361	15	MESSMAN	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.5	140	
5	ROES	Florent	R 14429	7	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	160	
6	VADEN BROECK	Leopold	R 20290	1 ½	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	150	
7	SCHLEMPER	Edward	1107863	3	Engr's Stwd	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.11	160	
8	OTTENBURG	Pierre	1107909	4	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	140	
9	MEULDERS	Lambert	1068988	10	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	170	
10	VERKAMMEN	Joseph	1068881	5	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	135	
Pmit HL 11	ALLAN	Charles	~~1132268~~	2	1st.Jr.Engr	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	British	5,6	145	
12					Eleven (11) names.											
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line
Owners [illegible]
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),(5),(6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W B Narr *, of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which oppear below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

W. B. Narr

Mng ~~*Master, First or Second*~~ *Officer.*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

204

Vessel ARABIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 21 FEV. 1928, 19 , from the port of ANTWERP

St. 2000 24-11-26.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	KESTELOOT	Michel	✓	1 Mth.	Surgeon	7.2.1928	Antwerp	No	Yes	46	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.10	210	
2	HOWELL	Sydney	✓ 776381	5 Yrs.	Purser	do	do	do	do	38	do	English	British	5.7	155	
3	WROTH	Henry	✓	16 "	Clerk Sr.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	145	
4	WHITE	Francis	✓ 1095986	10 "	Clerk	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	198	
5	HODGE	Albert	✓ 1133525	2 "	Writer	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.11	145	
6	DE RIDDER	Frans	✓ R 20704	5 Mths.	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.4	120	
7	RICHARDSON	Arthur	✓ 83450r	30 Yrs.	Chief Steward	do	do	do	do	48	do	English	British	5.10	210	
8	SPURDENS	Thomas	✓ 943887	30 "	2nd Steward	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.4	128	
9	GEROLIM	Maurice	✓ 1070187	5 "	Asst. 2nd Steward	do	do	do	do	38	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	172	
10	JESPERS	Jaak	✓ 823995	24 "	Chief Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.10	210	
11	LEMAIRE	Jules	✓ 659899	26 "	2nd Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.4	150	
12	EMIGH	Oswald	✓ R 14415	20 "	Ast. Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	36	do	German	German	5.3	135	
13	SHAW	Alec	✓ 1069049	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	English	British	5.8	150	
14	VAN DYCK	Leopold	✓ 776758	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	150	
15	DE ROY	Adolf	✓ 647610	17 "	Printer	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.4	120	
16	PITTOORS	Walter	✓ 1108162	3 "	Asst. Printer	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	145	
17	PEREZ	Antonia	✓	5 "	Linenkeeper	do	do	do	do	39	do	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	130	
18	AIREY	Albert	✓ 686886	16 "	Chf. Sal. Waiter	do	do	do	do	35	do	Irish	British	5.6	150	
19	VERDICKT	Hippolite	✓ 984534	6 "	2nd Sal. Waiter	do	do	do	do	37	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140	
20	ROBERTS	William	✓ 1111578	7 "	Cabin Waiter	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	British	5.11	156	
21	IMESON	Clement	✓ 1063062	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	140	
22	MILES	Bartley	✓ 994814	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.4	140	
23	TYRY	Walter	✓ R 4268	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.4	120	
24	WYCKMANS	Antoon	✓ 1107902	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	130	
25	VAN DER MEER	Eugene	✓ 775953	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	135	
26	DROESBEKE	Louis	✓ 450667	21 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	150	
27	FOTHERINGHAM	George	✓ R 20391	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	British	5.10	135	
28	MURPHY	John	✓ 1058774	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Irish	do	5.9	140	
29	GEUSSLER	Victor	✓ 1122322	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Swiss	Swiss	5.8	155	
30	RUPIN	Walter	✓ 108098	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Canadian	British	5.8	143	

first PE

Thirty (30) names

Line
Owners RED STAR LINE
Local Agents
14—1260

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),(5),(6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W B Mass , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which oppear below.

W B Mass
[illegible] *~~Master, First or Second~~ Officer.*

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed ; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid ; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded : *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

205

Vessel ARABIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 21 FEV. 1928, 19 , from the port of ANTWERP

St. 2000 24-11-26.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	BRUYNSEELS	Jan	776287	8 Yrs.	Cabin Waiter	7.2.1928	Antwerp	No	Yes	31	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.2	125	
fist PE	2	OSMAN	Harry	667666	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	English	British	5.5	140	
	3	KUPFER	John	R 8418	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.7	150	
	4	NIELSEN	Carl	1070126	11 "	S.R.Waiter	do	do	do	do	32	do	Scandinavian	Danes	5.10	155	
	5	DE CONINCK	Louis	1108167	14 "	C.R.Waiter	do	do	do	do	34	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
	6	NISOL	Maurice	519961	17 "	Lounge Waiter	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	170	
	7	DE BUS	Guillaume	R 20875	6 "	Bugler	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	160	
	8	ORCHARD	Francis	447825	20 "	B.R.Waiter	do	do	do	do	45	do	English	British	5.6	145	
	9	BISCOP	Henri	775987	8 "	do	do	do	do.	do	30	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.0	135	
	10	VAN REMOORTERE	Pierre	984136	11 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	160	
	11	CARPENTIER	Louis	776407	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	170	
	12	STEPHENSON	Robert	1070065	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	do.	English	British	5.6	166	
	13	EVANS	Arthur	1121249	2 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do	do	5.10	164	
	14	TITE	Robert	R 26874	8 Mths.	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.10	154	
	15	PEERENS	Frans	201547	27 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	155	
	16	TREBILCOCK	Frederic	641070	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	British	5.11	175	
	17	AUFDERMAN	Bernard	1113804	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Swiss	Swiss	5.6	151	
	18	CAMERON	Robert	845556	25 "	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	English	British	5.6	186	
	19	WEIRREMANS	Jan	1070253	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	165	
	20	DE COSTER	Albert	2 01757	25 "	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.9	192	
	21	LAUWS	Leonard	776609	22 "	Bath Waiter	do	do	do	do	43	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.3	130	
	22	LEUKEMANS	Antoon	1107835	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	138	
fist PE	23	DENYS	Margueritte	R 20464	2 "	Bath & Lav Stewardess	do	do	do	do	29	Female	do	do	5.8	165	
fist PE	24	PITTOORS	Clothilde	R 20589	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.5	132	
	25	SOWERBUTTS	Edith	1108113	3 "	Conductress	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	British	5.6	138	
	26	VAN BOMMEL	Marie	933982	7 "	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	30	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	140	
	27	BOUAULT	Victorine	R 4183	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.2	120	
	28	HOADLEY	Elisabeth	R 3978	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	British	5.6	186	
	29	PALZER	Josephine	R 3974	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Luxembourg	Luxembourg	5.5	130	
	30	WERY	Marcel	1085909	4 "	Chf. Boots	do	do	do	do	26	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.11	150	

Thirty (30) names.

Line
Owners
Local Agents RED STAR LINE
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Marr *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which oppear below.*

W. B. Marr
Chief ~~Master, First or Second~~ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ARA, arriving at NEW YORK, 21 FEV. 1928, 19 , from the port of ANTWERP

206

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
first PE	1	CAMMAERT	Jan	984558	12 yrs	Asst. Boots	7.2.28	Antwerp	No	Yes	50	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	155	
	2	DE VYLDER	Gustave	548036	18 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	154	
	3	SCHENKELS	George	R 38501	5 mths	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	140	
	4	GRIFFITH	Thomas		2 "	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	15	do	English	British	5.8	124	
	5	WITERWULGHE	Leon	R 20515	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	128	
first PE	6	DAVIS	Ivan	R 20442	1 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	English	British	5.5	130	
	7	CUTHBERT	Herbert		1 mth	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.5	118	
	8	LANNIN	George	676620	18 yrs	Chf. Pantryman	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.10	200	
	9	JANSSENS	Louis	775950	7 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145	
	10	MEEUS	John	983872	4 "	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	145	
	11	BASTIAENS	Frans	1085905	8 "	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	134	
	12	LOFTHOUSE	Leonard	R 20628	4 mths	Plateman	do	do	do	do	19	do	English	British	5.8	142	
	13	STOCKBRIDGE	Percy	R 20247	1 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	138	
	14	HAEPERS	Frans		38 "	Chf. 3rd cl Stwd	do	do	do	do	59	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	200	
	15	VAN OSTAYEN	Pierre	548834	22 "	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	43	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.9	190	
	16	VLAMINCKX	Frans	776268	13	3rd cl Waiter	do	do	do	do	50	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
first PE	17	DRAGE	George	1095939	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	British	5.6	144	
	18	VERCAUTEREN	Alphonse	R 20191	7 mth	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	134	
	19	DELVAUX	Pierre	1132375	3 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	156	
	20	HOSTE	Leon		7 Mths.	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	6.0	140	
	21	LENAERS	John	983725	7 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	140	
	22	ACKE	Julien	1085908	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	155	
	23	VERBRAECKEN	Arsene	R 38575	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.5	135	
first PE	24	VAN GINNEKEN	Frans	1068848	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.5	140	
first PE	25	SCHOETERS	Frans	776256	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.3	145	
first PE	26	VOETEN	Eduard	776482	18 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.5	180	
first PE	27	LAMOTTE	Frans	776493	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	135	
first PE	28	VERVOORT	Theophiel	R 20336	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.5	159	
first PE	29	COTHOUT	Eduard	1108066	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	125	
	30	HAPERS	Frans	983844	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.3	150	

Thirty (30) names

Line RED STAR LINE
Owners
Local Agents
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Starr *, of the* ________ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which oppear below.*

W. B. Starr
Chief ~~Master, First or Second~~ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ________ *, 19* ____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed ; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fire is imposed, while it remains unpaid ; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded : *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible] *, arriving at* NEW YORK , 21 FEV. 1928 , 19 , *from the port of* [illegible] 207

St. 2000 24-11-26.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	HEINB	Hohan	✓ R 3983	2 Yrs.	3rd Cl.Waiter	7.2.28	Antwerp	No	Yes	38	Male	Dutch	Dutch	5.10	165	
	2	DE LAET	Louis	✓ R 20352	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	155	
	3	TAILLIEZ	Pierre	✓ 984435	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	140	
	4	KOECKELCOREN	Frans	✓ 548297	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.11	180	
	5	OMBELETS	Isidoor	✓ 1085751	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	156	
	6	SMET	Désiré	✓ 1085879	32 "	3rd Cl.Pantryman	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.5	150	
	7	ROMBOUTS	Jan	✓ 776643	6 "	Asst.Pantryman	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	140	
	8	NIELSEN	Marie	✓ 483290	23 "	Matron	do	do	do	do	49	Female	Scandinav.	Danes	5.2	106	
	9	DE RACHE	Albert	✓ 776154	16 "	Hospital Attend.	do	do	do	do	46	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.4	130	
first PE	10	RYSHEUVELS	August	✓ 343299	20 "	Hospital Waiter	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	135	
	11	DUA	Jacques	✓ 776692	5 "	Interpreter	do	do	do	do	35	do	Polish	Polish	5.6	160	
	12	BATCHELOR	Frederic	✓ 1114281	4 "	Captains Waiter	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	British	5.8	142	
	13	VAN BOSTRAETEN	Gustave	✓ 776175	16 "	Barber	do	do	do	do	49	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.4	116	
	14	SIBICK	Jan	✓ 1069803	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.6	120	
	15	DE MUYNCK	Alexander	✓	12 "	Bandmaster	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.5	145	
	16	DE BIAER	Frans	✓	1 "	Musician	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.6	145	
	17	HELLEMANS	Fernand	✓	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.5	145	
	18	MATHYS	Odilon	✓	1 Mth.	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145	
first PE	19	LAENENS	Gabriel	✓ R 14428	1 Yr.	G.H.Waiter	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	150	
	20	BLOX	Arthur	✓ 1042086	11 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	4.8	140	
	21	KEFEL	Arthur	✓ R 20478	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	160	
	22	DE BRUYN	Felix	✓ 1108123	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.3	126	
	23	WEYTER	Charles	✓ 57471	29 "	Nightwatchman	do	do	do	do	52	do	Latvian	Latvian	5.7	165	
	24	STOCKMANS	Joseph	✓ 776787	23 "	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	Flemish	Belgian	6.0	149	
	25	WOUTERS	Phillipe	✓ 203216	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.6	180	
	26	HENNEN	Louis	✓ 776240	11 "	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	158	
first PE	27	ANDREWS	Eduard	✓ 1107379	9 "	3rd Cl. Waiter	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	British	5.5	156	
	28	EASTWOOD	Edith	✓ 1 67589	5 yrs	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	36	Female	do	do	5.4	140	
	29	HIEL	Frans	✓ 776325	7 "	Deck Waiter	do	do	do	do	30	Male	Flemish	Belgian	6.-	165	
first	30	SCHEIFER	Carl	✓	1 "	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	18	do	German	German	5.3	120	

Thirty (30) names

CONSULATE GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES - ANTWERP -

Line
Owners [illegible]
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. – Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),(5),(6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Chf ~~Master, First or Second~~ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible] *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* 21 FEB 1928 *, 19 , from the port of* [illegible]

208

St. 2000 24-11-26.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
first P.E.	1	VERACHTERT	Johan	✓ R 20621	4 Mths.	3rd Cl.Waiter	7.2.28	Antwep	No	Yes	37	Male	Dutch	Dutch	5.7	160	
first P.E.	2	KAPPELER	Jan	✓ R 4214	5 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Swiss	Swiss	5.7	150	
first P.E.	3	ABS	Willem	✓ 1020198	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
first P.E.	4	DE WEERDT	Alphonse	✓ 776707	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	140	
first P.E.	5	LANGERACK	Suzanne	✓ 984083	14 "	Matron	do	do	do	do	50	Female	Dutch	Dutch	5.6	150	
	6					Five (5) names											
	7																
	8																
	9																
	10																
	11																
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

Line
Owners STAR LINE
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Hass, of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which oppear below.

W. B. Hass

Chief ~~Master, First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

209

Vessel [illegible], arriving at NEW YORK, 21 FEB 1928, 19 , from the port of

St. 2000 24-11-26.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	1	VAN DE VLOET	Leendert	✓ 1132386	3 Yrs.	Chef	7.2.1928	Antwerp	No	Yes	25	Male	Dutch	Dutch	6.0	180	
	2	TANGHE	George	✓ R 20380	7 "	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	38	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	160	
	3	BOUCHER	Raymond	✓	2 "	Larder Cook	do	do	do	do	28	do	French	French	6.0	175	
	4	OERLEMANS	Joseph	✓ 983962	22 "	Entree Cook	do	do	do	do	42	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.2	148	
	5	PLATTEEL	Armand	✓ R 38579	1 Mth.	R.& Gr.Cook	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	140	
	6	LEVY	Sally	✓	1 Yr.	Veg. Cook	do	do	do	do	38	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.7	140	
	7	COLLI	Joseph	✓ 662514	12 Yrs.	Fish Cook	do	do	do	do	38	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	170	
	8	VERSTRAETEN	August	✓ 984434	14 "	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.4	155	
	9	LUBLIN	Ygnace	✓ 1132348	4 "	Hebrew Cook	do	do	do	do	29	do	Polish	Polish	5.7	145	
	10	CRETON	Paul	✓ R 20403	5 Mths.	Scullion	do	do	do	do	26	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	
	11	VAN VLIERBERGHE	Polydoor	✓ R 4376	3 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	6.1	150	
	12	JAMESON	Alfred	✓ 994464	33 "	Passenger Cook	do-	do	do	do	54	do	English	British	5.7	160	
	13	WATHY	Pierre	✓ 202531	42 "	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	59	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
	14	STORM	Petrus	✓ R 20295	3 "	Scullion	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	160	
	15	VERMEULEN	Louis	✓ R 20626	5 Mths.	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.4	160	
	16	HOPPENBROUWERS	John	✓ 502280	21 Yrs.	Ships Cook	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.2	130	
	17	MAURICE	George	✓ R 20793	1 "	2nd Crew Cook	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.0	160	
	18	VERHULSEN	Edgar	✓ R 4230	2 "	Scullion	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	6.0	155	
	19	DERBOVEN	Joseph	✓ R 20541	9 Mths.	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	150	
	20	FOUBERT	Adelson	✓ 1108042	11 Yrs.	Chief Baker	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	185	
	21	COEKELBERGS	Frans	✓ 776063	7 "	2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	170	
	22	WOUTERS	Joseph	✓ R 20502	1 "	Extra 2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.1	160	
	23	DE KIMPE	Lucien	✓ 1132521	5 Mths.	Asst. Baker	do	do	do-	do	28	do	do	do	5.4	140	
	24	VAN EECKHOUT	John	✓ R 20792	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	140	
	25	SCHOCK	Leopold	✓ R 4082	4 Yrs.	Confectioner	do	do	do	do	31	do	Luxembourg	Luxembourg	5.6	180	
first PE	26	VAN DYCK	Guillaume	✓ 776714	8 "	Chief Butcher	do	do	do	do	27	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	175	
first PE	27	S'JEGERS	Frans	✓ R 20546	8 Mths.	2nd Butcher	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.4	145	
first PE	28	VAN HOOF	Arthur	✓ 1122222	8 Yrs.	3rd Butcher	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.1	160	
first PE	~~29~~	~~DE BAL~~	~~Jan~~	~~R 20565~~	~~3 Mths.~~	~~Asst. Butcher~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~26~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.4~~	~~135~~	
first PE	30	SMEULDERS	PETRUS	✓ 1107845	20 Yrs.	Scullion	7th February 1928 do	ANTWERP do	No	Yes	36	do	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.7	138	

Thirty (30) names

Line RED STAR LINE
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),(5),(6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W B Starr, of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which oppear below.

W B Starr

~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed ; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid ; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded : *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

216

Vessel , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 21 FEV. 1928 , 19 , *from the port of*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
first P.E. 1	DE GREEF	Frans	✓1107820	14 Yrs	Asst.Cook	7.2.1928	Antwerp	No	Yes	43	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	155	
2				One name												
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
No. 54
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
for the journey to the United States
via Southampton Cherbourg Halifax
Harry Tuck Sherman
Date Feb. 9, 1928

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
FEB 9 1928
ANTWERP

CONSULAR FEE Nr. 485
$2.00 or Fr 72.00

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),(5),(6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Starr Chief Officer, of the **ARABIC** *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which oppear below.*

W. B. Marr
Chief ~~Master, First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

211

Vessel ARABIC , arriving at NEW YORK , 21 FEV. 1928 , 19 , from the port of ANTWERP

St. 2000 24-11-26.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
first 1	DE WEIRT	Leopold	/	15 Yrs	A.B.	10.2.28	Antwerp	No	Yes	33	Male	Flemish	Belgian	6.6	145	
first 2	VAN HOOGENDORP	JOSPAH	R 20226	1 Year	Trimmer	do	do	No	Yes	32	Male	do	do	5.6	150	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Two (2) names.

A W Fisher
American Vice Consul

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),(5),(6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Starr Chief Officer, of the ARABIC *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which oppear below.*

W. B. Starr
Chief ~~Master, First or Second~~ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* February *, 19*28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "ARABIC", *arriving at* New York. - , 21 FEV. 1928 , *19* , *from the port of* Antwerp. 212

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	VAN DEN BOGAERDE	LEON	✓ 673628	16 years	asst Buthcer	10/2/28	Antwerp	no	Yes	46	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.4	170	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Consulate of the United States of America
Southampton England
11 February 1928
--Seen---
For the journey to the United States
Franklin C. Kelley
American Vice Consul

No fee prescribed
Service No 92.

H Watkins

11 FEB 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

Printed in England

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1260

16

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Starr *Chief Officer, of the* ARABIC *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

16

W. B. Starr
Chief ~~Master, First or Second~~ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* February *, 1928.*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed: and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11—1580

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

15.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED FEB 25 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. R. S. George — MD, Surgeon of the Amer. S/S Porto Rico, Sailing (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had — 25 — years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R S George

Sworn to before me this ~~20~~ 21st day of February, 1928

at New York. N.Y.

R A Young
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

213

4

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S/S Porto Rico

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

PR

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	[illegible]	TOTAL
1st Cabin				
2nd Cabin		1	81	82
Steerage				
Total		1	81	82

V2-15 110

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PORTO RICO". *Passengers sailing from* San Juan, P.R., Feb. 15th., *19* 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	Siquier ✓	Eulalie	37 ✓		F	M	House-wife	Y	English	Y	Spain	West Indian	St. Thomas	[illegible]usa				U.S.A.	New York
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

08-34

R.A. Young Insp. 9-

99

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Feb. 2[illegible]th. 21st, *19* 28

214

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend: Mr. A. Brewer San Juan, Porto Rico.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	Y	Y	17Yrs. 2 Das.	U.S.A. P.R.	Husband. Mr. Luis Séquier 350 W. 110 St. N.Y.C.	No	Undef. Perm	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	F	Brn.	Brn.	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOS. HALEY– MASTER, *of the* AMER S/S. PORT-RICO *from* SAN JUAN. P.R., *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Thos Haley

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 21st ~~20~~TH *day of* FEBRUARY, *19*28
at NEW YORK. N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORTO RICO" sailing from San Juan, P.R., Feb. 15th., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. FEB 21 1928 19

215

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Alvarez	Felipe	25		M	S	San German, P.R. Mar. 15th. 1902		14 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
2	Badillo	Manuel	23		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Apr. 15th. 1904		138 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
3	Badillo	Francisco	25		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Nov. 3rd. 1902		126 Hudson Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
4	Babcene	Concha	25		F	S	San Juan, P.R. June 8th. 1902		317 E. 100 St. N.Y.C.
5	Caratini	Maria L	18		F	S	Aibonito, P.R. Dec. 14th. 1909		183 E. 83 St. N.Y.C.
6	Caratini	Petra	19		F	S	Aibonito, P.R. June 15th. 1908		183 E. 83 St. N.Y.C.
7	Carlton	John A	29		M	M	New York, N.Y. Dec. 6th. 1898		1208 College Ave. N.Y.C.
8	Casañas	Jose D	25		M	S	Camuy, P.R. Dec. 20th. 1902		56 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
9	Collazo	Tomasa	19		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Oct. 11th. 1908		145 Conover St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
10	Diazzi	Antonia	18		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 12th. 1909		145 Conover St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
11	Franceschi	Heleina	18		F	S	Comao, P.R. Aug. 18th. 1909		31 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
12	Flores	Francisca	14		F	S	Yauco, P.R. Feb. 1st. 1914		130 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
13	Florit	Ines P	48		F	M	Rio Piedras, P.R. Nov. 24th. 1879		26 E. 109 St. N.Y.C.
14	Florit	Jorge	7		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Apr. 18th. 1920	In care of Mrs. I. P. Florit Line 13 Sheet 1.	26 E. 109 St. N.Y.C.
15	Florit	Juan	10		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 11th. 1918	" " " " " "	26 E. 109 St. N.Y.C.
16	Florit	Francisco	20		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 18th. 1907		26 E. 109 St. N.Y.C.
17	Fuentes	Luis	34		M	S	Luquillo, P.R. Dec. 4th. 1893		1405 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
18	Enriquez	Teresa	13		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 8th. 1914		218 E. 98 St. N.Y.C.
19	Espiet	Rafael S	27		M	M	Camuy, P.R. Oct. 24th. 1900		56 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
20	Espiet	Luis F	3		M	S	New York, N.Y. Oct. 24th. 1924	In care of Mr. R. S. Espiet Line 19 Sheet 1.	56 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
21	Gomez	Ramon	41		M	M	Comerio, P.R. July 5th. 1886		36 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
22	Gomez	Beatriz	37		F	M	San Lorenzo, P.R. May 10th. 1890		36 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
23	Gorbea	Maria	18		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 12th. 1909		145 Conover St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
24	Higgs	George M	26		M	S	Woodstock, Va. Aug. 15th. 1901		230 W. 107 St. N.Y.C.
25	Higgs	Adrian	16		M	S	New York, N.Y. Feb. 6th. 1912		230 W. 107 St. N.Y.C.
26	Irizarry	Agraciada	20		F	S	Guayanilla, P.R. June 10th. 1907		408 Beverly Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
27	Jordan	Elena	34		F	M	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 12th. 1893		595 Tinton Ave. Bronx, N.Y.
28	Lago	Jose	24		M	M	Aguadilla, P.R. Dec. 15th. 1903		48 Johnson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
29	La O	Celia V	27		F	M	Arecibo, P.R. June 2nd. 19 0		104 E. 110 St. N.Y.C.
30	Latallade	Mathew	26		M	M	Patilla, P.R. Sept. 21st. 1901		140 W. 105 St. N.Y.C.

R.A. Young Insp.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

216

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORTO RICO" sailing from San Juan, P.R., Feb. 15th. 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. FEB 21 1928 19

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Latorre	Agustin	27		M	S	San Sebastian, P.R. Aug. 23th. 1900		134 St. Mark Ave. N.Y.C.
2	Leon	Juan R	55		F	M	Cayey, P.R. June 10th. 1872		61 W. 106 St. N.Y.V.
3	Lopez	Antonio	33		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Oct. 18th. 1894		20 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
4	Lugo	Cecilio	28		M	M	Ponce, P.R. Feb. 1st. 1900		22 E. 111 St. N.Y.C.
5	Martinez	Mercedes	27		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Sept. 24th. 1900		61 E. 98 St. N.Y.C.
6	Martinez	Mercedes	6		F	S	Cataño, P.R. Feb. 13th. 1922	In care of Mrs. M. Martinez Line 5 Sheet 2.	61 E. 98 St. N.Y.C.
7	Martinez	Iris	4		F	S	New York, N.Y. Nov. 24th. 1923	" " " " "	61 E. 98 St. N.Y.C.
8	Mendez	Ignacio	25		M	S	Moca, P.R. May 26th. 1902		47 West Ave. Norwalk, Conn.
9	Morales	Porcia M	18		F	S	Juana Diaz, P.R. June 4th. 1909		16 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
10	Muñiz	Tomas	27		M	S	Guayama, P.R. Feb. 5th. 1901		310 E. 102 St. N.Y.C.
11	Negron	Ramona	22		F	S	Ponce, P.R. May 12th. 1905		448 W. 10th. Ave. N.Y.C.
~~12~~	~~Nuin~~	~~Isabel~~	~~22~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~San German, P.R. Feb. 15th. 190~~		~~54 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.~~
13	O'Neill	Amalia	35		F	M	Vieques, P.R. July 10th. 1892		95 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
14	Perez	Monserrate	28		F	M	Arecibo, P.R. June 10th. 1909		118 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
15	Perez	Jose Manuel	10		M	S	Arecibo, P.R. July 28th. 1917	In care of Mrs. C. V. La O Line 29 Sheet 1.	83 E. 111 St. N.Y.C.
16	Quiñones	Agapita	30		F	S	San Lorenzo, P.R. Aug. 5th. 1897		72 Clifford Ave. Pelharn, N.Y.
17	Quiros	Aledana	18		F	S	Ponce, P.R. May 12th. 1909		1830 8th. Ave. N.Y.C.
18	Ramos	Gonzalo	22		M	S	Yabucoa, P.R. Jan. 10th. 1906		106 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
19	Rayan	Rafael	18		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Oct. 30th. 1909		61 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
20	Rios	Genaro	35		M	W	Utuado, P.R. July 5th. 1842	95	70 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
21	Rivera	Pablo J	33		M	S	Ponce, P.R. July 30th. 1894		76 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
22	Rivera	Gregorio	40		M	M	Carolina, P.R. Aug. 7th. 1887		1176 Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.
23	Rodriguez	Petra T	20		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Dec. 15th. 1907		112 E. 165 St. N.Y.C.
24	Rodriguez	Enrique	1		M	S	New York, N.Y. Mar. 8th. 1927	In care of Mrs. P. T. Rodriguez Line23 Sheet 2.	112 E. 165 St. N.Y.C.
25	Ruiz	Eduardo	23		M	S	Ponce, P.R. May 7th. 1904		448 W. 10th. Ave. N.Y.C.
26	Sanchez	Luisa	22		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 9th. 1906		1351 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
27	Sanchez	Dolores P	24		F	M	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 23rd. 1903		406 Gold St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
28	Sanchez	Rosa	56		F	M	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 4th. 1872		406 Gold St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
29	Santiago	Pascasio	28		M	S	Morovis, P.R. Nov. 28th. 1899		2107 2nd. Ave. N.Y.C.
30	Santiago	Gloria	18		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Mar. 12th. 1909		54 Union St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.

R.A.Young Insp. 7th [illegible]

Mrs. Isabel Nuin on line # 12 did not sail on this steamer... Hugo Lang ...Purser

noted RAY [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

216

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORTO RICO" sailing from San Juan, P.R., Feb. 15th., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. FEB 21 1928 19

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Latorre	Agustin	27		M	S	San Sebastian, P.R. Aug. 23th. 1900		134 St. Mark Ave. N.Y.C.
2	Leon	Juan R	55		F	M	Cayey, P.R. June 10th. 1872		61 W. 106 St. N.Y.V.
3	Lopez	Antonio	33		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Oct. 18th. 1894		20 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
4	Lugo	Cecilio	28		M	M	Ponce, P.R. Feb. 1st. 1900		22 E. 111 St. N.Y.C.
5	Martinez	Mercedes	27		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Sept. 24th. 1900	In care of	61 E. 98 St. N.Y.C.
6	Martinez	Mercedes	6		F	S	Cataño, P.R. Feb. 13th. 1922	Mrs. M. Martinez Line 5 Sheet 2.	61 E. 98 St. N.Y.C.
7	Martinez	Iris	4		F	S	New York, N.Y. Nov. 24th. 1923	" " " " "	61 E. 98 St. N.Y.C.
8	Mendez	Ignacio	25		M	S	Moca, P.R. May 26th. 1902		47 West Ave. Norwalk, Conn.
9	Morales	Porcia M	18		F	S	Juana Diaz, P.R. June 4th. 1909		16 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
10	Muñiz	Tomas	27		M	S	Guayama, P.R. Feb. 5th. 1901		310 E. 102 St. N.Y.C.
11	Negron	Ramona	22		F	S	Ponce, P.R. May 12th. 1905		448 W. 10th. Ave. N.Y.C.
~~12~~	~~Nuin~~	~~Isabel~~	~~23~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~San German, P.R. Feb. 15th. 190~~		~~54 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.~~
13	O'Neill	Amalia	35		F	M	Vieques, P.R. July 10th. 1892		95 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
14	Perez	Monserrate	28		F	M	Arecibo, P.R. June 10th. 1909	In care of	118 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
15	Perez	Jose Manuel	10		M	S	Arecibo, P.R. July 28th. 1917	Mrs. C. V. La O Line 29 Sheet 1.	83 E. 111 St. N.Y.C.
16	Quiñones	Agapita	30		F	S	San Lorenzo, P.R. Aug. 5th. 1897		72 Clifford Ave. Pelharn, N.Y.
17	Quiros	Aledana	18		F	S	Ponce, P.R. May 12th. 1909		1830 8th. Ave. N.Y.C.
18	Ramos	Gonzalo	22		M	S	Yabucoa, P.R. Jan. 10th. 1906		106 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
19	Rayan	Rafael	18		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Oct. 30th. 1909		61 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
20	Rios	Genaro	35		M	W	Utuado, P.R. July 5th. 1842	45	70 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
21	Rivera	Pablo J	33		M	S	Ponce, P.R. July 30th. 1894		76 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
22	Rivera	Gregorio	40		M	M	Carolina, P.R. Aug. 7th. 1887		1176 Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.
23	Rodriguez	Petra T	20		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Dec. 15th. 1907	In care of	112 E. 165 St. N.Y.C.
24	Rodriguez	Enrique	1		M	S	New York, N.Y. Mar. 8th. 1927	Mrs. P. T. Rodriguez Line23 Sheet 2.	112 E. 165 St. N.Y.C.
25	Ruiz	Eduardo	23		M	S	Ponce, P.R. May 7th. 1904		448 W. 10th. Ave. N.Y.C.
26	Sanchez	Luisa	22		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 9th. 1906		1351 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
27	Sanchez	Dolores P	24		F	M	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 23rd. 1903		406 Gold St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
28	Sanchez	Rosa	56		F	M	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 4th. 1872		406 Gold St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
29	Santiago	Pascasio	28		M	S	Morovis, P.R. Nov. 28th. 1899		2107 2nd. Ave. N.Y.C.
30	Santiago	Gloria	18		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Mar. 12th. 1909		54 Union St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.

R.A.Young Insp. [illegible]

Mrs.Isabel Nuin on line # 12 did not sail on this steamer... Hugo Lang ...Purser

noted: [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 10—314

7

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. "PORTO RICO" *sailing from* San Juan, P.R., Feb. 15th., *19* 28, *Arriving at Port of* New York, N.Y. FEB 21 1928 *19*

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Seijo	America G	24		F	M	Utuado, P.R. Mar. 3rd. 1903		431 Union St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
2	Seijo	Juan A	1	9	M	S	San Juan, P.R. May 11th. 1926	In care of Mrs. A. G. Seijo Line 1 Sheet 3.	431 Union St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
3	Serbia	Consuelo N	21		F	M	Utuado, P.R. Aug. 16th. 1906		174 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
4	Serpa	Luz M	18		F	S	Manati, P.R. Oct. 27th. 1909		104 E. 110 St. N.Y.C.
5	Trapaga	Francisco	35		M	M	Barranquitas P.R. Febr. 20th. 1892		148 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
6	Valentine	Juan	28		M	M	Utuado, P.R. Dec. 15th. 1899		70 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
7	Valentine	Bonnie	21		F	M	Utuado, P.R. Aug. 14th. 1906		70 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
8	Vazquez	Jovita M	63		F	W	Juana Diaz/ P.R. Feb. 15th. 1865		2622 Danidson Ave. N.Y.C.
9	Vazquez	Sixta	6		F	S	Vieques, P.R. Jan. 17th. 1922	In care of Mrs. A. O'Neill Line 13 Sheet 2.	95 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
10	Velazquez	Lola	9		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 1st. 1918	In care of Mrs. J. P. Florit Line 13 Sheet 1.	26 E. 109 St. N.Y.C.
11	Velez	Maria A	24		F	M	Utuado, P.R. Sept. 2nd. 1903		352 W. 48 St. N.Y.C.
12	Velez	Miguel A	5		M	S	Utuado, P.R. Sept. 15th. 1922	In care of Mrs. M. A. Velez Line 11 Sheet 3.	352 W. 48 St. N.Y.C.
13	Vicens	Mariano	17		M	S	Guayama, P.R. Jan. 1st. 1911		1294 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
14	Viscasillas	Pedro J	38		M	S	Lares, P.R. Nov. 2nd. 1889		106 W. 106 St. N.Y.C.
15	Ramos	Nicolas	24		M	M	Fajardo, P.R. Dec. 6th. 1902		Pincetown, New Jersey.
16	Rodriguez	Panchita	24		F	M	Humacao, P.R. Mar. 14th. 1903		129 Perry St. N.Y.C.
17	Rodriguez	Luz M	~~9~~	9	F	S	San Juan, P.R. May 12th. 1927	In care of Mrs. P. Rodriguez Line 16 Sheet 3.	129 Perry St. N.Y.C.
18	Robles	Ramon	29		M	M	Cidra, P.R. Aug. 31st. 1898		271 E. 78 St. N.Y.C.
19	Robles	Carmen	37		F	M	San Juan, P.R. June 20th. 1890		271 E. 78 St. N.Y.C.
20	Robles	Eliseo		9		S	Cidra, P.R. May 15th. 1927	In care of Mrs. C. Robles Line 19 Sheet 3.	271 E. 78 SSt. N.Y.C.
21	Henriquez	Ana L	14		F	S	San Juan, P.R. July 7th. 1913		271 E. 78 St. N.Y.C.
22	Sanchez	Rafael	7		M	S	San Juan P.R. Nov. 30th. 1920	With Mother Line 27 sheet # 2	406 Gold St. Bklyn
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

R A Young Insp.

Thos Haley Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

76- 40 aliens 36 U.S.C

Sheet No. 1 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMER. S.S. " PORTO RICO ", *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., FEB 21 1928, *19*__, *from the port of* SAN JUAN PORTO RICO

PORTO RICO

FEB 21 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Haley	Thomas			Master	Febr. 1	NewYork	To be paid off	Yes	63	Male	Amer.	U.S.A.	5.4	155	
2	Handrup	Christian			1st Mate	" 1	"	"	"	32	"	Scand.	"	5.11	209	
3	Michelson	William			2nd. "	" 1	"	"	"	32	"	Latvia	"	4.5	160	
4	Landick	Robert H			3rd. "	" 1	"	"	"	60	"	Amer.	"	6.0	192	
5	Langer	Hugo F.			Purser	" 1	"	"	" 2	26	"	"	"	5.8	140	
6	George	William R.S.			Surgeon	" 1	"	"	"	65	"	Scotch	"	5.6	145	
7	Cicilia	John L.			Carpenter	" 1	"	"	"	41	"	W-Indian	Dutch	5.7	155	
8	Mendez	Carsiano			Boatswain	" 1	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	157	
9	Somoza	Juan			Q'Master	" 1	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4	150	
10	Dillon	Vincent J			"	" 1	"	"	"	21	"	Amer.	U.S.A	5.7	145	
11	Raknaes	Olaf			"	" 1	"	"	"	21	"	Scand.	Norway	5.7	149	
12	Rodriguez	Luis			A.B. Seaman	" 1	"	"	"	27	"	Sp-Amer.	Venez	5.7	149	
13	Malla	Juan	FIRST		"	" 1	"	"	"	29	"	do	do	5.9	150	
14	Murrin	William	FIRST		"	" 1	"	"	"	24	"	Amer.	U.S.A	5.11	160	
15	Muller	Ludwig			"	" 1	"	"	"	40	"	W-Indian	Dutch	5.11	165	
16	Castro	Jose	FIRST		"	" 1	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	145	
17	Pineiro	Eduardo			"	" 1	"	"	"	38	"	do	do	5.8	150	
18	Strichxs	Rudolph			"	" 1	"	"	"	36	"	W-Indian	Dutch	5.7	145	
19	Marcano	Domaso			"	" 1	"	"	"	24	"	Sp-Amer.	Venez	5.7	139	
20	Rios	Juan			Ord.Seamn	" 1	"	"	No.	42	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	146	
21	Gutierrez	Pedro	FIRST		"	" 15	SanJuan	"	Yes	29	"	Sp-Amer.	Venez.	5.6	137	
22	Higgins	Robert H.			Sr. Radio	" 1	NewYork	"	Yes	29	"	Amer.	U.S.A	5.7	140	
23	Monoghan	Philip E	FIRST		Jr. "	" 1	"	"	"	27	"	do	do	5.11	150	
24	Sainz	Maximino			Messboy	" 1	"	"	"	18	"	Pto-Rican	do	5.6	120	
25	Barkell	Reginald F			Ch. Engineer	" 1	"	"	"	45	"	Scotch	do	5.7	125	
26	Peterson	Robert			1st Asst.Eng	" 1	"	"	"	38	"	Scand.	do	5.11	168	
27	Vliet	Malcolm C			2nd. " "	" 1	"	"	"	35	"	Amer.	do	5.11	199	
28	Davis	Charles E			3rd. " "	" 1	"	"	"	30	"	do	do	5.9	150	
29	Brown	Alexander			Refr. Engr	" 1	"	"	"	41	"	Scotch	British	5.8	149	
30	Garcia	Antonio			Deck. Engr	" 1	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.3	140	

Line The New Yor,k and Porto Rico SS Co.
Owners Porto Rico Line
Local Agents Porto Rico Line
14—1340

RAYoung
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS HALEY MASTER *, of the* AMERICAN S.S." PORTO RICO " *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Thos H Haley
Master, XXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Sworn to before me this ~~20th~~ 21st *day of* February *, 19*28

RAYoung
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

Sheet No. 2

219

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMER. S.S. "PORTO RICO ", *arriving at* New York N.Y., FEB 21 1928, 19 , *from the port of* SAN JUAN PORTO RICO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	George	Manuel			Oiler	Febr. 1	NewYork	To be paid off	Yes	41	Male	Sp-Amer.	Portugual	5.7	150	
2	Acosta	Antonio			"	" 1	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.10	140	
3	Velazquez	Jorge			"	" 1	"	"	"	36	"	Sp-Amer.	Chilian	5.6	140	
4	Ballester	Eladio			"	" 1	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	145	
5	Lopez	Pedro			"	" 1	"	"	No	38	"	Pto-Rican	U.S.A	5.9	165	
6	Lamas	Raymond			"	" 1	"	"	Yes	21	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	146	
7	Mareiras	Ramon	FIRST		Fireman	" 1	"	"	"	27	"	do	do	5.11	148	
8	Lero	Pedro			"	" 1	"	"	No	42	"	do	do	5.4	150	
9	Masquera	Marcelino			"	" 1	"	"	Yes	28	"	do	do	5.8	149	
10	Iglesias	Manuel			Wiper	" 1	"	"	"	30	"	do	do	5.6	140	
11	Ferre	Guillermo			"	" 1	"	"	"	26	"	do	do	5.7	145	
12	Gonzales	Rosendo			"	" 1	"	"	No	42	"	do	do	5.8	140	
13	Frontera	Antonio	FIRST		Watertender	" 1	"	"	Yes	29	"	do	do	5.9	150	
14	Brito	John	FIRST		"	" 1	"	"	"	27	"	Sp-Amer	Portugual	5.6	143	
15	Pena	Prudencio			"	" 1	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	142	
16	Martinez	Jacinto			Messboy	" 1	"	"	"	29	"	Pto-Rican	U.S.A	5.8	138	
17	Gilet	Max J.			Ch.Steward	" 1	"	"	"	46	"	Swiss.	do	5.9	168	
18	Faulborn	Rudolph			2nd. "	" 1	"	"	"	29	"	W-Indian	Dutch	6.1	150	
19	Aroche	Carmen			Stewardess	" 1	"	"	"	28	Fe.	Pto-Rican	U.S.A	5.7	120	
20	Orbe	Gregorio			Ch. Cook	" 1	"	"	"	41	Male	Spanish	do	5.6	140	
21	Urrutia	Eustacio			2nd. "	" 1	"	"	"	25	"	do	Spanish	5.9	145	
22	Pablo del	Felix			3rdl "	" 1	"	"	"	24	"	do	do	5.6	140	
23	Delgado	Pastor			Sculleryman	" 1	"	"	"	20	"	Pto-Rican	U.S.A	5.7	137	
24	Orbe	Pedro			Baker	" 1	"	"	"	21	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	140	
25	Alegria	Benito			Butcher	" 1	"	"	"	26	"	do	do	5.6	145	
26	Chery	Enrique			Messman	" 1	"	"	"	31	"	W-Indian	Dutch	5.10	160	
27	Garcia	Primitivo			2nd. "	" 1	"	"	"	36	"	Pto-Rican	U.S.A	5.5	150	
28	Escobar	Sixto			Pantryman	" 1	"	"	"	24	"	W-Indian	do	6.	148	
29	Schoop	Johan			2nd. "	" 1	"	"	"	28	"	do	Dutch	5.9	139	
30	Rosaly	Frank			Sculleryman	" 1	"	"	"	18	"	Pto-Rican	U.S.A	5.7	140	

Line The New York and Porto Rico SS Co.
Owners Porto Rico Line
Local Agents Porto Rico Line
14—1849

RAYoung
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS HALEY MASTER *, of the* AMERICAN S.S. " PORTO RICO ", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Thos Haley
Master

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* February *, 19* 28

RAYoung
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

220

FEB 21 1928

Vessel AMER. S.S. " PORTO RICO ", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., ______, 19__, from the port of SAN JUAN PORTO RICO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Angelo	William	FIRST		✓ WAITER	Jan. 1	NewYork	To be paid off	Yes	53	Male	Scand	U.S.A	5.7	135	
2	Garcia	Miguel			✓ "	" 1	"	"	"	22	"	Pto-Rican	do	5.8	129	
3	Sanchez	Carlos			✓ "	" 1	"	"	"	38	"	do	do	5.8	130	
4	Ramos	Lino			✓ "	" 1	"	"	"	27	"	do	do	5.7	140	
5	Odor	Juan M.			✓ "	" 1	"	"	"	26	"	W-Indian	Dutch	5.11	150	
6	Villafana	James			✓ "	" 1	"	"	"	27	"	Pto-Rican	U.S.A	5.7	142	
7	Vincente	Joseph S			✓ "	" 1	"	"	"	35	"	W-Indian	Dutch	5.9	140	
8	Royer	John			✓ "	" 1	"	"	"	26	"	do	do	5.11	138	
9	Dawes	Harry			✓ "	" 1	"	"	"	30	"	do	British	5.8	142	
10	Fuente	Gregorio			✓ "	" 1	"	"	"	17	"	Pto-Rican	U.S.A	5.7	130	
11	Colon	Cruz			✓ "	" 1	"	"	"	27	"	do	do	5.8	129	
12	Alonso	Jose V.	FIRST		✓ "	" 1	"	"	"	35	"	do	do	5.9	150	
13	Leon De	Galo			✓ "	" 1	"	"	"	34	"	do	do	5.8	140	
14	Prince	Leon			✓ "	" 1	"	"	"	18	"	W-Indian	do	5.7	126	
15	Borbea	Rafael			✓ "	" 1	"	"	"	26	"	Pto-Rican	do	5.7	130	
16	Rivera	Carlos	FIRST		✓ "	" 1	"	"	"	18	"	do	do	5.6	118	
17					"	" 1	"	"			"					
18					"	" 1	"	"			"					
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line The New York and Porto Rico SS Co.
Owners Porto Rico Line
Local Agents Porto Rico Line
16—1340

RAYoung
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-21-28

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS HALEY MASTER *, of the* AMERICAN S.S. " PORTO RICO " *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Thos Haley
Master,

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* February *, 19*28

R A Young
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL ....
BILL No. 17111R BILLED FEB 25 1928

3/1/28

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES C. KREML., Surgeon of the S.S. ORIZABA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS, U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. C. Kreml M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 21ST day of FEBRUARY, 1928.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr. 21-56

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX CERTIFIED				EXEMPT						TOTAL
		S.I.	U.S.	Temp Stay	In Transit	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
				3	5	156	1	5		1		171
					10	3		2				15
TOTAL				3	16	159	1	7		1		186

Orizaba

N.Y. C M

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	15	156	171
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	12	3	15
Total	27	159	186

71-3 3-1
71-3 3-1

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORIZABA" *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA - CUBA, FEBRUARY 18TH, *19*28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	CASTILLO	ISAURA	30		F	M	HOMEWORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
2	UNDER 16	VAZQUEZ	ISAURA Daug	4		F	S	CHILD	NO	NO	NO	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
3	TRANSIT	ANDERSON	OLAF J.	35		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	NORWEGIAN	NORWAY	ASKOY	IN TRANSIT. 93	HAVANA.	FEB.17-28.	NORWAY	BERGEN.
4	TEMP. STAY	PANTOJA	JOCELYN	30		M	S	V.P. E.CORP.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRAZIL.	SPANISH AMERICAN	BRAZIL	PARA	NON-IMMIGRANT. 509	HAVANA	FEB.14-1928.	CUBA	HAVANA.
5	RES. USA. RET.	JONES	FREDERIC	28		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	CANADIAN	CANADA	GOLDEN.BC.	NONE	NO	NONE	U.S.	GREEN FARNS.CT.
6	DIPLOMAT	GONZALEZ	SALVADOR	60		M	M	DIPLOMAT.	YES	SPANISH	YES	BRAZIL	SPANISH AMERICAN	BRAZIL	R.JANEIRO.	NON-IMMIGRANT. 865	HAVANA	FEB.13-1928.	CUBA	HAVANA
7	TRANSIT	WEAVER	GEORGE W.	47		M	M	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	IN TRANSIT. 91	HAVANA	FEB.14-1928.	ENGLAND	LONDON.
8	TRANSIT	MIDDLEMAS	ROBERT	60		M	M	IMPORTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	KELSO.	IN TRANSIT. 90	HAVANA	FEB.13-1928.	ENGLAND	LONDON.
9	TRANSIT	SAMUEL	GEORGE H.	36		M	M	MANUFACT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	COLCHESTER.	IN TRANSIT. 92	HAVANA	FEB.14-1928.	ENGLAND	LONDON.
10	RES. USA. RET.	GARCIA	MANUEL	26		M	M	SALESMAN	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	VILLAUEJO.	RE-ENTRY PER. 332231	WASHINGTON.DC.	DEC.15-1927.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
11	RES. USA. RET.	DUNCAN Jr	WILLIAM C.	36		M	M	MANAGER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	CANADIAN	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH.	NONE	NO	NONE	U.S.A	NEW YORK.
12	RES. USA. RET.	FALKENBERG	JOHN	29		M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	TONDORF.	NONE	NO	NONE	U.S.A	NEW YORK.
13	RES. USA. RET.	KRICCE	MARGUERITE	23		F	S	HOMEWORK	YES	GERMANY	YES	GERMAN	GERMANY	GERMANY	TSINGER.	NONE	NO	NONE	U.S.A	BROOKLYN.
14	[illegible] STAY	TEJEIRO	JOSE	29		M	S	COMMISSION MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	LUGO	NON-IMMIGRANT. 1022	MAY 31-1927.	HAVANA.	CUBA	HAVANA.
15	TRANSIT	HALLE	LAWRENCE	54		M	W	EXPORTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRADFORD.	NON-IMMIGRANT. 137	JAN.18-1928	BRADFORD.ENG.	ENGLAND	BRADFORD
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

2/21/28

7

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY.21ST., 19 28.

222

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.MR.J.CASTILLO. CARMEN 15.HAVANA.	CUBA	HAVANA	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	Oct 1926	N.Y.	150 W 14 St HUSBAND.S.VAZQUEZ. HOTEL AMERICA. NEW YORK.	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR.	BROWN.	GREEN.	NONE.
2	WITH MOTHER NO. 1.	CUBA	HAVANA	NO	FATHER	YES	YES	1926	N.Y.	WITH MOTHER NO. 1.	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	0	DARK.	BROWN.	BROWN.	NONE
3	FRIEND.NORWEGIAN CONSUL. TNTE. REY 11.HAVANA	NORWAY	BERGEN.	NO	NORW.GOVT.	YES	YES	1927	N.Y.	FRIEND.NORWEGIANCONSUL. 115 BROAD ST.NEWYORK C.	NO	1WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR.	BLOND.	BLUE.	NONE.
4	FRIEND.ALFREDO MARTIN. BELASCOIN 71.HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1924	N.Y.	FRIEND.HOWLAND B.JONES. — 36 [illegible] GENERAL MOTOR CORP.N.Y.	YES	30 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
5	FRIEND.G.C.KAAR. ROYAL BANK OF CANADA.HAV.	CONN.	GREEN FARMS.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	Feb 4 1928	CON.	FRIEND.MR.J.V.BORR. 244 PARK AVE.NEW YORK C.	NO	RESIDENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR.	BROWN.	GREEN.	NONE
6	FRIEND.BRAZILIAN MINISTER. CALZADA & H.HAVANA.	BRAZIL	R.JANEIRO.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	FRIEND.BRAZILIAN G. CONSUL. NEW YORK CITY.	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR.	GRAY.	BROWN.	NONE.
7	HOTEL SEVILLA.HAVANA	ENGL	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	AMBASSADOR HOTEL.NEW YORK.	YES	4 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR.	BROWN.	GREY.	NONE.
8	FRIEND.MR.J.RODRIGUEZ. HOTEL REGULADORA.HAVANA	ENGL.	LONDON.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	Feb 1922	N.Y.	HOME. GRAHAM UPMIKER.ESSEX. ENG.	YES	4 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR.	BROWN.	BLUE.	NONE.
9	HOTEL SEVILLA.HAVANA	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1920	N.Y.	AMBASSADOR HOTEL.NEW YORK.	YES	5 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR.	BROWN.	HAZEL.	NONE.
10	MOTHER.P.MENDEZ. CERRO 603.HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	~~1919~~	N.Y.	FRIENDS.DUPLEX SILK CORP. 135 MADISON AVE.NEW YORK.	NO	~~INDEFIN.~~	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR.	BLACK.	GREY.	NONE.
11	HOTEL ROYAL PALM.HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	Feb 12 1928	N.Y.	WIFE.L.E.DUNCAN. 218 PROSPECT AVE.S.IS.N.Y.	NO	RESIDENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FAIR.	BROWN.	BROWN.	NONE.
12	HOTEL PLAZA.HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	EMPLOYER. 100 W. 87 St. 65 BROADWAY.NEW YORK C.	YES	RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MEDIUM.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
13	HOTEL MAISON ROYALE.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	Feb 1928	N.Y.	UNCLE.T.HOFACKER. Y.W.C.A. 50 [illegible] ~~835 PARK AVE.ELIZABETH.~~NJ.	NO	RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR.	BROWN.	BROWN.	NONE.
14	SISTER.M.TEJEIRO. AGUIAR 120.HAVANA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	MASS.	BROTHER.[illegible] 207 ESSEX ST.BOSTON.MASS.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR.	BROWN.	BROWN.	NONE .
15	FRIEND.J.CHONTHER.HAVANA.	ENG.	BRADFORD.	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	HOTEL BILTMORE.NEWYORK.	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR.	BLOND.	GREY.	NONE.
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

an insula

14—390

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. SONES, MASTER *, of the* STEAMER "ORIZABA" *, from* HAVANA, CUBA. *; do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. E. Jones.
MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21ST *day of* FEBRUARY 1928. *, 19*
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

223

S. S. ORIZABA Sailing from HAVANA, February 18th, 1928, Arriving at Port of ________, 1928

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Anderson	Dorothy G	34		F	M	Dec. 29th,1894 Boston,Mass		Lawrence, Mass.
2	Arrigoni	Dionigi	48		M	M		Sept 1902 Middlesex Court, Middletown,Conn.	Middletown, Conn.
3	Bawarsky	Harry	36		M	M	July 15,1892 New Haven,Conn		71 Losette St New Haven Conn
4	Bawarsky	Anna	26		F	M	July 1,1901 New Haven Conn		With Husband Line # 3
5	Bride	Mabelle L	32		F	M	July 27,1896 Bingham, N.Y.		Lawrence, Mass.
6	Brittingham	Harry L	50		M	M	June 12th 1879 Danville, Ill		Short Hills N J
7	Brittingham	May M	39		F	M	March 18, 1889 Newark N J		With husband Line # 6
8	Broadhead	William A	40		M	M	May 10th,1888 Jamestown N Y		Jamestown N Y
9	Broadhead	Marion B	37		F	M	January 31st,1891 Lakewood, N Y		With Husband Line # 8
10	Brown	Catherine	44		F	M	November 17,1884 Springfield, Ill		Springfield, Mass
11	Brown	Eleanor	19		F	S	Sept. 22nd,1909 Indianappolis,Ind		With Mother Line # 10
12	Clegg	Edna	32		F	S	June 1,1894 West Orange N J		21 Swaine Pl.West Orange N J
13	Cody	Frederick F	38		M	M	July 22,1890 New York N Y		3717 — St Jackson Heights L I
14	Cody	James M	32		F	M	June 9th,1896 New York N Y		With husband Line # 13
15	Deegan	William F	50		M	S	Nov. 10th,1878 Brooklyn, N Y		483 Hart St.Brooklyn N Y
16	Daly	John	34		M	S	New Haven,Conn		8 Mechanic St. New Haven Conn
17	Egan	Michael	44		M	S		Sept 1917 Superior Court, Springfield, Mass	Hotel Garr, New Haven Conn
18	Freedman	Edna	19		F	S	Dec 24,1908 Brooklyn N Y		796 Westminster Rd,Brooklyn NY
19	Hensler	Edward F	36		M	M	Aug. 6th,1892 Newark N J		73 Wilson ave. Newark N J
20	Hensler	Marguerite F	36		F	M	Sept. 5th,1892 Trenton N J		With husband Line # 19
21	Hensler	Gilbert A	32		M	M	Feb 25th,1896 Newark N J		73 Wilson ave, Newark N J
22	Hensler	Marguerite	32		F	M	Feb. 5th,1896 New York N Y		With husband Line # 21
23	Hensler	Richard A	43		M	M	Oct 30,1885 Newark N J		41 South Munn Street East Orange N J
24	Hensler	Dorothy	42		F	M	Aug 30th 1886 East Orange NJ		With husband Line # 23
25	Hinman	Russell	39		M	M	July 27,1889 Cincinnati O		Summit, N. J.
26	Hinman	Elizabeth	32		F	M	Oct. 14,1896 Newark N J		With Husband Line # 25
27	Meade	Frederick	54		M	S	Brookline,Mass		Brookline, Mass
28	Menagh	Elizabeth	26		F	W	Aug. 19th,1902 Jersey City NJ		55 Clinton ave. Jersey City NJ
NoB 29	~~Millane~~	~~Neal~~	~~36~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Sept. 27th,1892 Lawrence,Mass~~		70 Wyllis ave. Middletown, Conn.
30	Miller	Beatrice	34		F	M	Sept. 10,1894 New York N Y		838 W. End ave New York N Y
	MILLANE	NEAL # 29 NOT ON BOARD.							

Erick G Miller Jr Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—003

27

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2. 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

224

S. S. Orizaba Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA February 18, 1928, Arriving at Port of [illegible], 192

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Miller	Judith	9	✓	F	S	Aug. 9th,1918 New York N Y		With Mother Sheet # 1 L 30
2	Moran	George F	46	✓	M	M	April 15th,1882 New Haven Conn		373 Winthrop Ave,New Haven Conn
3	Noyes	Henry R	52	✓	M	M	Feb. 7th,1876 Montclair N J		417 W. 120. New York N Y
4	Noyes	Charlotte	52	✓	F	M	Oct. 29th,1876 B[illegible] ~~Orange~~ N J		With Husband Line # 3
5	Perkins	George C	21	✓	M	M	Dec 24th,1907 Springfield,Mass		Springfield, Mass
6	Reese	Galen	37	✓	M	M	July 28,1881 Clayton N Y		21 E 32 St. Brooklyn N Y
7	Reese	Ottalie	33	✓	F	M	April 24th,1894 Kingston N Y		With Husband Line # 6
NOB. 8	~~Rogers~~	~~John~~	~~51~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~April 21,1877 Ashland N H~~		~~181 South Main St. Middletown, Conn.~~
9	Saffir	Abraham	38	✓	M	M		Father United States Citizen	1376 Carroll St Brooklyn N Y
10	Saffir	Gertrude	28	✓	F	M		Husband United States Citizen	With Husband Line # 9.
11	Surato	Edward	30	✓	M	M	March 28,1897 New Haven Conn		39 Lake View Ave New Haven Conn
12	Surato	Fedora	28	✓	F	M	Oct. 5th 1900 Merendin,Conn		With husband Line # 11
13	Townsend	Mark	43	✓	M	M	April 4th,1885 Linwood N J		921 Bergen Ave. Jersey City N J
14	Townsend	Gladys	33	✓	F	M	Feb. 19th,1895 Jersey City NJ		With Husband Line # 13
15	Whittaker	Homer C	41	✓	M	M	April 14th,1887 Kingston N Y		558 16th St. Brooklyn N Y
16	Whittaker	Mabel	37	✓	F	M	March 6th,1890 Brooklyn N Y		With Husband Line # 15
17	Wilkemeier	George	48	✓	M	M	Aug. 27th,1880 Brooklyn N Y		17 Suydam St. Brooklyn N Y
N.O.B. 18	~~Wolfsheimer~~	~~Minna S~~	~~39~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Feb 18th,1889 Philadelphia,Pa~~		~~845 West End Ave. New York N Y~~
19	Richardson	Theodore	40	✓	M	M	Oct. 18 -1886 Philadelphia Pa.		1931 Baenbridge S Philadelphia Pa.
20	RICHARDSON	THEODORE [illegible]	33	✓	F	M	JUNE 2 -1885 VIRGINIA		WITH HUSBAND NO. 19
21	R~~Peashan~~	Lisa S.	37	✓	F	M	May 25 -1890 New York City	29	156 E. 79 St New York City
22	Shelp	Leon F.	51	✓	M	M	Aug. 27 -1876 ~~New York City~~		101 W. 57 New York City
23	Shelp	Mary F.	52	✓	F	M	June 14 -1874 New York City		With husband no. 22
24	Sincere	Charles	50	✓	M	M	July 3 -1878 Chicago Ill.		Gencoe Ill.
25	Sincere	Mayme W.	47	✓	F	M	Dec. 25 -1881 Mendota Ill.		With husband no. 24
26	Sincere	Charles	10	✓	M	S	Nov. 10 -1918 Chicago ill.		with father no. 24
27	Snydam	John R.	69	✓	M	W	May 4 -1858 New York City		960 Park Ave. New York City
28	Servera	Joaquin	26	✓	M	S	Sept. 12 -1901 San German P.R.		Bureau of Foreign & Domestic Commerce. Washington D.C.
29	Shinnick	Ana H.	53	✓	F	W	Oct. 25 -1875 Athens Ohio		Marchet St. Zanesville Ohio
30	Stern	~~Lillian~~ Frassir	36	✓	~~M~~ F	~~M~~ S	May 15 -1891 New York City		175 W. 79 St. New York City

ROGERS JOHN # 8 NOT ON BOARD.

WOLFSHEIMER MINNA. # 18 NOT ON BOARD.

Ex # 8, 18 [illegible]

Erick L. T Miller Jr Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

225

S. S. "ORIZABA" Sailing from HAVANA CUBA, FEB. 18, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB. 21, 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	ANDERSON	ALBERT	52		M	S	DEC. 28 -1875	WHITEWATER WIS.		200 - 5TH. AVE. NEW YORK CITY
2	BEACH	IRVIN	49		M	M	JAN. 8 -1879	JERSEY CITY N.J.		380 ROCK ROAD GLENROCK N.J.
3	BEACH	JENNIE	37		F	M	AUG. 23 -1890	ARCOLA N.J.		WITH HUSBAND NO. 2.
4	BRUSKIN	PHILIP	38		M	M	APRIL 30 -1890	NEWARK N.J.		NEW BRUNSWICK N.J.
5	BROOKE	CLAYTON E.	35		M	S	JULY 21 -1893	BROOKLYN N.Y.		522 - 5TH. AVE. NEW YORK CITY
6	BRANDT	HERMAN	51		M	M			JUNE 1906. SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT OF N.Y.	270 PARK AVE. NEW YORK CITY
7	BLOCH	THOMAS M.	21		M	S	FEB. 13 -1907	WHEELING W.VA.		WHEELING W.VA.
8	CRAIG	WILLIAM	53		M	M	MAY L4 -L874	~~NEW YORK~~ CITY		44 LINDERMAN AVE. KINGSTON N.Y.
9	CRAIG	CAROLINE	50		F	M	JAN. 12 -1877	~~NEW YORK~~ CITY		WITH HUSBAND NO. 8
10	COSTA	MARIO	29		M	M			COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER N.Y. NOV. 10-1927	45 NORTH AVE. NEW ROCHELL N.Y.
11	COSTA	MARY	28		F	M	OCT. 22 -1899	POINT PLEASANT N.J.		WITH HUSBAND NO. 10
12	CAMPA	JOSEPH	34		M	M	JU		JUNE 4 -1925. SUPREME COURT OF BROOKLYN N.Y.	10941 -118 ST. RICHMOND HILL L.I. NEW YORK XXXX
13	DILLEMUTH	CHARLES	58		M	M	JUNE 29 -1869	PITTSBURGH PA.		6723 QUINCY ST. PHILADELPHIA PA.
14	DILLEMUTH	CHARLOTTE V.	45		F	M	MAY 2 -1883	NEW YORK CITY		WITH HUSBAND NO. 13
15	XXXXXX DOWNING	JOHN B.	54		M	M	MARCH 31 -1873	NEW YORK CITY		148-09 NORTHEN BLOCK FLUSHING L.I. N.Y.
16	DOWNING	GERTRUDE M.	47		F	M	JULY 15 -1881	LOWEST VALLEY L.I. N.Y.		WITH HUSBAND NO. 15
17	DEMAREST	IDA	59		F	S	AUG. 16 -1868	HACKENSACK N.J.		350 MAIN ST. HACKENSACK N.J.
18	DOUGHERTY	HARRY V.	50		M	M	OCT. 16 -1877	CRESSORA PA.		MANHATTAN BEACH NEW YORK CITY
19	EWALD	PETER	62		M	M			OCT. 11 -1886 COURT OF COMMON PLEAS N.Y.C.	NEW YORK CITY
20	EWALD	CHARLOTTE	58		F	M	JAN. 17 -1869	NEW YORK CITY		WITH HUSBAND NO. 19
21	GRANT	EDWARD	34		M	M	JAN. 17 -1894	BROOKLYN N.Y.		364 LINCOLN PL. NEW YORK CITY
22	GRANT	MARY E.	28		F	M	AUG. 8 -1900	BROOKLYN N.Y.		WITH HUSBAND NO. 21
23	GORMAN	EDWARD J.	47		M	M	JULY 12 -1880	BROOKLYN N.Y.		8835 -188 ST. HOLLES N.Y.
24	GORMAN	JOSEPHINE A.	47		F	M	MARCH 29 -1880	NEW YORK CITY		WITH HUSBAND NO. 23
25	GREEN	JAMES O.	51		M	M	MARCH 6 -1877	NASHFORD TENN.		453 - 79 ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
26	GREEN	KATHERINE	38		F	M	MAY 6 -1890	BROOKLYN N.Y.		WITH HUSBAND NO. 25
27	GREEN	LEO J.	35		M	S	JUNE 24 -1893	NEW YORK CITY		15 BROAD ST. RED BANK N.J.
28	GROSSMAN	ISIDORE	41		M	M			SUPREME COURT OF N.Y.C. -1911	755 W. END AVE. NEW YORK CITY
29	HAUSER	SEYMOUR	33		M	M	AUG. 22 -1894	NEW YORK CITY		609 W. 173 ST. NEW YORK CITY
30	HAUSER	LILLIAN	26		F	M	SEPT. 2 -1902	NEW YORK CITY		WITH HUSBAND NO. 29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—808

JH

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4. JH

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ORIZABA" *Sailing from* HAVANA CUBA, FEB. 18, *192*8, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK FEB. 21, *192*8.

	No. on List.	Name in Full — Family Name.	Name in Full — Given Name.	Age — Yrs.	Age — Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	1	CLARK	OLIN	30	✓	M	M	NOV. 9 -1897 HARTFORD CONN.		730 5TH. AVE. NEW YORK CITY
	~~2~~	~~DUNCAN~~	~~WILLIAM C.~~	~~36~~		~~M~~	~~M~~			
	3	HEALY	CLAIRE	30	✓	F	M		HUSBAND AMERICAN CITIZEN	45 BERCH ST. LYOHOOK L.I.
N.D.B.	4	~~HAMING~~	~~JAMES W.~~	~~61~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~FEB. 15 -1867 TROY N.Y.~~		~~6 KEENAN BLDG.~~ TROY N.Y.
	5	JEUSEN	MARTIN W.	42	✓	M	M	FEB. 19 -1886 BROOKLYN N.Y.		4320 WALNUT AVE. BALTIMORE MD.
	6	JEUSEN	GRACE R.	37	✓	F	M	MAY 15 -1890 BALTIMORE MD.		WITH HUSBAND NO. 5
	7	JORDAN	ROY E.	49	✓	M	M	JAN. 7 -1879 ZANESVILLE OHIO		152 PROSPECT ST. SOUTH ORANGE N.J.
	8	JORDAN	ETHEL S.	39	✓	F	M	OCT. 6 -1888 NEWARK H.J.		WITH HUSBAND NO. 7
	9	JONES	RUTH	31	✓	F	M	DEC. 30 -1897 XXXXXX WATERBURY CONN.		GREENS FARMS CONN.
	10	KEENAN	JOHN J.	48	✓	M	S	FEB. 10 -1880 NEW YORK CITY		NATIONAL BANK OF COMMERCE NEW YORK CITY
	11	KANE	JEANNE	29	✓	F	S	MAY 14 -1898 NEW YORK CITY		1037 BRYANT AVE. NEW YORK CITY
	12	KELLY	JOHN HY	38	✓	M	M	DEC. 2 -1889 SHRENSBURY N.J.		3 E. FRONT ST. RED BANK
NOB	13	~~LAWMAN~~	~~LAWRENCE~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~JAN. 30 -1900 PHILADELPHIA PA.~~		~~1530 LOCUST ST.~~ PHILADELPHIA PA.
	14	MORTELLA	DANIEL	23	✓	M	M	JAN. 22 -1905 BOSTON MASS.		3108 PENN. AVE. WILMINGTON DEL.
	15	MORTELLA	DANIEL (MRS)	22	✓	F	M	JUNE 19 -1905 WILMINGTON DEL.		WITH HUSBAND NO. 14
	16	MESSNER	ELIAS	28	✓	M	M		JUNE 26 1925 SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT OF N.Y.	219 S. 10 ST. NEWARK N.J.
	17	MESSNER	ELIAS (MRS)	24	✓	F	M	JULY 1 -1903 NEWARK N.J.		WITH HUSBAND NO. 16
	18	MEDICUS	HENRY	63	✓	M	M	JAN. 29 -1865 NEW YORK CITY		BAYSIDE N.Y.
	19	MEDICUS.	EMMA	62	✓	F	M	MARCH 4 -1865 BROOKLYN N.Y.		WITH HUSBAND NO. 18
	20	MILLER	GEORGE W.	34	✓	M	S	OCT. 1 -1893 NEW BRUNSWICK N.J.		NEW BRUNSWICK N.J.
	21	MURPHY	MARY K	35	✓	F	S	APRIL 15 -1893 NEW YORK CITY		466 2ND. ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
	22	MACKAY	ELIZABETH R.	42	✓	F	S	AUG. 6 -1885 NEW YORK CITY	131	14 CLOVER ST. NEW YORK CITY
	23	OMALLEY	EDWARD	39	✓	M	M		COURT OF PHILADELPHIA PA. MAY 1914.	423 STATE ROAD CYMOYD PA.
	24	OMALLEY	MARY	24	✓	F	M	MAY 4 -1903 PHILADELPHIA PA.		WITH HUSBAND NO. 23
	25	PHILLIPS	MAX	47	✓	M	S	SEPT. 28 -1881 PATTSEVILLE PA.		EATVATOWN N.J.
	26	QUARRIER	DEWAY	32	✓	M	S	JUNE 22 -1895 WHEELING W.VA.		WHEELING W.VA.
	27	ROE	JAMES F.	39	✓	M	M	OCT. 4 -1888 NEW YORK CITY		FOREST HILLS N.Y.
	28	ROE	PAULINE	37	✓	F	M	DEC. 31 -1890 NEW YORK CITY		WITH HUSBAND NO. 27
	29	ROE	RICHARD A.	11	✓	M	S	JUNE 21 -1916 NEW YORK CITY		WITH FATHER NO. 28
NOB	30	~~PALEY~~	~~WILLIAM~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~SEPT. 28 -1901 CHICAGO ILL.~~		~~3 SPRING ST.~~ PHILADELPHIA PA.

DUNCAN WILLIAM C #2 NOT ON BOARD.
HAMING JAMES W #4 NOT ON BOARD.
JAWMAN LAWERENCE # 13 NOT ON BOARD.
PALEY WILLIAM #30 NOT ON BOARD.

Erick G Miller Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ORIZABA" *Sailing from* HAVANA CUBA FEB. 18, *1928, Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK FEB. 21, *1928.* 227

	No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state): Date	Place	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	1	~~ARRIGONI~~	~~VIONIGI~~	~~48~~		~~M~~	~~M~~			~~COURT OF MIDDLETOWN CONN. SEPT. 1902.~~	~~MIDDLETOWN CONN.~~
	2	BRODERICK	ARTHUR F.	38		M	M	SEPT. 3 -1889	NEW YORK CITY		8 FOREST PLACE NEW ROCHELLE N.Y.
	3	BRODERICK	VILMA	36		F	M	OCT. 1 -1891	NEW YORK CITY		WITH HUSBAND NO. 2.
	4	BENNETT	CHARLES H.	31		M	M	SEPT. 19 -1896	NEWARK N.J.		29 EUCLID AVE. MAPLEWOOD N.J.
	5	BENNETT	FLORENCE	35		F	M	NOV. 9 -1893	NEWARK N.J.		WITH HUSBAND NO. 4.
	6	BURGESS	ELDON	25		M	M	NOV. 18 -1902	PLYMOUTH MASS.		37 UNION ST. PLYMOUTH MASS.
	7	CAROL	MONTY	34		M	M	OCT. 19 -1893	DANBURY CONN.		267 CONGRESS ST. BRIDGEPORT CONN.
	8	CAROL	MAY	30		F	M	AUG. 10 -1897	DANBURY CONN.		WITH HUSBAND NO. 7.
	9	CHISHOLM	CHARLES	48		M	M	JAN. 14 -1880	CHICAGO ILL.		18 WAYSIDE LANE SCARSDOLE N.Y.
	10	CHISHOLM	DOROTHY	40		F	M	APRIL 20 -1888	NEWARK N.J.		WITH HUSBAND NO. 9.
	11	DURYEA	WRIGHT	32		M	M	FEB. 14 -1896	NEW YORK CITY		HEMPSTEAD L.I.
	12	DURYEA	CORNELIA C.	34		F	M	APRIL 27 -1894	NEW YORK CITY		WITH HUSBAND NO. 11.
	13	DOBBROW	ALONS H.	36		M	M	OCT. 13 -1891	ALTON R.I.		PLYMOUTH MASS.
	14	FAY	EUGENE	60		M	M	APRIL 30 -1867	BROOKLYN N.Y.		432 - 11 ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
	15	HUNGEFORT	ORISON	25		M	S	OCT. 16 -1903	BINGHANTON N.Y.		SCANDALE N.Y.
	16	LETERMAN	ELMER	30		M	S	JAN. 16 -1898	CHARLOTTESVILLE VA.		239 C.P. WEST NEW YORK CITY
NOB	17	~~MESSMORE~~	~~CARMAN~~	~~46~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~OCT. 18 -1882~~	~~NEW YORK CITY~~		170 E. 78 W. ~~NEW YORK CITY~~
NOB	18	~~MESSMORE~~	~~MARION S.~~	~~34~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~AUG. 24 -1893~~	~~PORTSMOUTH N.H.~~		~~XXXXXXXX WITH HUSBAND NO. 17.~~
	19	MECKLING	BENJAMIN S.	53		M	M	MAY 25 -1874	ALLENTOWN PA.		303 BANK AVE. RIVERTON N.J.
	20	MC.DONALD	MAURICE	43		M	S	APRIL 18 -1884	DANBURY CONN.		21 LIBRARY PLACE. DANBURY CONN.
	21	ROLL	MYRTHE W.	25		F	S	OCT. 8 -1902	LUIDEN N.J.		331 ELMORA AVE. ELIZABETH N.J.
	22	ROGER	JOHN W.	51		M	M	APRIL 21 -1876	ASHAND N.H.		184 SO. MAIN ST. MIDDLETOWN CONN.
	23	SALTER	WILLIAM D.	63		M	M	MAY 17 -1865	BAYONNE N.J.		911 AVE. C. BAYONNE N.J.
	24	SALTER	LAURETTA G.	40		F	M	JULY 25 -1888	BEW YORK N.Y.		WITH HUSBAND NO. 23
	25	SLUTSKY	IDA	25		F	S			SEPT. 1907 KINGS COUNTY COURT BROOKLYN N.Y.	1553 CARROL ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
	26	SMITH	IRENE	38		F	M	AUG. 16 -1890	MILFORD N.J.		PRINCE GEORGE HOTEL NEW YORK CITY
NOB	27	~~SNYDER~~	~~R. GARFIELD~~	~~48~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~JUNE 27 -1881~~	~~NEW YORK CITY~~		40 E. 48 ST. ~~NEW YORK CITY~~
	28	THIEME	LOUISE	55		F	M	JAN. 17 -1873	NEW YORK CITY		400 LINCOLN ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
	29	THIEME	RUDOLPH	29		M	S	FEB. 7 -1899	NEW YORK CITY		WITH MOTHER NO. 28
	30	WOODMAN	EUNICE	34		F	S	AUG. 3 -1894	HAVERHILL MASS.		18 WAYSIDE LANE SCARSDOLE N.Y.

ARRIGONI VIONDGI #2 ON SHEET #1-2
MESSMORE GARMAN # 17 NOT ON BOARD.
MESSMORE GARMAN # 18 NOT ON BOARD.
SNYDER GARFIELD #27 NOT ON BOARD.

2/21 1928

Erick G Miller Jr Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

6

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6. 6 228

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ORIZABA" Sailing from HAVANA CUBA FEB. 18, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB. 21, 1928.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	TAYLOR	HELEN	38		F	D	MARCH 31 -1887 GUTTENBERG IOWA		CHURCHVILLE PA.
2	WALLACH	REGINA	26		F	S	Jul. 11 1899 [illegible]		[illegible]
3	WEINSTEIN	EMANUEL	35		M	M	OCT. 28 -1892 NEW YORK CITY		1463 E. 14 ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
4	WHITE	VARIAN	35		F	S	AUG. 23 -1892 HACKENSACK N.J.		[illegible] HACKENSACK N.J.
5	CONNOLLY	JAMES L.	64		M	S	JAN. 17 -1864 NEW YORK CITY		230 E. 90 ST. NEW YORK CITY
6	GUINEVAN	PETER F.	62		M	S	FEB. 22 -1866 NEW YORK CITY		539 W. 54 ST. NEW YORK CITY
7	BARR	HENRY C	30		M	M	MARCH 3-1898 WILTON, MASS.		978 HIGH STREET DEDHAM. MASSACHUSETTS
8	BARR	ELIZABETH	26		F	M	DECEMBER 8 -1901 BALTIMORE , MARYLAND		WITH HUSBAND # 8
9	BARNES	WALTER K.	41		M	M	JANUARY 10, 1887. PHILADELPHIA, PA.		4712 WINDSOR AVENUE. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
10	JESSUP	COOPER	56		M	W	SEPT. 30, 1871. WOODBURY, N.J.		57 EUCLID STREET. WOODBURY, NEW JERSEY.
11	LAVIN	EDWARD	36		M	S	AUGUST 20, 1891. BOSTON, MASS.		OTIS HILL ROAD HINGHAN, MASS.
12	BERGER	DAVID	36		M	S	MAY 25, 1892. PHILADELPHIA, PA.		5226 MALVERN AVENUE. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
13	DUFFY	MARGARET G.	45		F	W	NOV. 9, 1883. PHILADELPHIA, PA.		107 SOUTH NEW JERSEY ST. ATLANTIC CITY.
14	GORDON	MARY	24		F	S	MARCH 6, 1903. ROWLEY, MASS.		190 BEACON STREET. BOSTON, MASS.
15	MEYER	BEATRICE	34		F	S	MAY 15, 1894. NEW YORK		20 WEST 72 STREET. NEW YORK. NY
16	LOEWENTHAL	SYLVIA	38		F	M	JUNE 1, 1890 NEWARK N.J.		[illegible] HOTEL WALDORF-ASTORIA.NYC
17	FLEMING	JAMES J.	61		M	M	FEB. 15, 1867. TROY, NEW YORK.		48-2ND-STREET. TROY, NEW YORK.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2/21/1928

103

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—998

8

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

113
5
171

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8 229

S. S. "ORIZABA" sailing from HAVANA CUBA, FEB. 18, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB. 21, 1928.

3

No. on List.	Name in Full.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DEL VALLE DIEZ.	PEDRO	36	✓	M	S		JULY 29 -1926 SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT OF N.Y.	233 E. 85 ST. NEW YORK CITY
2	PEÑA VL 167/235	TOMAS	43	✓	M	S	NOV. 1 -1895 GUAYNABO P.R.		85 CHERRY ST. NEW YORK CITY
3	RIERA	PASTOR	41	✓	M	M		FEB. 7 -1927 SOURTHER DISTRICT COURT OF N.Y.	22 COLUMBUS AVE. NEW YORK CITY
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

[illegible] 1 30 P.M.

104

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

113

1 / 171

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES A. KREML., Surgeon of the S.S. ORIZABA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS, U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. E Kreml MD.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 21ST day of FEBRUARY 1928., 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Thos P. King
[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORIZABA". *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA - CUBA., FEBRUARY 18TH., 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	TAI	CHU WOON	52	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	Of- CHINA	VV CANTON	NONE	NO	NONE	83 CUBA	HAVANA.
2	TRANSIT	CHUNG	LEE WING	22	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
3	TRANSIT	KAM Sul	WONG	24	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
4	TRANSIT	KON	LI LEN	37	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
5	TRANSIT	MEN	TSAN	40	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
6	TRANSIT	CHOM	CHON TAK	24	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
7	TRANSIT	YIN	CHON CHO	20	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
8	TRANSIT	YAN	CHIU WAN	42	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
9	TRANSIT	CHAK	LAM	32	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
10	TRANSIT	LOI	LI YET	65	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
11								#1-10 To [illegible]												
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27			195																	
28																				
29																				
30																				

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—890

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

231

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., FEBRUARY 21ST., *19*28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
2	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
3	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
4	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	YELLOW.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
5	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
6	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
7	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
8	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YELLOW.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
9	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
10	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. JONES, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* S.S. ORIZABA *, from* HAVANA, CUBA. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. E. Jones.

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21ST *day of* FEBRUARY *,* 1928.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES A. KREML. *, Surgeon of the* S.S. ORIZABA *,* SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFFIRM *that I have had* THIRTY *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* STATE OF ILLINOIS. U.S.A. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* .... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

C. A. Kreml MD.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 21ST *day of* FEBRUARY 1928. *, 19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORIZABA". *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA - CUBA., FEBRUARY 18TH., *19* 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	RES. USA. BET.	ROMO ✓	MANUEL	29	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	4-116-40 SPANISH 1-36-20	YEZ	BRAZIL	SPANOSH	08-92 BRAZIL	SAN PABLO.	RE-ENTRY PER. 332041	WASHINGTON.DC.	DEC.15-1927.	U.S.A.	MT.VERNON.NY.
2	RES. USA. BET.	SEAKOWSKI ✓	HEINRICH	30	✓	M	S	MECHANIC	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-17 GERMANY	HAMBURG.	NONE	NO	NONE	U.S.A.	ELIZABETH.NJ.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27		106																		
28																				
29																				
30																				

[illegible] 1 4/5 P.M.

9

Total passengers . . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

233

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 21ST., *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	UNCLE.A.GALIANA. REPTO.B.VISTA.HAVANA.	N.Y.	MT.VERMON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	FRIEND.A.SALGADO. 52 W.43ST.MT.VERNON.N.Y.	NO	RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK.	BROWN.	BROWN.	NONE.
2	FRIEND.H.HELLER. S.IGNACIO 9.HAVANA.	N.J.	ELIZABETH	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	FRIEND.A.SCHULMAN. 13 E.SCOTT PLACE.ELIZABETH.	NO	RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR.	BLONDE.	BLUE.	NONE.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOSEPH E. JONES, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* S.S. ORIZABA*, from* HAVANA, CUBA.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. E. Jones.

MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 21ST *day of* FEBRUARY*, 19*28.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
[illegible]TMENT OF LABOR
[illegible]TION SERVICE

3

LIST OR [illegible] SCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued. E[illegible]PLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of Fe[illegible] delivered to the United States immig
port of the U

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "O R I Z A B A", arriving at NUEVA YORK N.Y., FE

ORIZABA

FEB 21 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIPPED When											
1	JONES	JOSEPH E	NONE	35 YEARS	MASTER	FEB											
2	PEDERSEN	CORT M	"	30 "	CHIEF OFFICER "												
3	FREEMAN	IVAN	"	7 "	2ND "	"											
4	DINNE	JOHN J	"	10 "	3RD "	"											
5	HARRINGTON	WILLIAM	"	10 "	4TH "	"											
6	VITTE	MANUEL	"	15 "	CARPENTER	"											
7	CUPIERO	JOAQUIN	"	20 "	"	"											
8	MARCHENE	CELESTINO	"	27 "	BOATSWAIN	"											
9	DURNING	HAROLD W	"	7 "	QUARTERMASTER "	"											
10	SJOTUN	HAROLD	"	10 "	"	"											
11	KUPKA	JOSEPH	"	10 "	"	"											
12	PANGUTTI	PETER	"	20 "	A B SEAMAN	"											
13	COTFIL	HENRY	"	28 "	"	"											
14	YANGA	JOSE	"	7 "	"	"											
15	MENDINA	JOSE	"	10 "	"	"											
16	YANGA	MANUEL	"	14 "	"	"											
17	ABRAHAMS	FRANCISCO	"	7 "	"	"											
18	CRAMBERG	HERMAN	"	20 "	"	"	1ST	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-8	165	"
19	FRANCO	LUIS	"	21 "	"	"	1ST	"	"	"	29	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-4	167	"
20	ALBERTIS	PHILLIPE	"	5 "	"	"	1ST	"	"	"	32	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-8	150	"
21	MEN	EMILIO	"	20 "	"	"	1ST	"	"	"	50	M	"	U.S.A	5-10	150	"
22	YBORRA	JOSE	"	17 "	"	"	1ST	"	"	"	35	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-4	150	"
23	FRANS	PRIMITIVO	"	15 "	"	"	1ST	"	"	"	29	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-7	165	"
24	MILLAN	JOSE	"	5 "	3RD SEAMAN	"	1ST	"	"	"	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	150	"
25	SMITH	JOHN	"	6 "	"	"	1ST	"	"	NO	23	M	SP. AMER.	PANAMA	5-8	145	"
26	BETHARTE	JUAN	"	3 "	"	"	1ST	"	"	YES	24	M	AF. BLACK	CUBAN	5-7	157	"
27	SALAS	SAVINO	"	20 "	"	"	1ST	"	"	"	36	M	SPANISH	U.S.A	5-7	145	"
28	FERNANDEZ	JUAN	"	5 "	"	"	1ST	"	"	"	30	M	"	SPAIN	5-10	150	"
29	CAVANAUGH	RICHARD	"	1 MONTH	"	"	1ST	"	"	"	24	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-6	140	"
30	MORENO (FIRST)	HENRY	"	7 YEARS	PURSER	"	1ST	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	"	5-11	140	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

852897 ~~wrong~~ NR-118

216711

(227)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
Federal Building--Christopher Street
641 Washington Street
New York, N.Y.

In replying please refer to this file number:

658
(227)
10484

2271-P-
April 22, 1938

Commissioner:

Following an absence from the United States the applicant named below claims reentry as shown: 234

Name Mary Hansen, NOW Mary Jensen
Present address 816-62nd St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Address prior to departure New York City, N. Y.
Date of birth Oct. 27, 1907
Place of birth Norway
Mother's full maiden name Torga Elise Andersen
Father's first name and family name Martin Hansen
Port of reentry New York
Date of reentry Sept. 28, 1930
Transportation SS Stavangerfjord
Permit application number
Permit number
(RBT)

Please furnish information shown by the records relative to the applicant's absence and return to the United States.

APR 27 1938

SEP 14 1938

Charles P. Muller.
Charles P. Muller,
Assistant District Director.

9-2-38

INDORSEMENT BY SERVICE

DATE OF INTENDED DEPARTURE	DATE PERMIT WAS ISSUED	FACTS OF REENTRY INTO U.S. PORT	DATE	TRANSPORTATION

ADDRESS STATED IN APPLICATION FOR PERMIT

Form 680
...TMENT OF LABOR
...SION SERVICE

Required under Act

Vessel

ORIZABA

FEB 21 1928

(1) No. on list	Family name											
1	JONES											
2	PEDERSEN											
3	FREEMAN											
4	DINNE											
5	HARRINGTON											
6	VITTE											
7	CUPIERO ✓											
8	MARCHENE											
9	DURNING											
10	SJOTUN											
11	KUPKA ✓											
12	PANGUTTI											
13	COFFIL											
14	YANGA											
15	MENDINA ✓											
16	YANGA ✓											
17	ABRAHAMS ×											
18	CRAMBERG ✓					44	M	"	"	5-8	165	"
19	FRANCO				"	29	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-4	167	"
20	ALBERTIS ×				"	32	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-8	150	"
21	MEN				"	50	M	"	U.S.A	5-10	150	"
22	YBORRA ✓				"	35	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-4	150	"
23	FRANS ✓				"	29	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-7	165	"
24	MILLAN ✓	JOSE	5	ORD SEAMAN	"	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	150	"
25	SMITH	JOHN	6	"	NO	23	M	SP. AMER.	PANAMA	5-8	145	"
26	BETHARTE ×	JUAN	3	"	YES	24	M	AF. BLACK	CUBAN	5-7	157	"
27	SALAS	CAYINO	20	"	"	36	M	SPANISH	U.S.A	5-7	145	"
28	FERNANDEZ ✓	JUAN	5	"	"	30	M	"	SPAIN	5-10	150	"
29	CAVANAUGH	RICHARD	1 MONTH	"	"	24	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-6	140	"
30	MORENO (FIRST)	HENRY	7 YEARS	PURSER	"	25	M	SPANISH	"	5-11	140	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S.S. ORIZABA; Voy. 178 and 179 sailed from New York to Havana, Cuba.

Arrived Feb. 21, 1928.
Signed Feb. 24, 1928.
Sailed Feb. 25, 1928.

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
J. B. Jones	Master		
Cort M. Pedersen	1st Officer	43	US
Ivan Freeman	2nd Officer	30	US
John J. Dinne	3rd Officer	29	US
John J. Lambert	4th Officer	25	US
Manuel Vitte	Carpenter	36	Holl.
Joaquin Cupeiro	"	41	Spain
Celestino Marchene	Boatswain	40	US
Harold W. Durning	Qtr. Master	34	US
Joseph Kupka	" "	23	Austria
Harold Sjotun	" "	28	Norway
Emilio Men	A. B. Seaman	51	US
Jose Yanga	" "	25	Holl.
Manuel Yanga	" "	28	"
Francisco Abrahamas	" "	27	"
Albertes Philipe	" "	38	"
Frans Primintivo	" "	39	"
Pietro Pangutti	" "	43	Italy
Luis Franco	" "	30	Cuba
Jose Mendina	" "	31	Spain
Reinier Reina	" "	20	Holl.
Nicholas A. Emers	" "	28	"
Marcelino Coffil	" "	26	"
John Smith	Ord. Seaman	23	Panama
Robert Briggs	" "	21	US
Herman Wentzel	" "	36	US
ManuelLopez	" "	25	Spain
Thomas Caravas	" "	38	Roumania
Emilio Gutierrez	" "	26	Mexico
Henry Moreno	Purser	25	US
Henry Van Sweringen	Sr. A. Purser	23	US
Clarence E. Kuhlman	Jr. " "	20	US
Charles E. Kreml	Doctor	53	US
Ferugs M. Sloan	Sr. R. Opr.	24	US
Albert J. Locher	Jr. " "	28	US
Eben Abbott	Chief Engr.	46	US
William R. Curry	1st A. Engr.	37	US
Erling A. Olsen	2nd A. Engr.-	28	US
Robert D. Garner	3rd A. Engr.	29	US
John Cody	4th A. Engr.	26	US
Edgar L. Simpson	Jr. Engineer	39	US
William Morrissy	" "	28	US
Edward Johnson	" "	19	US
Bogdam Tarchalsky	Plumber	28	US
Richard Peaty	Electrician	46	US
Harold Norman	Refrig. Engr.	28	Norway
Enoch Lada	" Oiler	32	Poland
Ole Bakke	" "	22	Norway
John Santos	Oiler "	24	US
Luther W. Barnard	"	28	US
Eugnene Rhiele	"	45	US
Joseph Raventos	"	30	US

2-21 Orizaba

Form 680

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.

March 5, 1928., 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. ORIZABA from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 145
Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 145
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 145
Total crew this date 145

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 21, 1928., 192 , consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail Feb. 25, 1928., 192 , for Havana, Cuba. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

Form 630
~~DEPA~~RTMENT OF LABOR
~~IMMIGRA~~TION SERVICE

Required under Act of Cong

Vessel AMERICA

ORIZABA

FEB 21 1928

S. S. ORIZABA, Voy. 178 and 179 - 2 -

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
Robert Johnson	Oiler	26	US
Gilbert Smith	"	22	US
Arthur R. Stamper	Water Tender	22	US
James Banks	" "	28	US
Joseph Smith	" "	23	US
Petro Garcia	Fireman	33	Spain
Domingo Amado	"	27	"
James E. Carroll	"	28	US
Innocencio Lopez	"	46	Spain
Manuel Crespo	"	24	"
Ole Jensen	"	19	Norway
Jose Torres	"	24	Spain
Paul Banal	"	28	Cuba
Salvador Montero	"	28	Spain
Ricardo Otero	Wiper	24	Spain
Celestino Arguelles	"	34	"
Andrew Woodland	"	26	Norway
Andrew Boget	Chief Stwd.	53	US
Manuel Pita	2nd "	33	US
Bert Owen	Sal. "	35	Grt. Brt.
Alma Chandler	Stewardess	40	US
Ann Scott	"	40	US
Constantine Vlachos	Chief Cook	46	US
Christ Sotronos	Asst. "	32	US
Esquibel Doreteo	2nd "	30	Spain
Jose Castena	3rd "	41	Spain
Jose Elortega	4th "	22	"
Adolph Frans	Baker	30	Gery
George Buhler	2nd Baker	30	"
Gregorio Oliaga	Butcher	26	Spain
Constantine Lokas	Kitchen Helper	48	Greece
Juan Reiseach	" "	36	Spain
Losa Rogelio	" "	28	Cuba.
Charles Maulbecker	Pantryman	36	US
Charles Thomas	2nd "	33	US
Alfred Holl	3rd "	42	Gery.
Jose Luis Menendez	Sculleryman	22	Cuba
Frances Martinez	"	35	Spain
Cecelio Benavides	"	22	Mexico
Starnino Saster	Messman	48	US
Dougald Lopez	"	26	US
Guillermo Rogers	"	45	Spain
Jose Fernandez	Porter	22	Cuba
Joseph B. Quinby	Printer	62	US
Charles Swenk	Barber	51	US
Mauro Bolio	Messboy	38	Mexico
Johannes Wenklaar	"	38	Holl.
Joseph Rosado	Bath Stwd.	39	US
Francisco Figueroa	" "	34	Cuba
Frank Marrapodi	Deck "	36	Italy
Jack Brookan	" "	23	US
Rafael Gonzalez	Night Watchman	58	US
Rudolph Hanson	" "	51	Gery.
Simon Fernandez	3rd cl. Stwd.	29	Cuba
Leo Roditi	Waiter	27	France
Dominic Chairanitano	"	27	Italy

237

Sheet No. One

~~...~~EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

7-21 Orizaba

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

235

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.
March 5, 1928., 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. ORIZABA from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 145
Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 145
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 145
Total crew this date 145

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 21, 1928., 192 , consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail Feb. 25, 1928., 192 , for Havana, Cuba. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

14—1613

---

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME — Family name	Given name										Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	JONES																	
2	PEDERSEN																	
3	FREEMAN																	
4	DUNNE																	
5	HARRINGTON																	
6	VITTE																	
7	CUPIERO ✓																	
8	MARCHENE																	
9	CURNING																	
10	SJOTUN																	
11	KUPKA ✓																	
12	PANGUTTI																	
13	COFFIL																	
14	YANGA ✓	JOSE																
15	MENJINA ✓	JOSE																
16	YANGA ✓	MANUE																
17	ABRAHAMS ×	FRANC																
18	CRAMBERG ✓	HERMA																
19	FRANCO ✓	LUIS																
20	ALBERTIS ×	PHILL										32	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-8	150	"
21	MEN	PHILIP	✓		20	"		"	18	"	"	50	M	"	U.S.A	5-10	150	"
22	YBORRA ✓	JOSE	✓	"	17	"	"	"	1	"	"	35	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-4	150	"
23	FRANS ✓	PRIMITIVO	✓		15	"	"		1	"	"	29	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-7	165	"
24	MILLAN ✓	JOSE	✓	"	5	"	ORD SEAMAN	"	1	"	"	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	180	"
25	SMITH	JOHN	✓	"	6	"	"	"	1	"	NO	23	M	SP. AMER	PANAMA	5-8	145	"
26	BETHARTE ×	JUAN	✓	"	3	"	"	"	18	"	YES	24	M	AF. BLACK	CUBAN	5-7	157	"
27	SALAS	CAYINO	✓	"	20	"	"	"	18	"	"	36	M	SPANISH	U.S.A	5-7	145	"
28	FERNANDEZ ✓	JUAN	✓	"	5	"	"	"	18	"	"	30	M	"	SPAIN	5-10	160	"
29	CAVANAUGH	RICHARD	✓	"	1 MONTH	"	"	"	18	"	"	24	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-6	140	"
30	MORENO (FIRST)	HENRY	✓	"	7 YEARS	PURSER		"	18	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	"	5-11	140	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S S CO
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S S CO
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S S CO

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. S. ORIZABA, Voy. 178 and 179 - 3 -

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
Marcel Dreyfus	Waiter	45	France
Ezequiel De Villasion	"	35	US
Jose Pesuador	"	36	Spain
John Stuardo	"	29	Argentine
John Campbell	"	49	Grt. Brt.
Arturo Maturita	"	32	Costa Rica
Joe Menendez	"	32	Spain
Antonio Bellejo	"	31	Spain
Samuel Castle	"	32	Grt. Brt.
Rafael Gavilian	"	39	Cuba
John Batoncork	"	34	US
Russell Daniell	"	56	US
August Peters	"	58	US
Ralph Alcazar	"	33	US
Carlos Mirabal	"	27	Cuba
Cristobal S. Ors	"	41	US
Jerry Moscareli	"	42	US
Edward Mercera	"	43	US
Henry Moore	"	52	Grt. Brt.
Jaime Velez	"	21	US
George Orris	"	41	US
Paul Bajamoff	"	30	Russia
William E. Life	"	40	Grt. Brt.
Joseph Amoros	"	41	Spain
Eldon E. Jackson	"	38	US
Herman Hagel	"	46	Gery.
Carl Hertzberg	"	48	"
Erwin Serwe	"	27	"
Frank Wegner	"	48	"
Edward Senra	"	25	Spain
Ricardo H. Gonzalez	"	32	"
Armando Policastro	"	22	US
James Casbay	"	54	Eng.
Joaquin Bolho	"	26	US
Guy Schoonmaker	"	20	US
Marcelino Paz	"	29	Spain
John F. O'Tolle	"	20	US

238

TOTAL CREW 145.
D.

2-21 Orizaba

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

235

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.
March 5, 1928., 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. ORIZABA from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 145	Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 145	Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 145	Total crew this date 145

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 21, 1928., 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail Feb. 25, 1928., 192, for Havana, Cuba. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

14—1013

Form 680
...RTMENT OF LABOR
...ION SERVICE

Required under Act of Con...

Vessel AMERICAN...

...EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

ORIZABA

FEB 21 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name	Given name		Years	Capacity					Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight
1	JONES															
2	PEDERSEN															
3	FREEMAN															
4	DINNE															
5	HARRINGTON															
6	VITTE															
7	CUPIERO															
8	MARCHENE															
9	DURNING															
10	SJOTUN															
11	KUPKA															
12	PANGUTTI															
13	COFFIL	H														
14	YANGA	JOSE														
15	MENDINA	JOSE	"	10 "	"	" 1st	"	"								
16	YANGA	MANUEL	"	14 "	"	" 1st	"	"								
17	ABRAHAMS	FRANCISCO	"	7 "	"	" 1st	"	"								
18	CRAMBERG	HERMAN	"	20 "	"	" 1st	"	"								
19	FRANCO	LUIS	"	21 "	"	" 1st	"	"								
20	ALBERTIS	PHILLIPE	"	5 "	"	" 1st	"	"		"	32	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-8	150
21	MEN	EMILIO	"	20 "	"	" 1st	"	"		"	50	M	"	U.S.A	5-10	150
22	YBORRA	JOSE	"	17 "	"	" 1st	"	"		"	35	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-4	150
23	FRANS	PRIMITIVO	"	15 "	"	" 1st	"	"		"	29	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-7	165
24	MILLAN	JOSE	"	5 "	ORD. SEAMAN	" 1st	"	"		"	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	150
25	SMITH	JOHN	"	6 "	"	" 1st	"	"		NO	23	M	SP. AMER.	PANAMA	5-9	145
26	BETHARTE	JUAN	"	3 "	"	" 1st	"	"		YES	24	M	AF. BLACK	CUBAN	5-7	157
27	SALAS	GAVINO	"	20 "	"	" 1st	"	"		"	36	M	SPANISH	U.S.A	5-7	145
28	FERNANDEZ	JUAN	"	5 "	"	" 1st	"	"		"	30	M	"	SPAIN	5-10	150
29	CAVANAUGH	RICHARD	"	1 MONTH	"	" 1st	"	"		"	24	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-6	140
30	MORENO (FIRST)	HENRY	"	7 YEARS	PURSER	" 1st	"	"		"	25	M	SPANISH	"	5-11	140

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S S CO
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S S CO
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S S CO
14—1249

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act o

Vessel

EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

ORIZABA

FEB 21 1928

2-21 Orizaba

Form 699

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

235

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.

March 5, 1928., 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. ORIZABA from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 145

Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged 145

Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port 145

Total crew this date 145

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 21, 1928., 192 , consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail Feb. 25, 1928., 192 , for Havana, Cuba. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

14—1613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

T. A. Torrence Jr.
Marine Superintendent ~~Master~~

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

---

(1) No. on list	Family name																	
1	JONES																	
2	PEDERSEN																	
3	FREEMAN																	
4	DINNE																	
5	HARRINGTON																	
6	VITTE																	
7	CUPIERO ✓																	
8	MARCHENE																	
9	DURNING																	
10	SJOTUN																	
11	KUPKA ✓																	
12	PANGUTTI																	
13	COFFIL																	
14	YANGA ✓																	
15	MENSINA ✓																	
16	YANGA ✓																	
17	ABRAHAMS X																	
18	CRANBERG ✓																	
19	FRANCO ✓																	
20	ALBERTIS X										"	32	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-8	150	"
21	MEN	EMILIO	✓ "	20	"	"	"	1st	"	"	"	50	M	"	U.S.A /	5-10	150	"
22	YBORRA ✓	JOSE	✓ "	17	"	"	"	1st	"	"	"	35	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-4	150	"
23	FRANS ✓	PRIMINTIVO	✓ "	15	"	"	"	1st	"	"	"	29	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-7	165	"
24	MILLAN ✓	JOSE	✓ "	5	"	ORD SEAMAN	"	1st	"	"	"	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	150	"
25	SMITH	JOHN	✓ "	6	"	"	"	1st	"	"	NO	23	M	SP. AMER.	PANAMA	5-8	145	"
26	BETHARTE X	JUAN	✓ "	3	"	"	"	1st	"	"	YES	24	M	AF. BLACK	CUBAN	5-7	157	"
27	SALAS	CAYINO	✓ "	20	"	"	"	1st	"	"	"	36	M	SPANISH	U.S.A /	5-7	145	"
28	FERNANDEZ ✓	JUAN	✓ "	5	"	"	"	1st	"	"	"	30	M	"	SPAIN	5-10	150	"
29	CAVANAUGH	RICHARD	✓ "	1 MONTH		"	"	1st	"	"	"	24	M	IRISH	U.S.A. /	5-6	140	"
30	MORENO (FIRST)	HENRY	✓ "	7 YEARS		PURSER	"	1st	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	" /	5-11	140	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S S CO

Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S S CO

Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S S CO
14—1249

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
14—1249

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 6
RTMENT OF LAB

Required under

Vess

ORIZABA

FEB 21 1928

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

delivered to

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

fr

chan

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

14—1613

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

(1) No. on list	Famil																		
1	JONES																		
2	PEDERSEN																		
3	FREEMAN																		
4	DINNE																		
5	HARRINGT																		
6	VITTE																		
7	CUPIERO																		
8	MARCHENE																		
9	DURNING																		
10	SJOTUN																		
11	KUPKA																		
12	PANGUTTI																		
13	COFFEL																		
14	YANGA																		
15	MENDINA																		
16	YANGA																		
17	ABRAHAMS																		
18	CRAMBERG										"	"	44	M	"	"	5-8	168	"
19	FRANCO										"	"	29	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-4	167	"
20	ALBERTIS										"	"	32	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-8	150	"
21	MEN										"	"	50	M	"	U.S.A	5-10	150	"
22	YBORRA										"	"	35	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-4	150	"
23	FRANS										"	"	29	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-7	165	"
24	MILLAN										"	"	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	150	"
25	SMITH										"	NO	23	M	SP. AMER.	PANAMA	5-8	145	"
26	BETHARTE	JUAN	✓		3 "	"	"	1st	"	"	YES	24	M	AF. BLACK	CUBAN	5-7	157	"
27	SALAS	GAVINO	✓	"	20 "	"	"	1st	"	"	"	36	M	SPANISH	U.S.A	5-7	145	"
28	FERNANDEZ	JUAN	✓		5 "	"	"	1st	"	"	"	30	M	"	SPAIN	5-10	150	"
29	CAVANAUGH	RICHARD	✓	"	1 MONTH	"	"	1st	"	"	"	24	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-6	140	"
30	MORENO (FIRST)	HENRY	✓	"	7 YEARS	PURSER	"	1st	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	"	5-11	140	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
14—1249

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Local Agents
14—1249

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

Crew 155

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MA[illegible] DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued. EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

64 USC.

Required under Act of Congress of [illegible] delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

91 aliens

239

Vessel AMERICAN S S "ORIZABA", arriving at NUEVA YORK N Y, FEBRUARY 21, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

ORIZABA

FEB 21 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	JONES	JOSEPH E	NONE	35 YEARS	MASTER	FEB 1ST	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	56	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-10	165	NONE
2	PEDERSEN	CORT M	"	30 "	CHIEF OFFICER	" 1ST	"	"	"	42	M	SCANDVN.	"	5-8	145	"
3	FREEMAN	IVAN	"	7 "	2ND "	" 1ST	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	165	"
4	DINNE	JOHN J	"	10 "	3RD "	" 1ST	"	"	"	29	M	RUSSIAN	"	5-10	150	"
5	HARRINGTON	WILLIAM	"	10 "	4TH "	" 1ST	"	"	"	35	M	IRISH	"	5-10	150	"
6	VITTE	MANUEL	"	15 "	CARPENTER	" 1ST	"	"	"	36	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-9	160	"
7	CUPIERO	JOAQUIN	"	20 "	"	" 1ST	"	"	"	41	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	150	"
8	MARCHENE	CELESTINO	"	27 "	BOATSWAIN	" 1ST	"	"	"	40	M	AF. BLACK	U.S.A.	5-8	150	"
9	DURNING	HAROLD W.	"	7 "	QUARTERMASTER "	1ST	"	"	"	34	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	145	"
10	SJOTUN	HAROLD	"	10 "	"	" 1ST	"	"	"	28	M	SCANDVN.	NORWAY	5-8	150	"
11	KUPKA	JOSEPH	"	10 "	"	" 1ST	"	"	"	23	M	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIA	5-10	150	"
12	PANGUTTI	PETER	"	20 "	A B SEAMAN	" 1ST	"	"	"	43	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-8	145	"
13	COFFIL	HENRY	"	28 "	"	" 1ST	"	"	"	45	M	AF. BLACK	U.S.A.	5-8	150	"
14	YANGA	JOSE	"	7 "	"	" 1ST	"	"	"	26	M	"	HOLLAND	5-7	170	"
15	MENDINA	JOSE	"	10 "	"	" 1ST	"	"	"	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	150	"
16	YANGA	MANUEL	"	14 "	"	" 1ST	"	"	NO	28	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-8	185	"
17	ABRAHAMS	FRANCISCO	"	7 "	"	" 1ST	"	"	YES	28	M	"	"	6-0	[illegible]	"
18	CRAMBERG	HERMAN	"	20 "	"	" 1ST	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-8	168	"
19	FRANCO	LUIS	"	21 "	"	" 1ST	"	"	"	29	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-4	167	"
20	ALBERTIS	PHILLIPE	"	5 "	"	" 1ST	"	"	"	32	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-8	150	"
21	MEN	EMILIO	"	20 "	"	" 1ST	"	"	"	50	M	"	U.S.A.	5-10	150	"
22	YBORRA	JOSE	"	17 "	"	" 1ST	"	"	"	35	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-4	150	"
23	FRANS	PRIMITIVO	"	15 "	"	" 1ST	"	"	"	29	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-7	165	"
24	MILLAN	JOSE	"	5 "	ORD SEAMAN	" 1ST	"	"	"	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	150	"
25	SMITH	JOHN	"	6 "	"	" 1ST	"	"	NO	23	M	SP. AMER.	PANAMA	5-8	145	"
26	BETHARTE	JUAN	"	3 "	"	" 1ST	"	"	YES	24	M	AF. BLACK	CUBAN	5-7	157	"
27	SALAS	GAVINO	"	20 "	"	" 1ST	"	"	"	36	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-7	145	"
28	FERNANDEZ	JUAN	"	5 "	"	" 1ST	"	"	"	30	M	"	SPAIN	5-10	150	"
29	CAVANAUGH	RICHARD	"	1 MONTH	"	" 1ST	"	"	"	24	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-6	140	"
30	MORENO (FIRST)	HENRY	"	7 YEARS	PURSER	" 1ST	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	"	5-11	140	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S S CO
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S S CO
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S S CO

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*....

....

.... ***Immigrant Inspector.***

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "O R I Z A B A", *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., FEBRUARY 21, 19 28, *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA. 240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	VAN SWERINGEN	HENRY	NONE	4 MONTHS	SR. ASST [illegible]	FEB [illegible]	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A	5-11	135	NONE
2	MILLER (FIRST)	ERICH S	"	4 "	JR. " "	"	"	"	"	22	M	SCANDVN	"	5-11	160	"
3	KREML	CHARLES	"	20 YEARS	DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	55	M	AUSTRIAN	"	5-8	160	"
4	HEINS	HERMAN	"	4 "	JR. WATCH [illegible]	"	"	"	"	22	M	GERMAN	"	6-1	155	"
5	SMITH	HARVIS L	"	4 MONTHS	JR " "	"	"	"	"	19	M	ENGLISH	Canada BRITISH	5-7	145	"
6	ABBOTT	[illegible]	"	30 YEARS	CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	U. S. A	5-10	175	"
7	[illegible]	WILLIAM [illegible]	"	10 "	1st ASST "	"	"	"	"	35	M	IRISH	"	6-1	170	"
8	OLSEN	[illegible]	"	10 "	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	27	M	SCANDVN	"	5-10	165	"
9	[illegible]	ALBERT D	"	10 "	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	170	"
10	CODY	JOHN J	"	5 "	3rd " "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
11	JOHNSON	EDWARD	"	2 "	JR. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	19	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	150	"
12	[illegible]	WILLIAM	"	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	IRISH	"	5-10	170	"
13	[illegible] (FIRST)	[illegible]	"	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	145	"
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	4 "	PLUMBER	"	"	"	"	35	M	POLISH	POLAND	6-1	175	"
15	BEATY	[illegible]	"	10 "	ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	46	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-9	175	"
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	4 "	REFG. ENGR	"	"	"	"	28	M	SCANDVN	NORWAY	5-7	140	"
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible] "	" OILER	"	"	"	"	31	M	POLISH	POLAND	5-10	165	"
18	BAKKE	OLE	"	1 "	" "	"	"	"	"	21	M	SCANDVN.	NORWAY	5-8	145	"
19	[illegible]	EUGENE	"	27 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	44	M	GERMAN	U. S. A.	6-0	160	"
20	[illegible]	ROBERT		1 MONTH	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	130	"
21	BARNARD (FIRST)	L. W. .	"	10 YEARS	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	145	"
22	[illegible]	JOSEPH	"	13 YEARS	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	150	"
23	[illegible]	ROBERT	"	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-9	165	"
24	[illegible]	JOHN	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	GREEK	"	5-7	145	"
25	Banks	JAMES	"	4 "	WATERTENDER	"	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	"	5-10	160	"
26	[illegible]	ARTHUR	"	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-10	145	"
27	SMITH	JOSEPH	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6	145	"
28	[illegible]	PAUL	"	5 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	28	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-7	150	"
29	[illegible]	PEDRO	"	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	150	"
30	[illegible]	SALVADOR	"	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6	160	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
14—1940

Hopkins
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* ____________________, *19*____

____

__________ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S."O R I Z A B A", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., FEBRUARY 21, 1928, from the port of HAVANA CUBA. 241

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	TORRES	JOSE	NONE	2 YEARS	FIREMAN	FEB. 1	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	145	NONE
2	AMADO	DOMINGO	"	5 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-9	165	"
3	JENSEN	OLE	"	2 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	19	M	SCANDVN.	NORWAY	5-6	140	"
4	CARROLL (FIRST)	J.	"	5 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-6	145	"
5	CRESPO	MANUEL	"	6 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	150	"
6	LOPEZ	INNOCENCIO	"	20 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-6	150	"
7	MARCUS	RAMUS	"	6 "	WIPER	" 1	"	"	"	32	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	5-6	150	"
8	OTERO (FIRST)	RICARDO	"	2 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-10	140	"
9	ARGULLES	CELESTINO	"	6 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-10	140	"
10	BOGET	ANDREW	"	21 "	CHIEF STWD	" 1	"	"	"	54	M	NO. ITALY	U.S.A.	5-6	150	"
11	PITA	MANUEL	"	10 "	2ND "	" 1	"	"	"	33	M	SPANISH	"	5-10	150	"
12	VALLEJO	ANTONIO	"	15 "	SALOON "	" 1	"	"	"	30	M	"	SPAIN	5-7	140	"
13	CHANDLER (FIRST)	ALMA	"	7 "	STEWARDESS	" 1	"	"	"	40	F	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-6	150	"
14	SCOTT (FIRST)	AMY M	"	5 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	40	F	"	"	5-6	145	"
15	VLACHOS	CONSTANTINE	"	25 "	CHIEF COOK	" 1	"	"	"	46	M	GREEK	"	5-9	155	"
16	SOBRONOS (FIRST)	CHRIST	"	6 "	ASST. "	" 1	"	"	"	33	M	GREEK	"	5-10	140	"
17	ESQUIBEL	DOROTEO	"	15 "	2ND "	" 1	"	"	"	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	140	"
18	ROMERO (FIRST)	JUAN	"	4 "	3RD "	" 1	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6	135	"
19	ELORTEGA	JOSE	"	5 "	4TH "	" 1	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-6	145	"
20	FRANS	ADOLF	"	8 "	BAKER	" 1	"	"	"	30	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-6	165	"
21	BUHLER	GUSTAV	"	3 "	2ND BAKER	" 1	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	6-0	156	"
22	OLEAGA	GREGORIA	"	3 "	BUTCHER	" 1	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	150	"
23	LIKOS (FIRST)	CONSTANTINE	"	31 "	KITCHENHELPER	" 1	"	"	"	47	M	GREEK	GREECE	5-8	165	"
24	REISACH	JUAN	"	10 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	36	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	145	"
25	HASSON (FIRST)	HAMED	"	1 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	23	M	FRENCH	FRANCE	5-8	135	"
26	RODRIQUEZ	ADOLF	"	20 "	PANTRYMAN	" 1	"	"	"	40	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-7	145	"
27	JESURUN (FIRST)	ANGELO	"	7 "	2ND "	" 1	"	"	"	41	M	"	HOLLAND	5-8	150	"
28	RODRIQUEZ (FIRST)	EDUARDO	"	2 "	3RD "	" 1	"	"	"	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	145	"
29	LUIS MENENDEZ	JOSE	"	4 "	SCULLERYMAN	" 1	"	"	"	22	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-7	145	"
30	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	"	1 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	135	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ……………………………………………………, of the ……………………………………………, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

……………………………………………………
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ……………… day of ………………………, 19……

……………………………………………………
……………… ***Immigrant Inspector.***

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

242

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "ORIZABA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 21, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GAVILAN (FIRST)	RAFAEL	NONE	10 YEARS	SCULLERYMAN	FEB. 1	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	39	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-6	149	NONE
2	ROJAS	ANGELO	"	5 "	MESSMAN	" 1	"	"	"	46	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	160	"
3	LOPEZ	DOUGALD	"	10 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	29	M	AF. BLACK	U.S.A.	5-9	160	"
4	RODGERS	GUILLERMO	"	25 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	45	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	135	"
5	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	"	5 MONTHS	PORTER	" 1	"	"	"	21	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-6	135	"
6	QUINBY	JOSEPH	"	2 YEARS	PRINTER	" 1	"	"	"	62	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-7	160	"
7	SWENK	CHARLES	"	30 "	BARBER	" 1	"	"	"	50	M	GERMAN	"	5-7	163	"
8	BOLIO (FIRST)	ALVARO C.	"	1 "	NEWSBOYS	" 1	"	"	"	38	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-6	150	"
9	WENKLAAR	JOHANNES	"	5 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	38	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-7	145	"
10	ROSADO	JOSEPH	"	9 "	BATH STWD.	" 1	"	"	"	39	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-8	145	"
11	FIGUEROA	FRANCISCO	"	3 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	33	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-9	155	"
12	MARRAPODI	FRANK	"	17 "	DECK STWD.	" 1	"	"	"	36	M	SO. ITALY	ITALY	5-10	150	"
13	BROCKMAN	JACK	"	6 MONTHS	"	" 1	"	"	"	24	M	NO. ITALIAN	U.S.A.	5-10	140	"
14	GONZALES	RAFAEL	"	1 YEAR	NIGHT WATCHMAN	" 1	"	"	"	58	M	CUBAN	"	5-6	150	"
15	HANSEN	RUDOLPH	"	15 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	51	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-7	155	"
16	FERNANDEZ	SIMON	"	2 "	2ND CL. STWD.	" 1	"	"	"	29	"	SPANISH	CUBA	5-9	150	"
17	CASSAY	JAMES	"	25 "	WAITER	" 1	"	"	"	54	M	ENGLISH	BRITAIN	5-6	149	"
18	BAJANOFF	PAUL	"	8 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	39	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5-5	155	"
19	AMOROS	JOSEPH	"	4 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	40	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	130	"
20	HEVIA GONZALES	RICARDO	"	16 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-8	150	"
21	PAZ	MARCELINO	"	4 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	160	"
22	DE VILLACION	EZEQUIEL	"	20 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	34	M	"	U.S.A.	5-8	155	"
23	DREYFUS	MARCEL	"	45 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	45	M	FRENCH	FRANCE	5-6	145	"
24	CHARIANTANI	DOMINICK	"	15 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	27	M	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	5-7	150	"
25	WEGNER	FRANK	"	26 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	47	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-6	150	"
26	HERZBERG	CARL	"	4 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-6	135	"
27	DOREY (FIRST)	GEORGE	"	5 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	41	M	ENGLISH	ENGLAND 21801	5-8	140	"
28	PETERS	AUGUST	"	25 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	58	M	PORTUGESE	U.S.A.	5-7	150	"
29	JACKSON	ELDEN E.	"	6 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	37	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	150	"
30	MIRABAL	CARLOS	"	5 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	26	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-4	130	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
16—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*.....

....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FIVE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

243

Vessel AMERICAN S.S."O R I Z A B A", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 21, 19 28, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	VLELEZ (FIRST)	JAIME	NONE	2 YEARS	WAITER	FEB. 1	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	21	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-5	148	NONE
2	MERCERA	EDUARD	"	3 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	42	M	CUBAN	U.S.A.	5-7	150	"
3	MANARRITA	ARTURO	"	6, "	"	" 1	"	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	C. RICA	5-9	160	"
4	MENENDEZ	JOSE	"	11 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	32	M	"	SPAIN	5-8	150	"
5	RODITI (FIRST)	LEO	"	3 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	27	M	SO. ITALIAN	FRANCE	5-7	155	"
6	DANIELL	E. RUSSELL	"	24 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	56	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-8	150	"
7	SERWE	ERWIN	"	5 MONTHS	"	" 1	"	"	"	26	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-8	145	"
8	POLICASTRO	ARMANDO	"	4 YEARS	"	" 1	"	"	"	21	M	ITALIAN	U.S.A.	5-9	150	"
9	ORRIS (FIRST)	GEORGE	"	2 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	41	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-7	150	"
10	MOORE	HENRY	"	15 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	52	M	W. INDIAN	GT. BRIT.	5-11	169	"
11	BOSCOLE	CHARLES	"	32 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	32	M	FRENCH	U.S.A.	5-9	150	"
12	RIETER	LEO	"	5 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	32	M	GERMAN	"	5-9	145	"
13	ORS	CRISTOBAL	"	12 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	41	M	CUBAN	"	5-6	145	"
14	CAMPBELL	JOHN	"	25 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	49	M	SCOTCH	GT. BRIT.	5-5	150	"
15	HASSALL (FIRST)	SAMUEL	"	10 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5-8	140	"
16	NAGEL	HERMAN	"	5 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	45	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-9	147	"
17	MARSH	EDWARD	"	4 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-7	153	"
18	STUARDO	JOHN	"	8 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	29	M	SP. AMER.	ARGENTINE	5-6	145	"
19	SENRA	EDWARD	"	6 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-10	150	"
20	LIFE	WILLIAM	"	3 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	40	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5-8	155	"
21	BETANCOURT	JOSEPH	"	5 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	34	M	"	U.S.A.	5-6	150	"
22	NOTHOLT	GEORGE	"	33 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	52	M	GERMAN	"	5-7	160	"
23	PESSADOR (FIRST)	JOSE	"	10 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	37	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	160	"
24	MOSCARELLI (FIRST)	JERRY	"	10 "	"	" 1	"	"	"	42	M	SO. ITALIAN	U.S.A.	5-5	158	
25	ALCAZAR (FIRST)	RALPH	"	NONE	"	" 1	"	"	"	33	M	SPANISH	"	5-8	130.	
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

~~[illegible]~~ for R. K. King Insp.
OK
TRK

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA. CUBA.
DATE FEB 18 1928
I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Henry T. Burge
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Direct
Henry T. Burge
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH one hundred forty five (145)
SERVICE No. [illegible] Fee [illegible]

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
14—1349

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2 - 21 - 28

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOSEPH E. JONES:- MASTER*, of the* STEAMER "ORIZABA" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and ~~of~~ paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

J. E. Jones.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* FEBRUARY 1928. *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of these, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid; except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Date of arrival
Roll no. 171106 FEB 25 1928

244

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ...., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... that I have had .... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

....

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Conv 2-21-28

S. S. Marea

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT ... HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	RES. OF U.S.A.	TRANSIT	UNDER 16		
1st CABIN		1				1						2
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL		1				1						2

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	1	2
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	1	1	2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—631

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Two

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " LA MAREA " . Passengers sailing from PUERTO BARRIOS GUATEMALA , FEBRUARY,14th. , 1928

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	0	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
ADMITTED SI		NAZARE	FRANCOIS	32		M	S	Writer	Yes	English	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	O8 FRANCE	11 PARIS	+	NEW YORK		77 NEW YORK	NEW YORK
2													Michael J Fuyer							
3													U S I Inspector	Feb 21, 1928.						
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27			197																	
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List *Two*

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY, 21st, 19*28*

245

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1		N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$60 MORE	YES	1928	N.Y.	Friend John Darcy 34 East 50 St. PERMANENT RESIDENT NEW YORK	V	Perm,	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Dark	Dark	Dark	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Left U.S. Dec 17, 1927 SS La Pliaya RP# 2291

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *J. C. Jackson Master*, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the *M. S. "La Marea"*, from *Puerto Barrios*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have ~~caused the~~ *no* surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. C. Jackson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this *21st* day of *February*, 19*28*
at *New York*

Michael [illegible]
U.S. Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

246

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LA MAREA" *Sailing from* PUERTO BARRIOS GUATEMALA, FEB.14th., 1928, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK FEB.21st., 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DICKASON	FORREST M.	23	5	M	S	September,7th,1904 Lynn	PP#272733 F.B.K.	19 Mt.Vernon St,Cliftondale Mass.
2							Massachusetts.	Michael J. [illegible]	
3								U S I Inspector Feb.21,1928.	
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19								108	
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 247

S. S. LA MAREA UNITED FRUIT CO arrived FEB. 21, 1928. , 19 , M., , from

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest.		No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry.										Departmental and Executive Orders.			Deported.			Meals.		
								Def.—Excl.			Rehearings.			Admitted.												
			Group.	No.				Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
32m	1	MAZARE Francois	2	1	FR	NO I VISA 3:00	DWYER	2/ 21	47	7/8								no Visa Paroled 3/21/28 - 4 30 p								

LA MARE FRUIT 2/28

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF L
IMMIGRATION SERV

Required un

LAMAREA

FEB 21 1928

Seamen signed on at [illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name.	Age.	Na			Nationality.
		See page 2.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. C. Lawson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

---

21 La Marea

Form 680

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

✓

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
FEBRUARY, 25th, 1928

I, master of the Panamanian (Nationality.) S.S. " LA MAREA " from port of PUERTO BARRIOS, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 50
Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 50
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 50
Total crew this date 50

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February, 21st, 1928, consigned to UNITED FRUIT COMPANY; is now lying at Pier 6 E.R., and is expected to sail February, 25th, 1928, for Cuba + C. America ~~via United States port of~~ direct to Cuba. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

248

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

14—1613

---

(1) No. on list																			
1	Ja																		Foreign
2	Mo																		
3	Ro																		
4	O'																		
5	G																		
6	H																		
7	N																		
8	E																		
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17	Paton	David W.																	
18	Rogers	Charles B.	✓		2nd.Radio	"											175		
19	Lawsen	Stanley	✓		Chf.Engineer	"											150		To Reship Foreign
20	Warnock	Andrew	✓		2nd.Engineer	"											150	"	Do
21	Hunter	John	✓		3rd.Engineer	"											140	"	Do
22	Oliver	Robert L.	✓		4th,Engineer	"											150	"	Do
23	Scott	Robert	✓		Jun.Engineer	"											135	"	Do
24	Green	George	✓		Jun.Engineer	"											145	"	Do
25	Waterson	William	✓		Jun.Engineer	"											140	"	Do
26	Strode	Peter	✓		Electrician	"											140	"	Do
27	Antepara	Carlos	✓	5	Donkeyman	"											145	"	Do
28	Flores	Jose M.	✓	14	Storekeeper	"											150	"	Do
29	Paradela	Alfonso	✓	4	Oiler	"	"										140	"	Do
30	Otero	Alvino	✓	9	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"		5"6	150	"	Do

Line
Owners
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.
14—1369

Michael J. Burger Feb 21, 1928.
U S Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 50
U S 6
Aliens 44

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Seamen signed on at this Port (Panama)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR M… …OYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF C…

…fficer by the representatives of any vessel havin… …n arrival at a

251

LAMARER

FEB 21 1928

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

Name.	Age.	port of	When and where signed on.
10 As	per	attached list	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per attached	list		1.28.28 New York City

1	James C.Jackson		Master	46	Scottish
	DECK				
2	Thomas McGrady	$160.00	Chf.Officer	31	British
3	Charles Robertson	145.00	2nd.Officer	37	"
4	Harold J.O'Hea	130.00	3rd.Officer	27	American
5	Bernard Gillies	70.00	Carpenter	26	British
6	Samuel Hall	65.00	Boatswain	27	"
7	William Nelson	60.00	Q.Master	22	"
8	Thomas Browne	60.00	Q.Master	20	"
9	James Leckie	60.00	Q.Master	40	"
10	Charles Lewis	55.00	Sailor	24	"
11	Martin Birmingham	55.00	Sailor	25	"
12	Kurt Hochfeldt	55.00	Sailor	20	German
13	John Fauth	55.00	Sailor	29	Brazilian
14	Alexis Plugnicoff	55.00	Sailor	38	Russian
15	Karsten Israeldsen	40.00	Ord.Seaman	22	Norwegian
16	Williasis Karklin	40.00	Ord.Seaman	22	Latvian
			250		
	RADIO				
1	David W.Paton	$140.00	Chf.Radio	29	British
2	Charles B.Rogers	90.00	2nd.Radio	20	American
	MAIN ENGINE				
1	Stanley Lawson	$295.30	Chf.Engineer	50	British
2	Andrew Warnock	176.00	2nd.Engineer	29	"
3	John Hunter	150.50	3rd.Engineer	48	"
4	Robert Oliver	142.00	4th.Engineer	38	"
5	Robert Scott	99.00	Jun.Engineer	23	"
6	George Green	99.00	Jun.Engineer	35	"
7	William Waterson	99.00	Jun.Engineer	30	"
8	Peter Strode	120.00	Electrician	35	"
9	Carlos Antepara	66.00	Donkeyman	21	Ecuadoren
10	Jose M.Flores	65.00	Storekeeper	33	"
11	Alfonso Paradela	65.00	Oiler	40	Spanish
12	Alvino Otero	65.00	Oiler	29	"
13	Jose Martinez	65.00	Oiler	24	"
14	Jose Aguirre	50.00	Wiper	28	Panamanian
15	Jose Rey	50.00	Wiper	31	Spanish
16	Jose Lfeurte	50.00	Wiper	20	Cuban
	REFRIG.				
1	James Martin	$151.25	Chf.Ref.Eng.	29	British
2	Alan Millett	123.25	2nd.Ref.Eng.	29	"
3	Benjamin Orozco	65.00	Oiler	34	Columbian
4	Antonio Hidalgo	65.00	Oiler	26	Costa Rican
	STEWARDS				
1	Alexander Grant	$150.00	Chf.Steward	35	British
2	Robert Lambert	75.00	2nd.Steward	24	American
3	John Smith	115.00	Chf.Cook	44	British
4	Felipe Lopez	80.00	2nd.Cook	40	Porto Rican
5	Frank Smith	40.00	Cooks Mate	20	American
6	Sidney Collis	50.00	Messman	34	British
7	William Mattis	45.00	Asst.Stwd.	28	Panamanian
8	John Hollingsworth	45.00	" "	23	American
9	Manuel Rojos	45.00	" "	21	Costa Ric…
10	John Divvers	45.00	" "	30	Briti…
11	Labenol Tan	45.00	" "	26	Russi…
12	Robert Santos	45.00		28	Mexi…

James C.Jackson

249

20	Warnock								
21	Hunter								
22	Oliver								
23	Scott								
24	Green								
25	Waterson								
26	Strode								
27	Antepara	" " " "	21	"	Ecuadoren	Ecuadoren	5"7	145	" Do
28	Flores	" " " "	33	"	"	"	5"6	150	" Do
29	Paradela	" " " "	40	"	Spanish	Spanish	5"6	140	" Do
30	Otero	" " " "	29	"	"	"	5"6	150	" Do

(15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Reship Foreign
None
" Do
" Do
Reship Foreign
Do
Do
Do
Do
Do
Do
Do
Do
Do
Do
Do
Do
Do
Do
Do
Reship Foreign
" Do
" Do
" Do
" Do
" Do
" Do
" Do
" Do

Line
Owners
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Michael J. Buyer Feb 21, 1928.
US Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 50
US 6
Aliens 44

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Seamen signed on at this (Panama) Port

LIST OR M… DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued …YED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF C…

…fficer by the representatives of any vessel havin… …n arrival at a

251

528.

LAMARER

FEB 21 1928

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per attached list			1.28.28 New York

	Name.	Age.	port of	When and where signed on.
	As per attached list			

No.	Name	Wages	Rating	Age	Nationality
1	James C. Jackson		Master	46	[illegible]tish
	D E C K				
2	Thomas McGrady	$160.00	Chf.Officer	31	British
3	Charles Robertson	145.00	2nd.Officer	37	"
4	Harold J. O'Hea	120.00	3rd.Officer	27	American
5	Bernard Gillies	70.00	Carpenter	26	British
6	Samuel Hall	65.00	Boatswain	27	"
7	William Nelson	60.00	Q.Master	23	"
8	Thomas Browne	60.00	Q.Master	20	"
9	James Leckie	60.00	Q.Master	40	"
10	Charles Lewis	55.00	Sailor	24	"
11	Martin Birmingham	55.00	Sailor	25	"
12	Kurt Hochfeldt	55.00	Sailor	20	German
13	John Fauth	55.00	Sailor	29	Brasilian
14	Alexis Plugnicoff	55.00	Sailor	38	Russian
15	Karsten Iaraldsen	40.00	Ord.Seaman	22	Norwegian
16	Williamis Karklin	40.00	Ord.Seaman	22	Latvian
	R A D I O				
1	David W. Paton	$140.00	Chf.Radio	29	British
2	Charles S. Rogers	90.00	2nd.Radio	20	American
	MAIN ENGINE				
1	Stanley Lawson	$295.30	Chf.Engineer	50	British
2	Andrew Warnock	176.00	2nd.Engineer	28	"
3	John Hunter	158.50	3rd.Engineer	48	"
4	Robert Oliver	142.00	4th.Engineer	38	"
5	Robert Scott	99.60	Jun.Engineer	23	"
6	George Green	99.00	Jun.Engineer	35	"
7	William Waterson	99.00	Jun.Engineer	30	"
8	Peter Strode	120.00	Electrician	35	"
9	Carlos Antepara	66.00	Donkeyman	21	Ecuadoren
10	Jose M. Flores	65.00	Storekeeper	33	"
11	Alfonso Paradela	55.00	Oiler	40	Spanish
12	Alvino Otero	65.00	Oiler	29	"
13	Jose Martinez	65.00	Oiler	24	"
14	Jose Aguirre	50.00	Wiper	28	Panamanian
15	Jose Rey	50.00	Wiper	31	Spanish
16	Jose Lfcurte	50.00	Wiper	20	Cuban
	REFRIG.				
1	James Martin	$151.25	Chf.Ref.Eng.	29	British
2	Alan Millett	123.25	2nd.Ref.Eng.	29	"
3	Benjamin Orozco	65.00	Oiler	34	Columbian
4	Antonio Hidalgo	65.00	Oiler	26	Costa Rican
	S T E W A R D S				
1	Alexander Grant	$150.00	Chf.Steward	35	British
2	Robert Lambert	75.00	2nd.Steward	24	American
3	John Smith	115.00	Chf.Cook	44	British
4	Felipe Lopez	90.00	2nd.Cook	40	Porto Rican
5	Frank Smith	40.00	Cooks Mate	20	American
6	Sidney Collis	50.00	Messman	36	British
7	William Mattis	45.00	Asst.Stwd.	23	Panamanian
8	John Hollingsworth	45.00	" "	23	American
9	Manuel Rojos	45.00	" "	21	Costa Rican
10	John Divvers	45.00	" "	30	British
11	Labenol Tan	45.00	" "	26	Russian
12	Robert Santos	45.00	" "	23	Mexican

250

249

James C. Jackson … Master … DECK

												(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
												British Foreign None
												" do
												" do
												British Foreign
												" do
												" do
												" do
												" do
												" do
												" do
												" do
												" do
												" do
												" do
												" do
												British Foreign
20	Warnock											" do
21	Hunter											" do
22	Oliver											" do
23	Scott											" do
24	Green											" do
25	Waterson											" do
26	Strode											" do
27	Antepara	"	"	"	"	21	"	Ecuadoren	Ecuadoren	5"7	145	" do
28	Flores	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5"6	150	" do
29	Paradela	"	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	Spanish	5"6	140	" do
30	Otero	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5"6	150	" do

Crew 50
US 6
Aliens 44

Line

Owners

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Michael J Dwyer Feb 21, 1928.
US Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Seamen signed on at this f (Panama)

Sheet No. 1

LIST ~~DISCHARGED SEAMEN~~ Continued OYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Februa ...uality. ...ed States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

251

Vessel "LA MAREA", arriving at NEW YORK, February 21, 1928, from the port of PUERTO BARRIOS GUATEMALA Feb 14, 1928.

LAMARER

FEB 21 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Jackson	James C	✓		Master	1/25/28	New York	Discharged	Yes	46	Male	Scotch	British	5"8	155	To British Foreign None
2	McGrady	Thomas	✓		Chf.Officer	"	" "	"	"	31	"	Irish	"	5"6	140	" Do
3	Robertson	Charles	✓		2nd.Officer	"	" "	"	"	37	"	English	"	5"5	135	" Do
4	O'Hea	Harold	✓		3rd.Officer	1/27/28	" "	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	American	5"6	140	"
5	Gillies	Bernard	✓	9	Carpenter	1/25/28	" "	"	"	26	"	English	British	5"6	145	To British Foreign "
6	Hall	Samuel	✓	10	Boatswain	"	" "	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5"9	175	" Do
7	Nelson	William	✓	2½	Q.Master	"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5"6	160	" Do
8	Browne	Thomas	✓	2	Q.Master	"	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5"7	145	" Do
9	Leckie	James	✓	20	Q.Master	"	" "	"	"	40	"	Scotch	"	5"6	150	" Do
10	Lewis	Charles	✓	8	Sailor	"	" "	"	"	24	"	English	"	5"7	145	" Do
11	Birmingham	Martin	✓	3	Sailor	"	" "	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5"5	135	" Do
12	Hochfeldt	Kurt	✓	5	Sailor	"	" "	"	"	20	"	German	German	5"6	140	" Do
13	Fauth	John	✓ PE (First)	8	Sailor	1/28/28	" "	"	"	29	"	Brazilian	Brazilian	5"7	150	" Do
14	Plugnicoff	Alexis	✓ PE (First)	15	Sailor	"	" "	"	"	38	"	Russian	Russian	5"7	155	" Do
15	Iaraldsen	Karsten	✓ PE (First)	4	Ord.Seaman	1/26/28	" "	"	"	22	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5"6	145	" Do
16	Karklin	Willianis	✓ PE (First)	7	Ord.Seaman	1/25/28	" "	"	"	22	"	Latvian	Latvian	5"6	140	" Do
17	Paton	David W.	✓		Chf.Radio	1/25/28	" "	"	"	29	"	Scotch	British	5"7	140	" Do
18	Rogers	Charles B.	✓		2nd.Radio	"	" "	"	"	20	"	U.S.A.	American	5"8	175	"
19	Lawson	Stanley	✓		Chf.Engineer	"	" "	"	"	30	"	English	British	5"8	150	To British Foreign "
20	Warnock	Andrew	✓		2nd.Engineer	"	" "	"	"	28	"	Scotch	"	5"6	150	" Do
21	Hunter	John	✓		3rd.Engineer	"	" "	"	"	48	"	"	"	5"6	140	" Do
22	Oliver	Robert L.	✓		4th.Engineer	"	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5"5	150	" Do
23	Scott	Robert	✓		Jun.Engineer	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5"5	135	" Do
24	Green	George	✓		Jun.Engineer	"	" "	"	"	35	"	English	"	5"6	145	" Do
25	Waterson	William	✓		Jun.Engineer	"	" "	"	"	30	"	Scotch	"	5"5	140	" Do
26	Strode	Peter	✓		Electrician	"	" "	"	"	33	"	English	"	5"5	140	" Do
27	Antepara	Carlos	✓	5	Donkeyman	"	" "	"	"	21	"	Ecuadoren	Ecuadoren	5"7	145	" Do
28	Flores	Jose M.	✓	14	Storekeeper	"	" "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5"6	150	" Do
29	Paradela	Alfonso	✓	4	Oiler	"	" "	"	"	40	"	Spanish	Spanish	5"6	140	" Do
30	Otero	Alvino	✓	9	Oiler	"	" "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5"6	150	

Crew 50
US 6
Aliens 44

Line
Owners
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Michael J [illegible] Feb 21, 1928.
US Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Jackson Master, of the Panamanian Motor Ship "La Mares", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J C Jackson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* February 1928

Michael J Dwyer
US *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "LA MAREA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* FEBRUARY, 21st *,* 1928 *, from the port of* PUERTO BARRIOS GUATEMALA Feb 14, 1928 252

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Martinez	Jose	✓	PE (First) 6	Oiler	1/27/28	New York	Discharged	Yes	24	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5"6	140	To Reship Foreign None
2	Aguirre	Jose	✓	4	Wiper	1/25/28	" "	"	"	28	"	Panamanian	Panamanian	5"7	145	" Do
3	Rey	Jose	✓	4	Wiper	"	" "	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spanish	5"6	145	" Do
4	Lafourie	Jose	✓	3	Wiper	"	" "	"	"	20	"	Cuban	Cuban	5"5	135	" Do
5	Martin	James	✓		Chf.Ref.Eng.	"	" "	"	"	29	"	Irish	British	5"8	175	" Do
6	Millett	Alan	✓		2nd.Ref.Eng.	"	" "	"	"	29	"	English	"	5"6	150	" Do
7	Orozco	Benjamin	✓	5	Oiler	"	" "	"	"	34	"	Columbian	Columbian	5"6	155	" Do
8	Hidalgo	Antonio	✓	PE (First) 12	Oiler	1/27/28	" "	"	"	26	"	Costa Rican	Costa Rio.	5"6	150	" Do
9	Grant	Alexander	✓		Chf.Steward	1/25/28	" "	"	"	35	"	Scotch	British	5"6	145	" Do
10	Lambert	Robert	✓		2nd.Steward	"	" "	"	"	24	"	U.S.A.	American	5"7	145	"
11	Smith	John	✓	25	Chf.Cook	"	" "	"	"	44	"	B.W.I.	British	5"6	175	To Reship Foreign "
12	Lopez	Felipe	✓		2nd.Cook	1/26/28	" "	"	"	40	"	Porto Rican	American	5"6	140	"
13	Smith	Frank	✓	5	Cooksmate	"	" "	"	"	20	"	U.S.A.	American	5"6	135	"
14	Collis	Sidney	✓	16	Messman	1/25/28	" "	"	"	36	"	English	British	5"7	155	To Reship Foreign "
15	Mattis	William	✓	8	Asst.Stwd.	"	" "	"	"	23	"	Panamanian	Panamanian	5"6	140	" Do
16	Hollingsworth	John	✓	6 mths	Asst.Stwd.	"	" "	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	American	5"6	140	"
17	Rojos	Manuel	✓	3	Asst.Stwd.	"	" "	"	"	21	"	Costa Rican	Costa.R.	5"5	135	To Reship Foreign "
18	Divvers	John	✓	PE (First) 14	Asst.Stwd.	1/27/28	" "	"	"	30	"	English	British	5"6	135	" Do
19	Tun	Lahomel	✓	PE (First) 8	Asst.Stwd	"	" "	"	"	26	"	Russian	Russian	5"6	140	" Do
20	Santos	Robert	✓	PE (First) 3	Asst.Stwd.	"	" "	"	"	23	"	Mexican	Mexican	5"6	140	" Do
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate, No. 88
at Santiago de Cuba Cuba
(City) (Country)
SEEN -
For the journey to the United States,
Kingston and Col. ports
vice (Consul.)
Date FEB 3 1928

$2
American Consulate,
Santiago de Cuba.

(Closed with 50 names)

Line
Owners
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.
16—1360

Michael J. Burger Feb 21, 1928.
US Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-21-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Jackson Master, of the Panamanian Motor Ship "La Marea", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. C. Jackson.
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 1928

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 171104 BILLED FEB 25 1928
171116 FEB 27 1928

3

253

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cesar J. Almaral., Surgeon of the port of La Guaira, Venezuela. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had twenty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Venezuelan Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C Almaral

Sworn to before me this thirteenth day of February, 1928.-

at La Guaira, Venezuela.

Corr 2-21-28

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

I, B C Mathews, Vice Consul of the United States of America, at the port of La Guaira, Venezuela, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify. that Dr Cesar J Almaral whose true signature is subscribed to the foregoing certificate was on the 13th day of February 1928, the day of the date thereof Doctor of the Sanitation Department of La Guaira, Venezuela, duly commissioned and qualified, to whose official acts, faith and credit are due.- In wittness whreof I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the Vice Consulate this 13th day of February 1928.-

B C Mathews

AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE LA GUAIRA VENEZUELA

Fu 2d equiv 18402
Fu No-63

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	EXEMPT U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'G	TRANSIT GROUPS			
1st CABIN	2					5						7
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	2					5						7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	2	5	7
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	2	5	7

Additional

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	1		1
Total	1		1

Transit

Finch Edge

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Callypso. Passengers sailing from La Guaira, Venezuela., February ~~Xx~~ 13th, 1928.

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Artigiani.	Benjamin John.	23.	-	m.	s.	Ball player.	yes.	English.	yes	Italy.	Italian.	68-21 (5) Italy.	Yossalo de Vico.	1417.	Caracas. Ven.	Febr 11, 1928	99 U S A.	Nw York cty
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, February 21, 1928

254

14—430

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Manager. Stadium San Agustin. Caracas.	N. Y.	N. York Cty.	yes.	self.	yes	yes	21 yrs.	Baltimore.	Father: Mr. N. Artiagiani. 2942 E. Fayette Str. Baltimore.	no	permanently.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	white	brown.	brown.	none.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Calypso, from La Guaira, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Tchoeman

Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* Feb, *19*28

at N. York

G. C. Infarolo

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. L. Boogaart, Surgeon of the C. P. T. M., Curacao, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Groningen (Holland), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Boogaart

Sworn to before me this 11th day of February, 1928

at Curacao, West Indies

Invoice No. 18

Fee $2

Thomas Worthe

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE
$2
FEE STAMP

NOTE.— with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditio ns must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no e vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CALYPSO . Passengers sailing from CURACAO , February 11th, 1928

[illegible] 02-27 [illegible]

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		van der Veken	Joannes Josephus	31	11	M	M	Employee	yes	English	yes	Holland	Holland	Holland	Maastricht	No. 7	Curacao	January 27,	Curacao	Willemstad
2			Henricus Hubertus					OilComp.	"	Dutch	"							1928.		
3								Curacao.	"	French	"									
4									"	German	"									
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29				110																
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

W

List 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

256

Arriving at Port of New-York, February 21, 1928

14—480

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Parents in law J.H.J. Krens Van Boetzelaerlaan 151 D E N H A A G Holland.	N.York	New York	yes	Curacaosche Petroleum Industrie Maatschappy WILLEMSTAD	yes	no	-	-	ASIATIC PETROLEUM CO. Broadway 56 New York N/Y/	yes	~~about~~ 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	temp. visitor	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	green grey	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Calypso, *from* Curaçao, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused ~~the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or~~ the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

T Choeman

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* Febr. *, 1928*

at N. York

G. C. Trifarolo
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England) 14—608

257

S. S. Callypso. sailing from La Guaira, Venezuela. February 13th, 19[illegible]., Arriving at port of New-York, Feb. 21, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Lyons.	James.	24	-	M.	S.	Union. New Jersey ~~Philadelphia~~. August 22nd, 1903.	OP 9657 H M Brown	Union. New Jersey.
2	Tracy.	Harry.	19.	-	M.		New Jersey. February 7th, 1909.	OP 9658 H M Brown	Federal str. New Jersey.
3	Rose.	Cecil.	22.	-	M.		Virginia. June 3rd, 1905.	OP 9659 H M Brown	Norfolk. Virginia.
4	Mc Allister.	Michael.	28.	-	M.		Philadelphia. Nov. 11th, 1899.	OP 9664 H M Brown	Philadelphia.
5	Richards.	Paul.	19.	-	M.		November 21st, 1908. Waxachie. Tex.	OP 9655 H M Brown	Waxachie. Tex.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Michael Brown
U.S. Inspector, Feb 21/1928

111

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ...., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... that I have had .... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

....

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

....

....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgari[illegible]
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Calypso* . Passengers sailing from *Curacao* , *Febeuari 11* , 19*28*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
[illegible]ANSIT 1	231508	den HEIJER	Jacob	31		M	S	Chief mate S.S. LUNA.	Yes	English Dutch	Yes	Dutch (Holland)	Dutch	27 Holland	Amsterdam	J. den. HEIJER - Molenwater Middelburg	N.Y.	New York TO EMBARK S.S. LUNA
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Feb 24 1928.

Form 514 issued.

No Visa

Was placed in hospital at Curacao for injured leg, and now returning to join his own ship as Chief officer
S/S Luna
Royal Netherlands S/S Co.

112

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New Yo

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

260

14	15	16	17	18			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether goi… wh…
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	
1		Royal Neth S.S. C'y	Yes	Yes	1913 Seaman Frequent 1927	N. York.	to j…
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

31		32	33	
Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
Brown	green	—	02-27 Holland	The Hague

CODES: A. B. C. 5TH IMPROVED, BENTLEY'S, SCOTT'S, R. N. S. S. CO. PRIVATE

CABLE ADDRESS: "BOOMMAIL" NEW YORK

259

ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY

KONINKLYKE NEDERLANDSCHE STOOMBOOT MAATSCHAPPY
(ESTABLISHED 1856)
AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND
NEW YORK-HAITI-CURACAO-VENEZUELA-PARAMARIBO

A. A. BOOM
GENERAL INSPECTOR

25 BROADWAY
NEW YORK

February 23, 1928.-

U.S. Immigration Dept.,
Bureau of Labor,
Ellis Island, N.Y. Harbor.

Gentlemen,

Mr. J. DEN HEYER is the Chief Officer of the s/s "LUNA" of our Company, which steamer is plying between New York and West Indian ports.

Mr. den Heyer was left behind by his ship in the hospital at Curacao, D.W.I. on a previous trip to be treated for a wound on his leg. After being released from the hospital he proceeded with the s/s "CALYPSO" to New York, in order to re-join his ship at this port, where the s/s "LUNA" is expected to arrive on or about February 28, 1928.

The s/s "LUNA" is now sailing without a Chief Officer.

Any further information which you may require in the case of Mr. den Heyer we will gladly furnish.

Yours respectfully,
ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY,
HCThomsen
H.C. Thomsen
Marine Superintendent.
('phone Main 3431)

HCT.CV.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIG

States, or a port of another insular possession,
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ....

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

the immigration officer.

200

14	15	16	17	18				33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before United States; and when and wher			...tification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Wh		Country.	City or town.
1		Royal Neth S.S. Co	Yes	Yes	1913 Frequently 1925	N.Y.	—	02-27 Holland	The Hague
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

REGULAR
PASSENGER AND CARGO SERVICE
FROM AND TO NEW YORK
AND

HAITI	CURACAO	VENEZUELA
CAPE HAITI	WILLEMSTAD	MARACAIBO
PORT DE PAIX		MARACAIBO LAKE PORTS
GONAIVES	ARUBA	LA GUAIRA
SAINT MARC		PUERTO CABELLO
PORT-AU-PRINCE		CORO, VIA CURACAO
PETIT GOAVE		GUANTA
MIRAGOANE		CUMANA
JEREMIE	PARAMARIBO	PAMPATAR
AUX CAYES	(DUTCH GUIANA)	CARUPANO
JACMEL		

ROYAL NETHERLANDS
STEAMSHIP COMPANY
PIERS 9 AND 12
NEW YORK DOCK CO.
NEAR FOOT OF MONTAGUE STREET
BROOKLYN, N. Y.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

200

Arriving at Port of New-York, Februari 21, 1928

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		H Royal Neth S.S. C°	N. Yes	Yes	1913 seaman Frequent 1927	N. York	to join the Luna. as Chief officer	Yes	3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	-	fair	brown	green	—	02-27 Holland	The Hague
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Calypso*, from* Curaçao*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

at ....

....
Immigration Officer.

14—483

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

RECORD DIVISION

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
None					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Choeman
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

2-21 Calipso

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell Inc.
Form 689-6-25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New-York
March 2nd, 1928

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality.) S. S. CALYPSO. from port of Amsterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32
Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none
Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none
Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 21st, 1928, consigned to Funch Edye & Co Inc.; is now lying at Pier 12 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail March 2nd, 1928. for Venezuelan Ports via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York

261

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

14-1613

X	17	~~Tjon Sien~~	~~Charles~~	~~"~~					~~28~~				
X	~~18~~	~~Dovale~~	~~Luis~~	~~Boatswain~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~21~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	
X	19	~~Botella~~	~~Antoine~~	~~Carpenter~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~41~~	~~"~~	~~French~~	~~French~~	
	20	Thielman	Charles.	Sailor.	-"-	-"-	"	"	27	"	West Ind.	Dutch	
X	21	~~Henriquez~~	~~Dario~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~27~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	
	22	Alberto ~~[illegible]~~	Lucas	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	38	"	"	"	
	23	Toppenberg	John	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	36	"	"	"	
First P.E.	24	Alle	Victor.	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	28	"	"	Resh. for.	
X	25	~~Hernandez~~	~~William~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~20~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	
	26	Thomas	Hendrik	Boy	-"-	-"-	"	"	19	"	"	"	
	27	Nicolaas	Eleuterio	Greaser	-"-	-"-	"	"	21	"	"	"	
	28	Cuming	Laurens	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	25	"	"	"	
	29	Martina	Jozef	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	41	"	"	"	Resh. for
First P.E.	30	Alle	Frans	Fireman	-"-	-"-	"	"	41	"	"	"	
X	~~31~~	~~Pieters~~	~~Alfredo~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~42~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	
	32	Martina	Felipe	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	22	"	"	"	

Visa for 32 men

AMERICAN CONSULATE
No. 4103
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Vice Consul
Date FEB 8 - 1928

G. C. Infarolo 2/21/28

Line NEW YORK-WEST INDIAN LINE
Owners R. N. S. S. Co
Local Agents ~~Curacao Trading Co.~~ Funch Edye & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1003. 2-'22. J. R.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

X	~~15~~	~~Maduro~~	~~Manrique~~										
First P.E.	16	OOstburg	Hendrik	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	27				
X	~~17~~	~~Tjon Sien~~	~~Charles~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~22~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	
X	~~18~~	~~Dovale~~	~~Luis~~	~~Boatswain~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~21~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	
X	~~19~~	~~Botella~~	~~Antoine~~	~~Carpenter~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~41~~	~~"~~	~~French~~	~~French~~	
	20	Thielman	Charles.	Sailor.	-"-	-"-	"	"	27	"	West Ind.	Dutch	
X	~~21~~	~~Henriquez~~	~~Dario~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~27~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	
	22	Alberto ~~xxxxx~~	Lucas	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	38	"	"	"	
	23	Toppenberg	John	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	36	"	"	"	
First P.E.	24	Alle	Victor.	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	28	"	"	Resh. for.	
X	~~25~~	~~Hernandez~~	~~William~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~20~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	
	26	Thomas	Hendrik	Boy	-"-	-"-	"	"	19	"	"	"	
	27	Nicolaas	Eleuterio	Greaser	-"-	-"-	"	"	21	"	"	"	
	28	Cuming	Laurens	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	25	"	"	"	
	29	Martina	Jozef	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	41	"	"	"	
First P.E.	30	Alle	Frans	Fireman	-"-	-"-	"	"	41	"	"	"	Resh. for
X	~~31~~	~~Pieters~~	~~Alfredo~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~42~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	
	32	Martina	Felipe	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	22	"	"	"	

Visa for 32 men

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARACAIBO VENEZUELA
(City) (Country)
No. 103
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Vice Consul
Date FEB 8 - 1928

G. C. Tesparolo 2/21/28

Line NEW YORK - WEST INDIAN LINE

Owners R. N. S. S. CZ

Local Agents ~~Curaçao Trading Co.~~ Fuerd Edye & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1003. 2-'22. J. R.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 33 (Holl.) Sheet No. 1

262

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL all aliens AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALYPSO", arriving at NEW YORK, February 21, 1928, from the port of Maracaibo. La Guaira Feb. 13/28

CALYPSO FEB 1928

	(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Koeman	Hendricus	✓ Master	2/1/28	Curacao	No.	Yes	39	M.	Dutch	Dutch			
	2	Boasman	Jouke A.	✓ 1st Mate	- " -	- " -	"	"	30	"	"	"			
	3	Ravesteyn	Gysbertus J/D/	✓ 2nd "	- " -	- " -	"	"	25	"	"	"			
	4	Vos	Herman	✓ 3rd "	- " -	- " -	"	"	26	"	"	"			
	5	van t'Sant	Antoon	✓ Aprentice	- " -	- " -	"	"	21	"	"	"			
	6	Diemel	Willem J.H.	✓ 1° Eng.	- " -	- " -	"	"	37	"	"	"			
	7	Mathies	Frans F.	✓ 2nd "	- " -	- " -	"	"	29	"	"	"			
	8	Kroon	Johannes	✓ 3rd "	- " -	- " -	"	"	27	"	"	"			
	9	Huitema	Jan	✓ 4th "	- " -	- " -	"	"	24	"	"	"			
	10	van Heysden	Leendert A.	✓ Wireless operator	- " -	- " -	"	"	24	"	"	"			
	11	Enthoven	Nicolaas.	✓ Steward	- " -	- " -	"	"	26	"	"	"			
	12	Servage	Jose	✓ Cook	- " -	- " -	"	"	20	"	West Ind	"			
	13	Jansen	Enrique Jose	✓ 2nd Cook	- " -	- " -	"	No.	21	"	"	"			
	14	Daal	Enrique	✓ Waiter	- " -	- " -	"	Yes	20	"	"	"			
x	~~15~~	~~Maduro~~	~~Manrique~~	~~-"-~~	~~- " -~~	~~- " -~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~22~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			
First P.E.	16	OOstburg	Hendrik	✓ -"-	- " -	- " -	"	"	27	"	"	"			Resh. for.
x	~~17~~	~~Tjon Sien~~	~~Charles~~	~~"~~	~~- " -~~	~~- " -~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~22~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			
x	~~18~~	~~Devale~~	~~Luis~~	~~Boatswain~~	~~- " -~~	~~- " -~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~21~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			
x	~~19~~	~~Botella~~	~~Antoine~~	~~Carpenter~~	~~- " -~~	~~- " -~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~41~~	~~"~~	~~French~~	~~French~~			
	20	Thielman	Charles.	✓ Sailor.	- " -	- " -	"	"	27	"	West Ind.	Dutch			
x	~~21~~	~~Henriquez~~	~~Dario~~	~~"~~	~~- " -~~	~~- " -~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~27~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			
	22	Alberto	Lucas	✓ -"-	- " -	- " -	"	"	38	"	"	"			
	23	Toppenberg	John	✓ -"-	- " -	- " -	"	"	36	"	"	"			
First P.E.	24	Alle	Victor.	✓ -"-	- " -	- " -	"	"	28	"	"	"			Resh. for.
x	~~25~~	~~Hernandez~~	~~William~~	~~"~~	~~- " -~~	~~- " -~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~20~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			
	26	Thomas	Hendrik	✓ Boy	- " -	- " -	"	"	19	"	"	"			
	27	Nicolaas	Eleuterio	✓ Greaser	- " -	- " -	"	"	21	"	"	"			
	28	Cuming	Laurens	✓ -"-	- " -	- " -	"	"	25	"	"	"			
	29	Martina	Jozef	✓ -"-	- " -	- " -	"	"	41	"	"	"			
First P.E.	30	Alle	Frans	✓ Fireman	- " -	- " -	"	"	41	"	"	"			Resh. for
x	~~31~~	~~Pietera~~	~~Alfredo~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~42~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			
	32	Martina	Felipe	✓ -"-	- " -	- " -	"	"	22	"	"	"			

Visa for 32 men

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
(City) (Country)
No. 103
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Vice Consul
Date FEB 8 - 1928

G. C. Tufarolo 2/21/28

Line NEW YORK - WEST INDIAN LINE
Owners R. N. S. S. Co
Local Agents ~~Curacao Trading Co.~~ Frenck Edye & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1003. 2-'22. J. R.

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Koeman, Master *, of the* Calypso *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

H. Koeman
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

263

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALYPSO", arriving at New York, February 24, 1928, from the port of ~~Curacao~~ La Guaira Feb. 13/28

Ordered to Ellis Isl. for inspection

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
First	1	Den Heyer	Jacob	Supercargo	11-2-28	Curacao	NO	Yes	31	M	Dutch	Dutch			
	2	Leonora	Julio	boatswain	11-2-28	"	"	"	26	M	West-Indian	"			
First P.E.	3	Fermin	Hipolito	sailor	11-2-28	"	"	"	27	M	"	"			Retk-For.
First P.E.	4	Servais	Geronimo	"	11-2-28	"	"	"	47	M	"	"			" "
First P.E.	5	Bernabela	Herman	"	11-2-28	"	"	"	23	M	"	"			" "
First P.E.	6	Alvarez	Jose	firman	11-2-28	"	"	"	22	M	"	"			" "
First P.E.	7	Fernandina	Antonio	servant	11-2-28	"	"	"	23	M	"	"			" "
First P.E.	8	Rogge	Alfredo	servant	11-2-28	"	"	"	20	M	"	"			" "
	9	American Consulate.	No. 42												
	10	at Curacao, West Indies. (City)	(Country)												
	11	SEEN													
	12	For the journey to the United States, via Pto. Cabello & La Guaira													
	13	Thomas W Wetter (Consul)													
	14	FEB 11 1928													
	15	(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, pro-													
	16	vided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)													
	17	7 Seamen Dis. (No.)	8 Shipped (No.) FEB 11 1928 (Date)												
	18	Service No. 176													
	19	No fee; sup. visa													
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

G. C. Fajardo Insp.
2/21/28

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-21-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Koeman, Master *, of the* Calypso *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

H. Koeman.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* Feb. *, 19*28

G. C. Infarolo

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9385

Feb-21-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this day of OCT 11 1943, 194

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 11 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

T715

4214